

Input by Padmakar Dadegaonkar, Sowmya Krishnapur, Haresh Bakshi
This GRETIL version is an adaptation of the e-text published on the "Sanskrit Documents" server.

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

srirastu bharatamunipranitam natyasastram

atha prathamo 'dhyayah

pranamyā sirasa devau pitamahamahesvarau /

natyasastram pravakṣyāmi brahmana yadudahrtam // bhn_1.1 //

samaptajapyam vratinam svasutaih parivaritam /

anadhyāye kadacittu bharatam natyakovidam // bhn_1.2 //

munayah paryupasyainamatreyapramukhah pura /

papracchuste mahatmano niyatendriyabuddhayah // bhn_1.3 //

yo 'yam bhagavata samyagrathito vedasammitah /

natyavedam katham brahmannutpannah kasya va krte // bhn_1.4 //

katyangah kimpramanasca prayogascasya kidrsah /

sarvametaryathatattvam bhagavanvaktumarhasi // bhn_1.5 //

tesam tu vacanam srutva muninam bharato munih /

pratyuvaca tato vakyam natyavedakatham prati // bhn_1.6 //

bhavadbhih sucibhirbhutva tatha'vahitamanasaih /

sruyatam natyavedasya sambhavo brahmanirmitah // bhn_1.7 //

purvam krtayuge vipra vrtte svayambhuvē 'ntare /

tretayuge 'tha samprapte manorvaivasvatasya tu // bhn_1.8 //

gramyadharmapravrtte tu kamalobhavasam gate /

irsyakrodhadisammudhe loke sukhitaduhkhite // bhn_1.9 //

devadanavagandharvayaksaraksomahoragaih /

jambudvipe samakrante lokapalapatisthite // bhn_1.10 //

mahendrapramukhairdevairuktah kila pitamahah /

kridaniyakamicchamo drsyam sravyam ca yadbhavet // bhn_1.11 //

na vedavyavaharo 'yam samsravyah sudrajatisu /

tasmatsrjaparam vedam pañcamam sarvavarnikam // bhn_1.12 //

evamastviti tanuktva devarajam visrjya ca /

sasmara caturo vedanyogamasthaya tattvavit // bhn_1.13 //

neme veda yatah sravyah strisudradyasu jatisu /

vedamanyattatah sraksye sarvasravyam tu pañcamam // bhn_1.13* //

dharmyamarthyam yasasyam ca sopadesyam sasangraham /

bhavisyatasca lokasya sarvakarmanudarsakam // bhn_1.14 //

sarvasatrarthasampannam sarvasilpapravartakam /
natyakhyam pañcamam vedam setihasam karomyaham // bhn_1.15 //

evam sankalpya bhagavan sarvavedananusmaran /
natyavedam tatascakre caturvedangasambhavam // bhn_1.16 //

jagraha pathyamrgvedatsamabhyo gitameva ca /
yajurvedadabhinayan rasanatharvanadapi // bhn_1.17 //

vedopavedaih sambaddho natyavedo mahatmana /
evam bhagavata srsto brahmana sarvavedina // bhn_1.18 //

utpada natyavedam tu brahmovaca suresvaram /
itihaso maya srstah sa suresu niyujiyatam // bhn_1.19 //

kusala ye vidagdhasca pragalbhasca jitasramah /
tesvayam natyasamjño hi vedah samkramyatam tvaya // bhn_1.20
//

tacchrtva vacanam sakro brahmana yadudahrtam /
prañjalih pranato bhutva pratyuvaca pitamaham // bhn_1.21 //

grahane dharane jñane prayoge casya sattama /
asakta bhagavan deva ayogya natyakarmani // bhn_1.22 //

ya ime vedaguhyajña rsayah samsitavratah /
ete 'sya grahane saktah prayoge dharane tatha // bhn_1.23 //

srutva tu sakravacanam mamahambujasambhavah /
tvam putrasatasamyuktah prayokta'sya bhavanagha // bhn_1.24 //

ajñapito viditva'ham natyavedam pitamahat /
putranadhyapayamasa prayogam capi tattvatah // bhn_1.25 //

sandilyam caiva vatsyam ca kohalam dattilam tatha /
jatilambastakau caiva tandumagnisikhram tatha // bhn_1.26 //

saindhavam sapulomanam sadvalim vipulam tatha /
kapiñjalim vadiram ca yamadhumrayanau tatha // bhn_1.27 //

jambudhvajam kakajangham svarnakam tapasam tatha /
kaidarim salikarnam ca dirghagatram ca salikam // bhn_1.28 //

kautsam tandayanim caiva pingalam citrakam tatha /
bandhulam bhallakam caiva musthikam saindhavayanam // bhn_1.29 //

taitilam bhargavam caiva sucim bahulameva ca /
abudham budhasenam ca pandukarnam sukeralam // bhn_1.30 //

rjukam mandakam caiva sambaram vañjulam tatha /
magadham saralam caiva kartaram cogrameva ca // bhn_1.31 //

tusaram parsadam caiva gautamam badarayanam /
visalam sabalam caiva sunamam mesameva ca // bhn_1.32 //

kaliyam bhramaram caiva tatha pithamukham munim /

nakhakuttasmakuttau ca satpadam sottamam tatha // bhn_1.33

//

padukopanahau caiva srutim casasvaram tatha /
agnikundajyakundau ca vitandya tandyameva ca // bhn_1.34 //

kartaraksam hiranyaksam kusalam dussaham tatha /
lajam bhayanakam caiva bibhatsam savicaksanam // bhn_1.35 //

pundraksam pundranasam capyasitam sitameva ca /
vidyujjihvam mahajihvam salankayanameva ca // bhn_1.36 //

syamayanam matharam ca lohitangam tathaiva ca /
samvartakam pañcasikham trisikham sikhameva ca // bhn_1.37 //

sankhavarnamukham sandam sankukarnamathapi ca /
sakranemim gabhastim capyamsumalim satham tatha // bhn_1.38
//

vidyutam satajangham ca raudram viramathapi ca /
pitamahājñaya'smabhirlokasya ca gunepsaya // bhn_1.39 //

prayojitam putrasatam yathabhumivibhagasah /
yo yasminkarmani yatha yogyastasmin sa yojitah // bhn_1.40 //

bharatim satvatim caiva vrittimarabhatim tatha /
samasritah prayogastu prayukto vai maya dvijah // bhn_1.41 //

parigrhya pranamyatha brahma vijñapito maya /
athaha mam suraguruh kaisikimapi yojaya // bhn_1.42 //

yacca tasyah ksamam dravyam tad bruhi dvijasattama /
evam tenasmyabhihitah pratyuktasca maya prabhuh // bhn_1.43 //

diyatam bhagavandravyam kaisikyah samprayojakam /
nrttangahasampanna rasabhavakriyatmika // bhn_1.44 //

drsta maya bhagavato nilakanthasya nrtyatah /
kaisiki slaksnanaipathya srngararasasambhava // bhn_1.45 //

asakya purusaih sa tu prayoktum strijanadrte /
tato 'srjanmahateja manasa'psaraso vibhuh // bhn_1.46 //

natyalankaracaturah pradanmahyam prayogatah /
mañjukesim suksesim ca misrakesim sulocanam // bhn_1.47 //

saudaminim devadattam devasenam manoramam /
sudatim sundarim caiva vidagdham vipulam tatha // bhn_1.48 //

sumalam santatim caiva sunandam sumukhim tatha /
magadhimarjunim caiva saralam keralam dhrtim // bhn_1.49 //

nandam sapuskalam caiva kalamam caiva me dadau /
svatirbhandaniyuktastu saha sisyaiah svayambhuva // bhn_1.50 //

naradadyasca gandharva ganayoge niyojitah /

evam natyamidam samyagbuddhva sarvaih sutaih saha // bhn_1.51 //

svatinaradasamyukto vedavedangakaranam /
upasthito 'ham brahmanam prayogartham krtañjalih // bhn_1.52 //

natyasya grahanam praptam bruhi kim karavanyaham /
etattu vacanam srutva pratyuvaca pitamahah // bhn_1.53 //

mahanayam prayogasya samayah pratyupasthitah /
ayam dhvajamahah sriman mahendrasya pravartate // bhn_1.54 //

atredanimayam vedo natyasamjñah prayujyatam /
tatastasmindhvajamahe nihatasuradanave // bhn_1.55 //

prahrstamarasamkirne mahendravigayotsave /
purvam krta maya nandi hyasirvacasamyuta // bhn_1.56 //

astangapadasamyukta vicitra vedanirmita /
tadante 'nukrtirbaddha yatha daityah surairjitah // bhn_1.57 //

samphetavidravakrta cchedyabhedyahavalmika /
tato brahmadayo devah prayogaparitositah // bhn_1.58 //

pradadurmatsutebhyastu sarvopakaranani vai /
pritastu prathamam sakro dattavansvam dhvajam subham // bhn_1.59 //

brahma kutilakam caiva bhrngaram varunah subham /
suryaschatram sivassiddhim vayurvyajanameva ca // bhn_1.60 //

visnuh simhasanam caiva kubero mukutam tatha /
sravyatvam preksaniyasya dadau devi sarasvati // bhn_1.61 //

sesa ye devagandharva yaksarakasapannagah /
tasminsadasyabhipretannajatigunasrayan // bhn_1.62 //

amsamsairbhasitam bhavan rasan rupam balam tatha /
dattavantah prahrstaste matsutebhyo divaukasah // bhn_1.63 //

evam prayoge prarabdhe daityadanavanasane /
abhavanksubhitah sarve daitya ye tatra sangatah // bhn_1.64 //

virupaksa purogamsca vighnanprotsahya te 'bruvan /
na ksamisyamahe natyametadagamyatamiti // bhn_1.65 //

tatastairasuraih sardham vighna mayamupasritah /
vacascestam smrtim caiva stambhayanti sma nrtyatam // bhn_1.66
//

tatha vidhvamsanam drstva sutradharasya devarat /
kasmatprayogavaisamyamityukta dhyanamavisat // bhn_1.67 //

athapasyatsado vighnaih samantadparivaritam /
sahetaraih sutradharam nastasamjñam jadikrtam // bhn_1.68
//

utthaya tvaritam sakram grhitva dhvajamuttamam /

sarvaratnojjvalatanuh kiñcidudvrta locanah // bhn_1.69 //

rangapithagatanvighnanasuramscaiva devarat /
jarjarikrtadehamstanakarojjarjarena sah // bhn_1.70 //

nihatesu ca sarvesua vighnesu saha danavaih /
samprahrsya tato vakyamahuh sarve divaukasah // bhn_1.71 //

aho praharanam divyamidamasaditam tvaya /
jarjarikrtasarvanga yenaite danavah krtah // bhn_1.72 //

yasmadanena te vighnah sasura jarjarikrtah /
tasmajjarjara eveti namato 'yam bhavisyati // bhn_1.73 //

sesa ye caiva himsarthamupayasyanti himsakah /
drstvaiva jarjaram te 'pi gamisyantyevameva tu // bhn_1.74 //

evamevastviti tatah sakrah provaca tansuran /
raksabhutasca sarvesam bhavisyatyesa jarjarah // bhn_1.75 //

prayoge prastute hyevam sphite sakramahe punah /
trasam sañjanayanti sma vighnah sesastu nrtyatam // bhn_1.76 //

drstva tesam vyavasitam daityanam viprakarajam /
upasthito 'ham brahmanam sutaih sarvaih samanvitah // bhn_1.77 //

niscita bhagavanvighna natyasyasya vinasane /
asya raksavidhim samyagajñapaya suresvara // bhn_1.78 //

tatasca visvakarmanam brahmovaca prayatnatah /
kuru laksanasampannam natyavesma mahamate // bhn_1.79 //

tato 'cirena kalena visvakarma mahacchubham /
sarvalaksanasampannam krtva natyagrham tu sah // bhn_1.80 //

proktavandruhinam gatva sabhayantu krtañjalih /
sajjam natyagrham deva tadeveksitumarhasi // bhn_1.81 //

tatah saha mahendrena suraih sarvaisca setaraih /
agatastvarito drstum druhino natyamandapam // bhn_1.82 //

drstva natyagrham brahma praha sarvansuramstatah /
amsabhagairbhavadbhistu raksyo 'yam natyamandapah // bhn_1.83
//

raksane mandapasyatha viniyuktastu candramah /
lokapalastatha diksu vidiksvapi ca marutah // bhn_1.84 //

nepathyabhumau mitrastu niksipto varuno 'mbare /
vedikaraksane vahnirbhande sarvativaukasah // bhn_1.85 //

varnascatvara evatha stambhesu viniyojith /
adityascaiva rudrasca sthitah stambhantaesvatha // bhn_1.86 //

dharanisvatha bhutani salasvapsarastatha /
sarvavesmasu yaksinyo mahiprsthe mahodadhah // bhn_1.87 //

dvarasalanuyuktau tu krutantah kala eva ca /
sthapitau dvarapatresu nagamukhyau mahabalau // bhn_1.88 //

dehalyam yamadandastu sulam tasyopari sthitam /
dvarapalau sthitau caubhau niyatirmrtyureva ca // bhn_1.89 //

parsve ca rangapithasya mahendrah sthitavansvayam /
sthapita mattavaranyam vidyuddaityanisudani // bhn_1.90 //

stambhesu mattavaranyah sthapita paripalane /
bhutayaksapisasca guhyakasca mahabalah // bhn_1.91 //

jarjare tu viniksiptam vajram daityanibarhanam /
tatparvasu viniksiptah surendra hyamitaujasah // bhn_1.92 //

sirahparvasthanito brahma dvitiye sankarastatha /
tritiye ca sthito visnuscaturthe skanda eva ca // bhn_1.93 //

pañcame ca mahanagah sesavasukitaksakah /
evam vighnavinasaya sthapita jarjare surah // bhn_1.94 //

rangapithasya madhye tu svayam brahma pratisthitah /
istyartham rangamadhye tu kriyate puspamoksanam // bhn_1.95 //

patalavasino ye ca yaksaguhyakapannagah /
adhastadrangapithasya raksane te niyojithah // bhn_1.96 //

nayakam raksatindrastu nayikam ca sarasvati /
vidusakamathaunkarah sesastu praktirharah // bhn_1.97 //

yanyetani niyuktani daivataniha raksane /
etanyevadhidaivani bhavisyantityuvaca sah // bhn_1.98 //

etasminnantare devaih sarvairuktah pitamahah /
samna tavadime vighnah sthapyantam vacasa tvaya // bhn_1.99 //

purvam samam prayoktavyam dvitiam danameva ca /
tayorupari bhedastu tato dandah prayujyate // bhn_1.100 //

devanam vacanam srutva brahma vighnanuvaca ha /
kasmadbhavanto natyasya vinasaya samutthitah // bhn_1.101 //

brahmano vacanam srutva virupakso 'bravidvacah /
daityairvighnaganaih sardham samapurvamidam tatah // bhn_1.102 //

yo 'yam bhagavata srsto natyavedah surecchaya /
pratyadeso 'yamasmakam surartham bhavata krtah // bhn_1.103 //

tannaitadevam kartavyam tvaya lokapitamaha /
yatha devastatha daityastvattah sarve vinirgatah // bhn_1.104 //

vighnanam vacanam srutva brahma vacanamabravat /
alam vo manyuna daitya visadam tyajatanaghah // bhn_1.105 //

bhavatam devatanam ca subhasubhavikalpakah /
karmabhavanvayapeksi natyavedo maya krtah // bhn_1.106 //

naikantato 'tra bhavatam devanam canubhavanam /
trailokyasyasya sarvasya natyam bhavanukirtanam // bhn_1.107 //

kvaciddharmah kvacitkrida kvacidarthah kvacicchamah /
kvaciddhasyam kvacidyuddham kvacitkamah kvacidvadhah // bhn_1.108 //

dharmo dharmapravrttanam kamah kamopasevinam /
nigraho durvinitanam vinitanam damakriya // bhn_1.109 //

klibanam dharstyajananamutsahah suramaninam /
abudhanam vibodhasca vaidusyam vidusamapi // bhn_1.110 //

isvaranam vilasasca sthairyam dukkharditasya ca /
arthopajivinamartho dhrtirudvegacetasam // bhn_1.111 //

nanabhavopasampannam nanavasthantaratomakam /
lokavrttanukaranam natyametanmaya krtam // bhn_1.112 //

uttamadamadhyanam naranam karmasamsrayam /
hitopadesajananam dhrtikridasukhadikrt // bhn_1.113 //

etadrasesu bhavesu sarvakarmakriyasvatha /
sarpvopadesajananam natyam loke bhavisyati // bhn_1.113* //

dukkhartanam sramartanam sokartanam tapasvinam /
visrantijananam kale natyametadbhavisyati // bhn_1.114 //

dharmyam yasasyamayusyam hitam buddhivivardhanam /
lokopadesajananam natyametadbhavisyati // bhn_1.115 //

na tajjñanam na tacchilpam na sa vidya na sa kala /
nasau yogo na tatkarman natye 'smin yanna drsyate // bhn_1.116 //

tannatra manyuh kartavyo bhavadbhiramaranprati /
saptadvipanakaranam natyametadbhavisyati // bhn_1.117 //
yenanukaranam natyametattadyanmaya krtam // bhn_1.117* //
devanamasuranam ca rajñamatha kutumbinam /
brahmarsinam ca vijñeyam natyam vrttantadarsakam //
bhn_1.118 //

yo 'yam svabhavo lokasya sukhadukhasamanvitah /
so 'ngadyabhinayopeto natyamityabhidhiyate // bhn_1.119 //

vedavidyetihasanamakhyanaparikalpanam /
vinodakaranam loke natyametadbhavisyati // bhn_1.119* //

srutismrtisadacaraparisesarthakalpanam /
vinodajananam loke natyametadbhavisyati // bhn_1.119** //

etasminnantare devan sarvanaha pitamahah /
kriyatamadya vidhivadyajananam natyamandape // bhn_1.120 //

balipradanairhomasca mantrousadhisamanvitaih /
bhojyairbhaksaisca panaisca balih samupakalpatam // bhn_1.121 //

martyalokagatah sarve subham pujamavapsyatha /
apujayitva rangam tu naiva preksam pravartayet // bhn_1.122 //

apujayitva rangam tu yah preksam kalpayisyati /
nisphalam tasya tat jñanam tiryagyonim ca yasyati // bhn_1.123 //

yajñena sammitam hyedadrangadaivatapujanam /
tasmatsarvprayatnena kartavyam natyayoktrbhih // bhn_1.124 //

nartako 'rthapatirvapi yah pujam na karisyati /
na karayisyantyanyairva prapnotyapacayam tu sah // bhn_1.125 //

yathavidhim yathadrstam yastu pujam karisyati /
sa lapsyate subhanarthan svargalokam ca yasyati // bhn_1.126 //

evamuktva tu bhagavandruhinah sahadevataih /
rangapujam kurusveti mamevam samacodayat // bhn_1.127 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre natyotpattirnama prathamo 'dhyayah
atha bharatiye natyasastre dvitiyo 'dhyayah

bharatasya vacah srutva papracchurmunayastatah /
bhagavan srotumicchamo yajanam rangasamsrayam // bhn_2.1 //

atha va ya kriyastatra laksanam yacca pujanam /
bhavisyadbhirnaraih karyam katham tannatyavesmani // bhn_2.2 //

ihadirnatyayogasya natyamandapa eva hi /
tasmattasyaiva tavattvam laksanam vaktumarhasi // bhn_2.3 //

tesam tu vacanam srutva muninam bharto 'bravit /
laksanam pujanam caiva sruyatam natyavesmanah // bhn_2.4 //

divyanam manasi srstirgrhesupavanesu ca /
(yatha bhavabhinirvartyah sarve bhavastu manusah) /
naranam yatnatah karya laksanabhihita kriya // bhn_2.5 //

sruyatam tadyatha yatra kartavyo natyamandapah /
tasya vastu ca puja ca yatha yojya prayatnatah // bhn_2.6 //

iha preksyagrham drstva dhimata visvakarmana /
trividhah sannivesasca sastratah parikalpita // bhn_2.7 //

vikrstascaturasasca tryasascaiva tu mandapah /
tesam trini pramanani jyestham madhyam tatha'varam //
bhn_2.8 //

pramanamesam nirdistam hastadandasamasrayam /
satam castau catuhsastirhasta dvatrimasadeva ca // bhn_2.9
//

astadhikam satam jyestham catuhsastistu madhyamam /
kaniyastu tatha vesma hasta dvatrimasadyate // bhn_2.10 //

devanam tu bhavejjyestham nrpanam madhyamam bhavet /

sesanam prakrtinam tu kaniyah samvidhiyate // bhn_2.11 //

preksagrhanam sarvesam prasastam madhyamam smrtam /
tatra pathyam ca geyam ca sukhasravyataram bhavet // bhn_2.11* //

preksagrhanam sarvesam triprakaro vidhiih smrtah /
vikrstascaturasrasca tryasrascaiva prayoktrbhih // bhn_2.11** //

kaniyastu smrtam tryasram caturasram tu madhyamam /
jyestham vikrstam vijñeyam natyavedaprayoktrbhih //
bhn_2.11*** //

pramanam yacca nirdistam laksanam visvakarmana /
preksagrhanam sarvesam taccaiva hi nibodhata // bhn_2.12 //

anu rajasca valasca liksa yuka yavastatha /
angulam ca tatha hasto dandascaiva prakirtitah // bhn_2.13 //

anavo 'stau rajah proktam tanyastau vala ucyate /
valastvastau bhavelliksa yuka liksastakam bhavet //
bhn_2.14 //

yukastvastau yavo jñeyo yavastvastau tathangulam /
angulani tatha hastascaturvimsatirucyate // bhn_2.15 //

caturhasto bhaveddando nirdistastu pramanatah /
anenaiva pramanena vaksyamyasam vinirnayam // bhn_2.16 //

catuhsastikarankuryaddirghatvena tu mandapam /
dvatrimsatam ca vistaranmartyanam yo bhavediha // bhn_2.17 //

ata urdhvam na kartavyah kartrbhirnatyamandapah /
yasmadavyaktabhavam hi tatra natyam vrajediti // bhn_2.18 //

mandape viprakrste tu pathyamuccaritasvaram /
anissaranadharmatvadisvaratvam bhramsam vrajet // bhn_2.19 //

yascapyasyagato bhavo nanadrstisamanvitah sa vesmanah
prakrstatvad vrajedavyaktatam param // bhn_2.20 //

preksagrhanam sarvesam tasmanmadhyamamisyate /
yavatpathyam ca geyam ca tatra sravyataram bhavet // bhn_2.21 //

preksagrhanam sarvesam triprakaro vidhiih smrtah /
vikrstascaturasrasca tryasrascaiva prayoktrbhih // bhn_2.21* //

kaniyastu smrtam tryasram caturasram tu madhyamam /
jyestham vikrstam vijñeyam natyavedaprayoktrbhih //
bhn_2.21** //

devanam manasi srstirgrhesupavanesu ca /
yatnabhavabhinihspannah sarve bhava hi manusa // bhn_2.22 //

tasmaddevakrtairbhavairna vispardheta manusah /
manusasya tu gehasya sampravaksyami laksanam // bhn_2.23 //

bhumervibhagam purvam tu parikseta prayojaka /
tato vastu pramanena prarabheta subhecchaya // bhn_2.24 //

sama sthira tu kathina krsna gauri ca ya bhavet /
bhumistatraiva kartavyah kartrbhirmatyamandapah // bhn_2.25 //

prathamam sodhanam krtva langalena samutkrset /
asthikilakapalani trnagulmamsca sodhayet // bhn_2.26 //

sodhayitva vasumatim pramanam nirdisettatah /
(trinyuttarani saumyam ca visakhapi ca revati /
hastitisyaturadhasca prasasta natyakarmani) /
pusyanaksatrayogena suklam sutram prasarayet // bhn_2.27 //

karpasam balbajam vapi mauñjam valkalameva ca /
sutram budhaistu kartavyam yasya cchedo na vidyate // bhn_2.28 //

ardhacchinne bhavetsutre svamino maranam dhruvam /
tribhagacchinnya rajva rastrakopo vidhiyate // bhn_2.29 //

chinnayam tu caturbhage prayokturnasa ucyate /
hastatprabhrastaya vapi kascitvapacayo bhavet // bhn_2.30 //

tasmannityam prayatnena rajjugrahanamisyate /
karyam caiva prayatnena manam natyagrhasya tu // bhn_2.31 //

muhurtenanukulena tithya sukaranena ca /
brahmanamstarpayitva tu punyaham vacayettatah // bhn_2.32 //

santitoyam tato dattva tatah sutram prasarayet /
catussastikarankrtva dvidha kuryatpunasca tan // bhn_2.33 //

prsthato yo bhavedbhago dvidhabhutasya tasya tu /
samamardhavibhagena rangasirsam prakalpayet // bhn_2.34 //

pascime ca vibhage 'tha nepathyagrhamadiset /
vibhajya bhaganvidhivadyayathavadanupurvasah // bhn_2.35 //

subhe naksatrayoge ca mandapasya nivesanam /
sankhadundubhinirghosairmrdanganavadibhih // bhn_2.36 //

sarvatodyaih pranuditaih sthapanam karyameva tu /
utsaryani tvanistani pasandyasraminastatha // bhn_2.37 //

kasayavasanascaiva vikalascaiva ye narah /
nisayam ca balih karya nanabhojanasamyutah // bhn_2.38 //

gandhapuspaphalopeta diso dasa samasritah /
purvena suklannayuto nilanno daksinena ca // bhn_2.39 //

pascimena balih pito raktascaivottarena tu /
yadsam disi yasyam tu daivatam parikalpitam // bhn_2.40 //

tadsastatra datavyo balirmantrapuraskrtah /
sthapane brahmanebhyasca datavyam ghrtapayasam // bhn_2.41 //

madhuparkastatha rajñe kartrbhyasca gudaudanam /
naksatrena tu kartavyam mulena sthapanam budhah // bhn_2.42 //

muhurtenanukulena tithya sukaranena ca /
evam tu sthapanam krtva bhittikarma prayojayet // bhn_2.43 //

bhittikarmani nirvrte stambhanam sthapanam tatah /
tithinaksatrayogena subhena karanena ca // bhn_2.44 //

stambhanam sthapanam karyam rohinya sravanena va /
acaryena suyuktena triratropositena ca // bhn_2.45 //

stambhanam sthapanam karyam prapte suryodaye subhe /
prathame brahmanastambhe sarpissarsapasamskrtah // bhn_2.46 //

sarvasuklo vidhiih karyo dadyatpayasameva ca /
tatasca ksatriyastambhe vastramalyanulepanam // bhn_2.47 //

sarva raktam pradatavyam dvijebhyasca gudaudanam /
vaisyastambhe vidhiih karyo digbhage pascimottare // bhn_2.48 //

sarvam pritam pradatavyam dvijebhyasca ghrtaudanam /
sudrastambhe vidhiih karyah samyakpurvottarasraye // bhn_2.49 //

nilaprayam prayatnena kusaram ca dvijasanam /
purvoktabrahmanastambhe suklamalyanulepane // bhn_2.50 //

niksipetkanakam mule karnabharanasamsrayam /
tamram cadhah pradatavyam stambhe ksatriyasamjñake // bhn_2.51 //

vaisyastambhasya mule tu rajatam sampradapayet /
sudrastambhasya mule tu dadyadayasameva ca // bhn_2.52 //

sarvesveva tu niksepyam stambhamulesu kañcanam /
svastipunyahaghosena jayasabdena caiva hi // bhn_2.53 //

stambhanam sthapanam karyam puspamalapuraskrtam /
ratnadanaih sagodanairvastradanairanalpakaih // bhn_2.54 //

brahmanamstarpayitva tu stambhanutthapayettatah /
acalam capyakampañca tathaivavalitam punah // bhn_2.55 //

stambhasyotthapane samyagdosa hyete prakirtitah /
avrstirukta calane valane mrtyuto bhayam // bhn_2.56 //

kampane paracakrattu bhayam bhavati darunam /
dosairetairvihinam tu stambhamutthapayecchivam // bhn_2.57 //

pavitre brahmanastambhe datavya daksina ca gauh /
sesanam bhojanam karyam sthapanam kartramsrayam // bhn_2.58
//

mantraputam ca taddeyam natyacaryena dhimata /
purohitam nrpam caiva bhojayenmadhupayasaih // bhn_2.59 //

kartrnapi tatha sarvankrsaram lavanottaram /

sarvamevam vidhim krtva sarvatodyaih pravaditaih // bhn_2.60 //

abhimantrya yathanyayam stambhanutthapayecchucih /
'yatha'calo girirmerurhimavamsca mahabalah // bhn_2.61 //

jayavaho narendrasya tatha tvamacalo bhava' /
stambhadvaram ca bhittim ca nepathyagrhameva ca // bhn_2.62 //

evamutthapayetajjño vidhidrstena karmana /
rangapithasya parsve tu kartavya mattavarani // bhn_2.63 //

catustambhasamayukta rangapithapramanatah /
adhyardhahastotsedhena kartavya mattavarani // bhn_2.64 //

utsedhena tayostulyam kartavyam rangamandapam /
tasyam malyam ca dhupam ca gandham vastram tathaiva ca // bhn_2.65
//

nanavarnani deyani tatha bhutapriyo balih /
ayasam tatra datavyam stambhanam kusailairadhah // bhn_2.66 //

bhojane krsarascaiva datavyam brahmanasanam /
evam vidhipuraskaraih kartavya mattavarani // bhn_2.67 //

rangapitham tatah karyam vidhidrstena karmana /
rangasirsastu kartavyam saddarukasamanvitam // bhn_2.68 //

karyam dvaradvayam catra nepathyagrhakasya tu /
purane mrttika catra krsna deya prayatnatah // bhn_2.69 //

langalena samutkrsya nirlostatrnasarkaram /
langale suddhavarno tu dhuryo yojyau prayatnatah // bhn_2.70 //

kartarah purusascatra ye 'ngadosavivirjitah /
ahinangaisca vodhavya mrttika pitakairnavaih // bhn_2.71 //

evamvidhaih prakartavyam rangasirsam prayatnatah /
kurmaprstham na kartavyam matsyaprstham tathaiva ca //
bhn_2.72 //

suddhadarsatalakaram rangasirsam prasasyate /
ratnani catra deyani purve vajram vicaksanaih // bhn_2.73 //

vaiduryam daksine parsve sphatikam pascime tatha /
pravalamuttare caiva madhye tu kanakam bhavet // bhn_2.74 //

evam rangasirah krtva darukarma prayojayet /
uhasratyuhasamyuktah nanasilpaprayojitam // bhn_2.75 //

nanasañjavanopetam bahuvyalopasobhitam /
sasalabhāñjikabhisca samantatsamalankrtam // bhn_2.76 //

nirvyuhakuharopetam nanagrathitavedikam /
nanavinyasamyuktam citrajagalavaksakam // bhn_2.77 //

supithadhariniyuktam kapotalisamakulam /

nanakuttimavinyastaih stambhaiscapupasobhitam // bhn_2.78 //

evam kasthavidhim krtva bhittikarma prayojayet /
stambham va nagadantam va vatayanamathapi va // bhn_2.79 //

konam va sapratidvaram dvaraviddham na karayet /
karyah sailaguhakaro dvibhumirnatyamandapah // bhn_2.80 //

mandavatayanopeto nirvato dhirasabdavan /
tasmannivatah kartavyah kartrbhirnatyamandapah // bhn_2.81 //

gambhirasvarata yena kutapasya bhavisyati /
bhittikarmavidhim krtva bhittilepam pradapayet // bhn_2.82 //

sudhakarma bahistasya vidhatavyam prayatnatah /
bhittisvatha viliptasu parimrstasu sarvatah // bhn_2.83 //

samasu jatasobhasu citrakarma prayojayet /
citrakarmani calekhyah purusah srijanastatha // bhn_2.84 //

latabandhasca kartavyascaritam catmbhogajam /
evam vikrstam kartavyam natyavesma prayoktrbhih // bhn_2.85
//

punareva hi vaksyami caturasrasya laksanam /
samantatasca kartavya hasta dvatrimasadeva tu // bhn_2.86 //

subhabhumi vibhagastho natyajñairnatyamandapah /
yo vidhih purvamuktastu laksanam mangalani ca // bhn_2.87 //

vikrste tanyasesani caturasre 'pi karayet /
caturasram samam krtva sutrena pravibhajya ca // bhn_2.88 //

bahyatah sarvatah karya bhittih slitestaka drdha /
tatrabhyantaratah karya rangapithopari sthitah // bhn_2.89 //

dasa prayoktrbhih stambhah sakta mandapadharane /
stambhanam bahyatascapi sopanakrti pithakam // bhn_2.90 //

istakadarubhih karyam preksakanam nivesanam /
hastapramanairutsedhairbhumibhagasamutthitaih // bhn_2.91 //

rangapithavalokyam tu kuryadasanajam vidhim /
sadanyanantare caiva punah stambhanyathadisam // bhn_2.92 //

vidhina sthapayetajño drdhanmandapadharane /
astau stambhanpunascaiva tesamupari kalpayet // bhn_2.93 //

sthapyam caiva tatah pithamastahastapramanatah /
viddhasyamastahastam ca pitham tesu tato nyaset // bhn_2.94 //

tatra stambhah pradatavyastajñairmandapadharane /
dharanidharanaste ca salastribhiralankrtah // bhn_2.95 //

nepathyagrhakam caiva tatah karyam prayatnatah /
dvaram caikam bhavettatra rangapithapravesanam // bhn_2.96 //

janapravesanam canyadabhimukhyena karayet /
rangasyabhimukham karyam dvitiam dvaremeva tu // bhn_2.97 //

astahastam tu kartavyam rangapitham pramanatah /
caturasram samatalam vedikasamalankrtam // bhn_2.98 //

purvapramananirdista kartavya mattavarani /
catuhstambhasamayukta vedikayastu parsvatah // bhn_2.99 //

samunnatam samam caiva rangasirsam tu karayet /
vikrste tunnatah karyam caturasre samam tatha // bhn_2.100 //

evametena vidhina caturasram grham bhavet /
atah param pravaksyami tryasragehasya laksanam // bhn_2.101 //

tryasram trikonam kartavyam natyavesmaprayoktrbhih /
madhye trikonamevasya rangapitham tu karayet // bhn_2.102 //

dvaram tainaiva konena kartavyam tasya vesmanah /
dvitiam caiva kartavyam rangapithasya prsthatah // bhn_2.103
//

vidhiryascaturasrasya bhittistambhasamasrayah /
sa tu sarvah prayoktavyastryasrasyapi prayoktrbhih // bhn_2.104 //

evametena vidhina karya natyagrha budhaih /
punaresam pravaksyami pujamevam yathavidhih // bhn_2.105 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre mandapavidhano nama dvitio 'dhyayah
atha trtiyodhyayah

sarvalaksanasampanne krte natyagrhe subhe /
gavo vaseyuh saptaham saha japyaparairdivijaih // bhn_3.1 //

tato 'dhivasayedvesma rangapitham tathaiva ca /
mantraputena toyena proksitango nisagame // bhn_3.2 //

yathasthanantaragato diksitah prayatah sucih /
triratoposito bhutva natyacaryo 'hatambarah // bhn_3.3 //

namaskrtya mahadevam sarvalokodbhavam bhavam /
jagatpitamaham caiva visnumindram guham tatha // bhn_3.4 //

sarasvatim ca laksmim ca siddhim medham dhrtim smrtim /
somam suryam ca maruto lokapalamstathasvinau // bhn_3.5 //

mitramagnim suranvarnan rudrankalam kalim tatha /
mrtyum ca niyatim caiva kaladandam tathaiva ca // bhn_3.6 //

visnupraharanam caiva nagarajam ca vasukim /
vajram vidyutsamudramsca gandharvapsaraso munin // bhn_3.7 //

bhutan pisacan yaksamsca guhyakamsca mahesvaran /
asurannatyavighnamsca tatha'nyandaityaraksasan // bhn_3.8 //

tatha natyakumarisca mahagramanyameva ca /
yaksamsca guhyakamscaiva bhutasanghastathaiva ca // bhn_3.9 //

etamsanyamsca devarsinpranamyā racitañjaliḥ /
yathasthanantaragatansamavahya tato vadet // bhn_3.10 //

bhavadbhirno nisayam tu kartavyah samparigrahaḥ /
sahayam caiva datavyamasminnatye sahanugaiḥ // bhn_3.11 //

sampujya sarvanekatra kutapam samprayujya ca /
jarjaraya prayujita pujaṃ natyaprasiddhaye // bhn_3.12 //

tvam mahendrapraharanam sarvadanavasudanam /
nirmitassarvadevaisca sarvavighnanibarhana // bhn_3.13 //

nṛpasya vijayam samsa ripunam ca parajayam /
gobrahmanasivam caiva natyasya ca vivardhanam // bhn_3.14 //

evam kṛtvā yathanyayamupasyam natyamandape /
nisayam tu prabhatayam pujaṃ prakrameḍiḥ // bhn_3.15 //

ardrayam va maghayam va yamyē purvesu va trisu /
aslesamulayorvapi kartavyam rangapujanam // bhn_3.16 //

acaryena tu yuktena sucina diksitena ca /
rangasyodyotanam karyam devatanam ca pujaṃ // bhn_3.17 //

dinante darune ghore muhurte yamadaivate /
acamyā tu yathanyayam devatā vai nivesayat // bhn_3.18 //

raktah pratisarah sutram raktagandhasca pujiṭaḥ /
raktah sumanasascaiva yacca raktam phalam bhavet // bhn_3.19 //

yavaissiddharthakairajairaksataih salitandulaih /
nagapuspasya curnena vitusabhiḥ priyangubhiḥ // bhn_3.20 //

etairdravyairiyutam kuryaddevatanam nivesanam /
alikhendramandalam purvam yasthanam yathavidhiḥ // bhn_3.21 //

samantastasca kartavyam hasta sodasa mandalam /
dvarani catra kurvita vidhanena caturdisam // bhn_3.22 //

madhye caivatra kartavye dve rekhe tiryagurdhvage /
tayoh kaksyavibhagena daivatani nivesayat // bhn_3.23 //

padmopavistam brahmanam tasya madhye nivesayet /
adau nivesyo bhagavansardham bhutaganaiḥ sivā // bhn_3.24 //

narayano mahendrasca skandah suryo 'svinau sasi /
sarasvatī ca laksmisca śraddha medhā ca purvataḥ // bhn_3.25 //

purvadaksinato vahnirnivesyah svahya saha /
visvedevah sagandharva rudrah sarpaganastatha // bhn_3.26 //

daksinena nivesyastu yamo mitrasca sanugah /
pitṛnpiśacanuragan guhyakamsca nivesayat // bhn_3.27 //

nairtyam raksasamscaiva bhutani ca nivesayat /
pascimayam samudramsca varunam yadasam patim // bhn_3.28 //

vayavyayam disi tatha sapta vayunnivesayet /
tatraiva vinivesyastu garudah paksibhih saha // bhn_3.29 //

uttarasyam disi tatha dhanadam samnivesayet /
natyasya matsca tatha yaksanatha saguhyakan // bhn_3.30 //

tathairottarapurvayam nandyadyamsca ganesvaran /
brahmarsibhutasamghamsca yathabhagam nivesayat // bhn_3.31 //

stambhe sanatsumaram tu daksine daksameva ca /
gramanyamuttare stambhe pujartham samnivesayet // bhn_3.32 //

anenaiva vidhanena yasthasthanam yathavidhi /
suprasadani sarvani daivatani nivesayat // bhn_3.33 //

sthane sthane yasthanyayam vinivesya tu devatah /
tasam prakurvita tatah pujanam tu yastharhatah // bhn_3.34 //

devatabhyastu datavyam sitamalyanulepanam /
gandharvavahnisuryobhyo raktamalyanulepanam // bhn_3.35 //

gandham malyam ca dhupam ca yasthavadanupurvasah /
datva tatah prakurvita balim pujam yasthavidhih // bhn_3.36 //

brahmanam madukarpena payasena sarasvatim /
sivavisnumahendradyah sampujya modakairatha // bhn_3.37 //

ghrtaudanena hutabhuksumarkau tu gudaudanaih /
visvedevah sagandharva munayo madhupayasaih // bhn_3.38 //

yamamitrau ca sampujyavapupairmodakaistatha /
pitrnpiśacanuragan sarpihksirena tarpayet // bhn_3.39 //

pakvanena tu mamsena surasithuphalasavaih /
arcayedbhutasamghamsca canakaih palalaplutaih // bhn_3.40 //

anenaiva vidhanena sampujya mattavarani /
pakvamena tu mamsena sampujya raksasam ganah // bhn_3.41 //

suramamsapradaneana danavanpratipujayet /
sesandevaganamstajjñah sapuotkarikaudanaih // bhn_3.42 //

matsyaisca pistabhaksumyaisca sagaransaritastatha /
sampujya varunam capi datavyam ghrtapayasam // bhn_3.43 //

nanaphulaphalascapi muninsampratipujayet /
vayumsca paksinascaiva vicitrairbhaksumyabhojanaih // bhn_3.44 //

matrnatyasya sarvasta dhanadam ca sahanugaih /
apupairlajikamisrairbhaksumyabhojyaisca pujayet // bhn_3.45 //

evamesam balih karyo nanabhojanasamsrayah /
punarmantravidhanena balikarma ca vaksyate // bhn_3.46 //

devadeva mahabhaga sarvalokapitamaha /
mantraputamimam sarvam pratigrhnisva me balim // bhn_3.47 //

devadeva mahabhaga ganesa tripurantaka /
pragrhyatam balirdeva mantraputo mayodyatah // bhn_3.48 //

narayanamitagate padmanabha surottama /
pragrhyatam balirdeva mantraputo mayarpitah // bhn_3.49 //

purandaramarapate vajrapane satakrato /
pragrhyatam balirdeva vidhimantrapuraskrtah // bhn_3.50 //

devasenapate skanda bhagavan sankarapriya /
balih pritena manasa sanmukha pratigrhyatam // bhn_3.51 //

mahadeva mahayogindevadeva surottama /
sampragrhya balim deva raksa vighnatsadotthitat // bhn_3.51* //

devi devamahabhage sarasvati haripriye /
pragrhyatam balirmatarmaya bhaktya samarpitah // bhn_3.52 //

nananimittasambhutah paulastyah sarva eva tu raksasendra
mahasatvah pratigrhnita me balim // bhn_3.53 //

laksmih siddhirmatirmedha sarvalokanamaskrtah /
mantraputamimam devyah pratigrhnantu me balim // bhn_3.54 //

sarvabhutanubhavajña lokajivana maruta /
pragrhyatam balirdeva mantraputo mayodyatah // bhn_3.55 //

devavaktra surasrestha dhumaketo hutasana /
bhaktya samudyato deva balih samprati grhyatam // bhn_3.56 //

sarvagrahanam pravara tejorase divakara /
bhaktya mayodyato deva balih samprati grhyatam // bhn_3.57 //

sarvagrahapate soma dvijaraja jagatpriya /
pragrhyatamesa balirmantraputo mayodyatah // bhn_3.58 //

mahaganesvarah sarve nandisvarapurogamah /
pragrtam balirbhaktya maya samprati coditah // bhn_3.59 //

namah pitrbhyah sarvebhyah pratigrhnantvimam balim /
(bhutebhyasca namo nityam yesamesa balih priyah) /
kamapala namo nityam yasyayam te vidhikrtah // bhn_3.60 //

naradastumbaruscaiva visvasupurogamah /
parigrhnantu me sarve gandharva balimudyatam // bhn_3.61 //

yamo mitrasca bhagavanisvarau lokapujitau /
imam me pratigrhnam balih mantrapuraskrtam // bhn_3.62 //

rasatalagatebhyasca pannagebhyo namo namah /
disantu siddhim natyasya pujitah papanasanah // bhn_3.63 //

sarvambhasam patirdevo varuno hamsavahanah /

pujitaḥ pṛitamanastu sasamudranadinadah // bhn_3.64 //

vainateya mahasatva sarvapaksipate vibho /
pragrhyatam balirdeva mantraputo mayodyatah // bhn_3.65 //

dhanadhyakso yaksapatirlokapalo dhanesvarah /
saguhyakassayaksasca pratigrhnatu me balim // bhn_3.66 //

namo 'stu natyamatrbyo brahmyadyabhyo namonamah /
sumukhibhīḥ prasannabhirbaliradya pragrhyatam // bhn_3.67 //

rudrapraharanam sarvam pratigrhnatu me balim /
visnupraharanam caiva visnubhaktya mayodyatam // bhn_3.68 //

tatha kṛtantah kalasca sarvapranivadheshvarau /
mrtyusca niyatiscaiva pratigrhnatu me balim // bhn_3.69 //

yascasyam mattavaranyam samsrita vastudevatah /
mantraputamimam samyakpratigrhnantu me balim // bhn_3.70 //

anye ye devagandharva diso dasa samasritah /
divyantariksabhaumasca tebhyaścayam balih kṛtah // bhn_3.71 //

kumbham salilasampurnam puspamalapuraskṛtam /
sthapayedrangamadhye tu suvarnam catra dapayet // bhn_3.72 //

atodyani tu sarvani kṛtva vastrottarani tu /
gandhairmalyaisca dhupaisca bhaksyairbhojyaisca pujayet // bhn_3.72* //

pujayitva tu sarvani daivatani yathakramam /
jarjarastvabhisampujyah syattato vighnajarjarah // bhn_3.73 //

svetam sirasi vastram syannilam raudre ca parvani /
visnuparvani vai pitam raktam skandasya parvani // bhn_3.74 //

mrdaparvani citram tu deyam vastram hitarthina /
sadsam ca pradatavyam dhupamalyanulepanam // bhn_3.75 //

atodyani tu sarvani vasobhiravagunthayet /
gandhairmalyaisca dhupaisca bhaksyabhojaisca pujayet // bhn_3.76 //

sarvamevam vidhim kṛtva gandhamalyanulepanaih /
vighnajarjaranartham tu jarjaram tvabhimantrayet // bhn_3.77 //

atra vighnavinasartham pitamahamukhaissuraih /
nirmitastvam mahaviryo vajrasaro mahatanuh // bhn_3.78 //

siraste raksatu bramha sarvairdevagunaiah taha /
dvitiyam ca harah parva trtiyam ca janardanah // bhn_3.79 //

caturtham ca kumaraste pañcamam pannagottamah /
nityam sarve 'pi pantu tvam surarthe ca sivo bhava // bhn_3.80 //

naksatre 'bhijiti tvam hi prasuto 'hitasudana /
jayam cabhyudayam caiva parthivasya samavaha // bhn_3.81 //

jarjaram pujayitvaiavam balim sarvam nividya ca /
agnau homam tatah kuryanmantrahuitipuraskrtam // bhn_3.82 //

hutasa eva diptabhirulkabhih parimarjanam /
nrpaternartakinam ca kuryaddiptyabhivardhanam // bhn_3.83 //

abhidhyotyah sahatodyairnrpatim nartakistatha /
mantraputena toyena punarabhyuksya tanvadet // bhn_3.84 //

mahakule prasutah stha gunaughaiscapyalankrtah /
yadvo janmagunopetam tadvo bhavatu nityasah // bhn_3.85 //

evamuktva tato vakyam nrpatairbhutaye budhah /
natyayogaprasiddhyarthamasissamprajayet // bhn_3.86 //

sarasvati dhrtirmedha hrih srirlaksmismrtimatih /
pantu vo matarah saumyassiddhidasca bhavantu vah // bhn_3.87 //

homam krtva yathanyayam havirmantrapuraskrtam /
bhindiyatkumbham tatascaiva natyacaryah prayatnatah // bhn_3.88 //

abhinne tu bhavetkumbhe svaminah satruto bhayam /
bhinne caiva tu vijñeyah svaminah satrusamskayah // bhn_3.89 //

bhinne kumbhe tatascaiva natyacaryah prayatnatah /
pragrhya dipikam diptam sarvam rangam pradipayet // bhn_3.90
//

ksveditaih sphotitaiscaiva valgitaisca pradhavitaih /
rangamadye tu tam diptam sasabdham samprajayet // bhn_3.91 //

sankhadundubhinirghosairmrdangapanavaistatha /
sarvatodyaih pranaditai range yuddhani karayet // bhn_3.92 //

tatra cchinnam va bhinnam ca daritam ca sasonitam /
ksatam pradiptamayastam nimittam siddhilaksanam // bhn_3.93 //

samyagistastu rango vai svaminah subhamavaheh /
purasyabalavrddhasya tatha janapadasya ca // bhn_3.94 //

duristastu tatha rango daivatairduradhisthitah /
natyavidhvasanam kuryannrpasya ca tatha'subham // bhn_3.95 //

ya evam vidhimutsrjya yathestam samprajayet /
prapnotyapacayam sighram tiryagyonim ca gacchati // bhn_3.96 //

yajñena sammitam hyetadrangadaivatapujanam /
apujayitva rangam tu naiva preksam prayajayet // bhn_3.97 //

pujitaḥ puḥayantyeṭe manita manayanti ca /
tasmatsarvaprayatnena kartavyam rangapujanam // bhn_3.98 //

na tatha pradahatyagnih prabhañjanasamiritah /
yatha hyapaprayogastu prayukto dahati ksanat // bhn_3.99 //

sastrajñena vinitena sucina diksitena ca /

natyacaryena santena kartavyam rangapujanam // bhn_3.100 //

sthanabhrastam tu yo dadyadbalmudvignamanasah /
mantrahino yatha hota prayascitti bhavettu sah // bhn_3.101 //

ityayam yo vidhirdrsto rangadaivatapujane /
nave natyagrhe karya preksayam ca prayoktrbhih // bhn_3.102
//

iti bharatiye natyasastre rangadaivatapujanam nama trtiyo
'dhyayah samaptah

atha caturtho 'dhyayah

evam tu pujanam krtva maya proktah pitamahah /
ajñapaya prabho ksipram kah prayogah prayujyatam // bhn_4.1 //

tato 'smyukto bhagavata yojayamrtamantham /
etadutsahajanam surapritikaram tatha // bhn_4.2 //

yo 'yam samavakarastu dharmakamarthasadhakah /
maya praggrathito vidvansa prayogah prayujyatam // bhn_4.3 //

tasminsamavakare tu prayukte devadanavah /
hrstah samabhavansarve karmabhavanudarsanat // bhn_4.4 //

kasyacitvatha kalasya mamahambujasambhavah natyam sandarsayamo
'dya trinetraya mahatmane // bhn_4.5 //

tatah sardham surairgatva vrsabhankanivesanam /
samabhyarcya sivam pascaduvacedam pitamahah // bhn_4.6 //

maya samavakarastu yo 'yam srstah surottama /
sravane darsane casya prasadam kartumarhasi // bhn_4.7 //

pasyama iti deveso druhinam vakyamabravat /
tato mamaha bhagavan sajjo bhava mahamate // bhn_4.8 //

tato himavatah prsthe nananagasamakule /
bahubhutanakirne ramyakandaranirzhare // bhn_4.9 //

purvarangah krtah purvam tatrayam dvijasattamah /
tatha tripuradahasca dimasamjñah prayojitah // bhn_4.10 //

tato bhutagana hrstah karnabhavanukirtanat /
mahadevasca supritah pitamahamathabravat // bhn_4.11 //

aho natyamidam samyak tvaya srstam mahamate /
yasasyam ca subhartham ca punyam buddhivivardhanam // bhn_4.12 //

mayapidam smrtam nrtyam sandhyakalesu nrtyata /
nanakaranasamyuktairangaharairvibhusitam // bhn_4.13 //

purvarangavidhavasmmimstvaya samyakprayojyatam /
vardhamanakayogesu gitesvasaritesu ca // bhn_4.14 //

mahagitesu caivarthansamyagevabhinesyasi /
yascayam purvarangastu tvaya suddhah prayojitah // bhn_4.15 //

ebhirvimisritascayam citro nama bhavisyati /
srutva mahesvaravacah pratyuktastu svayambhuva // bhn_4.16 //

prayogamangaharanamacaksva surasattama /
tatastandum samahuya proktavan bhuvanesvarah // bhn_4.17 //

prayogamangaharanamacaksva bharataya vai /
tato ye tanduna proktastvangahara mahatmana // bhn_4.18 //

tanvah karanasamyuktanvyakhyasyami sarecan /
sthirahasto 'ngaharastu tatha paryastakah smrtah // bhn_4.19 //

sucividdhastatha caiva hyapaviddhastathaiva ca /
aksiptako 'tha vijñeyastatha coddhattitah smrtah // bhn_4.20 //

viskambhascaiva samproktastatha caivaparajitah /
viskambhapartascaya mattakridastathaiva ca // bhn_4.21 //

svastiko recitascaiva parsvastika eva ca /
vrscikapartah prokto bhramarasca tathaparah // bhn_4.22 //

mattaskhalitakascaiva madadvilasitastatha /
gatimandalako jñeyah paricchinnastathaiva ca // bhn_4.23 //

parivrttacito 'tha syattatha vaisakharecitat /
paravrtto 'tha vijñeyastatha caivapyalatakah // bhn_4.24 //

parsvacchedo 'tha samprokto vidyubhrantastathaiva ca /
urudvrttastatha caiva syadalidhastathaiva ca // bhn_4.25 //

recitascapi vijñeyastathavacchuritah smrtah /
aksiptarecitascaiva sambhrantasca tathaparah // bhn_4.26 //

apasarpastu vijñeyastatha cardhanikuttakah /
dvatrimsadete samprokta angaharastu namatah // bhn_4.27 //

etesam tu pravaksyami prayogam karanasrayam /
hastapadapracarasca yatha yojyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_4.28 //

angaharesu vaksyami karanesu ca vai dvijah /
sarvesamangaharanam nispattih karanairyatah // bhn_4.29 //

tanyatah sampravaksyami namatah karmatastatha /
hastapadasamayogo nrtyasya karanam bhavet // bhn_4.30 //

dve nrttakarane caiva bhavato nrttamatrka /
dvabhyam tribhiscaturbhirvapyangaharastu matrbbhih // bhn_4.31 //

tribhih kalapakam caiva caturbhih sandakam bhavet /
pañcaiva karanani syuh sanghataka iti smrtah // bhn_4.32 //

sadbhirva saptabhirvapi astabhirnavabhistatha /
karanairiha samyukta angaharah prakirtah // bhn_4.33 //

etesameva vaksyami hastapadavikalpanam /
talapuspaputam purvam varitam valitoru ca // bhn_4.34 //

apaviddham samanakhm linam svastikarecitam /
mandalasvastikam caiva nikuttakamathapi ca // bhn_4.35 //

tathaivardhanikuttam ca katicchinnam tathaiva ca /
ardharecitakam caiva vaksahsvastikameva ca // bhn_4.36 //

unmattam svastikam caiva prsthasvastikameva ca /
diksvastikamalatam ca tathaiva ca katisamam // bhn_4.37 //

akseptarecitam caiva vikseptaksiptakam tatha /
ardhasvastikamuddistamañcitam ca tathaparam // bhn_4.38 //

bhujangatrasitam proktamurdhvajanu tathaiva ca /
nikuñcitam ca mattalli tvardhamattalli caiva hi // bhn_4.39 //

syadrecakanikkuttam ca tatha padapaviddhakam /
valitam ghurnitam caiva lalitam ca tathaparam // bhn_4.40 //

dandapaksam tatha caiva bhujangatrastarecitam /
nupuram caiva samproktam tatha vaisakharecitam // bhn_4.41 //

bhramaram caturam caiva bhujangañcitameva ca /
dandarecitakam caiva tatha vrscikakuttitam // bhn_4.42 //

katibhrantam tatha caiva latavrscikameva ca /
chinnam ca karanam proktam tatha vrscikarecitam // bhn_4.43 //

vrscikam vyamsitam caiva tatha parsvanikuttakam /
lalatatilakam krantam kuñcitam cakramandalam // bhn_4.44 //

uromandalamaksiptam tatha talavilasitam /
argalam catha vikseptamavrttam dolapadakam // bhn_4.45 //

vivrttam vinivrttam ca parsvakrantam nisumbhitam /
vidyutbhrantamatikrantam vivartitakameva ca // bhn_4.46 //

gajakriditakam caiva talasamsphotitam tatha /
garudaplutakam caiva gandasuci tathaparam // bhn_4.47 //

parivrttam samuddistam parsvajanu tathaiva ca /
grdhravalinakam caiva sannatam sucyathapi ca // bhn_4.48 //

ardhasuciti karanam sucividdham tathaiva ca /
apakrantam ca samproktam mayuralalitam tatha // bhn_4.49 //

sarpitam dandapadam ca harinaplutameva ca /
prenkholitam nitambam ca skhalitam karihastakam // bhn_4.50 //

prasarpitakamuddistam simhavikriditam tatha /
simhakarsitamudvrttam tathopasrtameva ca // bhn_4.51 //

talasamghattitam caiva janitam cavahitthakam /
nivesamelakakridamurudvrttam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.52 //

madaskhalitakam caiva visnukrantamathapi ca /
sambhrantamatha viskambhamudghattitamathapi ca // bhn_4.53 //

vrśabhakriditam caiva lolitam ca tathaparam /
nagapasarpitam caiva sakatasyam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.54 //

gangavataranam caivetyuktamastadhikam satam /
astottarasatam hyetatkarananam mayoditam // bhn_4.55 //

nrtye yuddhe niyuddhe ca tatha gatiparikrame /
gatipracare vaksyami yuddhacarivikalpanam // bhn_4.56 //

yatra tatrapī samyojyamacaryairnatyasaktinah /
prayena karane karyo vamo vaksahsthitah karah // bhn_4.57 //

caranasyanugascapi daksinastu bhavetkarah /
hastapadapracarantu katiparsvorusamyutam // bhn_4.58 //

urahrsthodaropetam vaksyamanam nibodhata /
yani sthanani yascaryo nrtyahastastathaiva ca // bhn_4.59 //

sa matrketi vijñeya tadyogatkaranam bhavet /
kati karnasama yatra korparamsasirastatha // bhn_4.60 //

samunnatamurascaiva sausthavam nama tadbhavet /
vame puspaputah parsve pado 'gratalasañcarah // bhn_4.61 //

tatha ca sannatam parsvam talapuspaputam bhavet /
kuñcītau manibandhe tu vyavrttaparivartitau // bhn_4.62 //

hastau nipatitau corvorvartitam karanam tu tat /
sukatundau yada hastau vyavrttaparivartitau // bhn_4.63 //

uru ca valitau yasminvalitorukamucyate /
avartya sukatundakhyamuruprsthē nipatayet // bhn_4.64 //

vamahatasca vaksahstho 'pyapaviddham tu tadbhavet /
slistau samanakhau padau karau capi pralimbitau // bhn_4.65 //

dehah svabhaviko yatra bhavetsamanakham tu tat /
patakañjali vaksahstham prasaritasirodharam // bhn_4.66 //

nihāñcītam sakutam ca tallinam karanam smrtam /
svastikau recitaviddhau vislistau katisamsritau // bhn_4.67 //

yatra tatkaranam jñeyam budhah svastikarecitam /
svastikau tu karau krtva prangamukhordhvatalau samau // bhn_4.68 //

tatha ca mandalam sthanam mandalastastikam tu tat /
nikuttitau yada hastau svabahusiraso 'ntare // bhn_4.69 //

padau nikuttitau caiva jñeyam tattu nikuttakam /
añcītau bahusirasi hastastvabhīmukhangulih // bhn_4.70 //

nikuñcītardhayogena bhavedarthanikuttakam /
paryayasah katischinna bahvoh sirasi pallavau // bhn_4.71 //

punahpunasca karanam katicchinam tu tadbhavet /
apaviddhakaraha sucya padascaiva nikuttitah // bhn_4.72 //

samnnatam yatra parsvam ca tadbhaveardharecitam /
svastikau caranau yatra karau vaksasi recitau // bhn_4.73 //

nikuñcitam tatha vakso vaksassvastikameva tat /
añcitenā tu padena recitau tu karau yada // bhn_4.74 //

unmatam karanam tattu vijñeyam nrtyakovidaih /
hastabhyamatha padabhyam bhavatah svastikau yada // bhn_4.75 //

tatsvastikamiti proktam karanam karanarthibhih /
viksiptakṣiptabahubhyam svastikau caranau yada // bhn_4.76 //

apakrantardhasucibhyam tatprsthasvastikam bhavet /
parsvayoragratascaiva yatra slistah karo bhavet // bhn_4.77 //

svastikau hastapadabhyam taddiksvastikamucyate /
alamat caranam kṛtva vyamsayeddaksinam karam // bhn_4.78 //

urdhvajanukramam kuryadalatakamiti smrtam /
svastikapasrtah padah karau nabhikatisthitau // bhn_4.79 //

parsvamudvahitam caiva karanam tatkatisamam /
hastau hrđi bhavedvamah savyascakṣiptarecitat // bhn_4.80 //

recitascapaviddhasca tatsyadakṣiptarecitam /
viksiptam hastapadam ca tasaivakṣepanam punah // bhn_4.81 //

yatra tatkaranam jñeyam vikṣiptakṣiptakam dvijah /
svastikau caranau kṛtva karihastam ca daksinam // bhn_4.82 //

vaksasthane tatha vamamardhasvastikamadiset /
vyavrttaparivrttastu sa eva tu karo yada // bhn_4.83 //

añcito nasikagre tu tadañcitamudahrtam /
kuñcitam padamutksipyā tryasramurum vivartayet // bhn_4.84 //

katijanuvivartacca bhujangatrasitam bhavet /
kuñcitam padamutksipyā janustanasamam nyaset // bhn_4.85 //

prayogavasagau hastavurdhvajanu prakirtitam /
vrscikam caranam kṛtva karam parsve nikuñcayet // bhn_4.86 //

nasagre daksinam caiva jñeyam tattu nikuñcitam /
vamadaksinapadabhyam ghurnamanopasarpanaih // bhn_4.87 //

udvestitapaviddhaisca hastairmattallyudahrtam /
sskhalitapasrtau padau vamahastasca recitat // bhn_4.88 //

savyahastah katisthah syadardhamattalli tatsmrtam /
recito daksino hastah padah savyo nikuttitah // bhn_4.89 //

dola caiva bhavedvamastadrecitanikuttitam /
karyau nabhitate hastau pranmukhau khatakamukhau // bhn_4.90 //

sucividdhavapakrantau padau padapaviddhake /
apaviddho bhaveddhastah sucipadastathaiava ca // bhn_4.91 //

tatha trikam vivrttam ca valitam nama tadbhavit /
vartitaghurnitah savyo hasto vamasca dolitah // bhn_4.92 //

svastikapasrtah padah karanam ghurnitam tu tat /
karihasto bhavedvamo daksinasca vivartitah // bhn_4.93 //

bahusah kuttitah pado jñeyam tallalitam budhah /
urdhvajanum vidhayatha tasyopari latam nyaset // bhn_4.94 //

dandpaksam tatproktam karnam nrtyavedibhih /
bhujañgatrāsitam krtva yatrobhavapi recitau // bhn_4.95 //

vamaparsvasthtau hastau bhujangatrastarecitam /
trikam suvalitam krtva latarecitakau karau // bhn_4.96 //

nupursca tatha padah karane nupure nyaset /
recitau hastapadau ca kati griva ca recita // bhn_4.97 //

vaisakhasthanakenaitadbhavevaisakharecitam /
akṣiptah svastikah padah karau codvestitau tatha // bhn_4.98 //

trikasya valanaccaiva jñeyam bhramarakam tu tat /
añcitah syatkaro vamaḥ savyascatura eva tu // bhn_4.99 //

daksinah kuttitah padascaturam tatprakirtitam /
bhujangatrāsitah pado daksino recitah karah // bhn_4.100 //

latakhyasca karo vamo bhujangañcitakam bhavit /
vikṣiptam hastapadam tu samantadyatra dandavat // bhn_4.101 //

recyate taddhi karanam jñeyam dandakarecitam /
vrscikam caranam krtva dvavapyatha nikuttitau // bhn_4.102 //

vidhatavyau karau tattu jñeyam vrscikakuttitam /
sucim krtvapaviddham ca daksinam caranam nyaset // bhn_4.103
//

recita ca katiryatra katibhrantam taducyate /
añcitah prsthatah padah kuñcitordhvatalangulih // bhn_4.104
//

latakhyasca karo vamaḥ sthāvatavrcikam bhavit /
alapaḍmah katidese chinna paryayasah kati // bhn_4.105 //

vaisakhasthanakeneha tacchinnam karanam bhavit /
vrscikam caranam krtva svastikau ca karavubhau // bhn_4.106 //

recitau viprakirnau ca karau vrscikarecitam /
bahusirsañcitau hastau padah prsthāñcitastatha // bhn_4.107
//

durasannataprsthā ca vrscikam tatprakirtitam /

alidham sthanakam yatra karau vaksasi recitau // bhn_4.108 //

urdhavadho viprakirnau ca vyamsitam karanam tu tat /
hastau tu svastikau parsve tatha pado nikuttitah // bhn_4.109 //

yatra tatkaranam jñeyam budhah parsvanikuttitam /
vrscikam caranam krtva padasyangusthakena tu // bhn_4.110
//

lalate tilakam kuryallalatilakam tu tat /
prsthatah kuñcitam krtva vyatikrantakramam tatah //
bhn_4.111 //

akşıptau ca karau karya krantake karane dvijah /
adyah pado natah karya savyahastasca kuñcitah // bhn_4.112 //

uttano vamaparsvasthastakuñcitamudahrtam /
pralambitabhyam bahubhyam yadgatrenanatena ca // bhn_4.113 //

abhyantaravidhah syattajñeyam cakramandalam /
svastikaparstau padavavidhakramau yada // bhn_4.114 //

uromandalakau hastavuromandalikastu tat /
akşıptam hastapadam ca kriyate yatra vegatah // bhn_4.115 //

akşıotam nama karanam vijñeyam tatdvijottamah /
urdhvangulitalah padah parsvenordhvam prasaritah // bhn_4.116
//

prakuryadañcitalau hastau talavilasite /
prsthatah prastah padau dvau talavardhameva ca // bhn_4.117 //

tasyeva canugo hastah puratastvargalam tu tat /
vikşıptam hastapadam ca prsthatah parsvato 'pi va //
bhn_4.118 //

ekamargagam yatra tadvikşıptamudahrtam /
prasarya kuñcitam padam punaravartayet drutam // bhn_4.119 //

prayogavasagau hastau tadavartamudahrtam /
kuñcitam padamutksipyā parsvatparsvam tu dolayet // bhn_4.120 //

prayogavasagau hastau dolapadam taducyate /
akşıptam hastapadam ca trikam caiva vivartayet // bhn_4.121 //

recitau ca tatha hastau vivrtte karane dvijah /
sucividdham vidhayatha trikam tu vinivartayet // bhn_4.122 //

karau ca recitau karya viniivrtte dvijottamah /
parsvakrantakramam krtva purastadatha patayet // bhn_4.123 //

prayogavasagau hastau parsvakrantam taducyate /
prsthatah kuñcitah padau vaksascaiva samunnatam // bhn_4.124 //

tilake ca karah sthapyastannistambhitamucyate /

prsthato valitam padam siroghrstam prasarayet // bhn_4.125

//

sarvato mandalaviddham vidyudbhrantam taducyate /
atikrantakramam krtva purastatsamprasarayet // bhn_4.126 //

prayogavasagau hastavatikrante prakirtitau /
aksiptam hastapadam ca trikam caiva vivartitam // bhn_4.127 //

dvitiyo recito hasto vivartitakameva tat /
karne 'ñicitah karo vamo latahastasca daksinah // bhn_4.128 //

dolapadastatha caiva gajakriditakam bhavet /
drutamutksipya caranam purastadatha patayet // bhn_4.129 //

talasamsphotitau hastau talasamsphotite matau /
prsthaprasaritah padah latarecitakau karau // bhn_4.130 //

samunnatam sirascaiva garudaplutakam bhavet /
sucipado natam parsvameko vaksahsthitah karah // bhn_4.131 //

dvityascañcito gande gandasuci taducyate /
urdhvapavestitau hastau sucipado vivartitah // bhn_4.132 //

parivrttatrikam caiva parivrttam taducyate /
ekah samasthitah pada uruprsthe sthito 'parah // bhn_4.133 //

mustihastasca vaksahstah parsvajanu taducyate /
prsthaprasaritah padah kiñcitañcita janukah // bhn_4.134 //

yatra prasarito bahu tatsyat grdhravalinakam /
utplutya caranau karyavagratah svastikasthitau // bhn_4.135 //

sannatau ca tatha hastau sannatam tadudahrtam /
kuñcitam padamutksipya kuryadagrasthitam bhuvi // bhn_4.136 //

prayogavasagau hastau sa suci parikirtita /
alapadmah sirohastah sucipadasca daksinah // bhn_4.137 //

yatra tatkaranam jñeayamardhasuciti namatah /
padasucya yada pado dvitiyastu pravidhyate // bhn_4.138 //

kativaksahsthitau hastau sucividham taducyate /
krtvoruvalitam padamapakrantakramam nyaset // bhn_4.139 //

prayogavasagau hastavapakrantam taducyate /
vrscikam caranam krtva recitau ca tatha karau // bhn_4.140 //

tatha trikam vivrttam ca mayuralalitam bhavet /
añcitapartau padau sirasca parivahitam // bhn_4.141 //

recitau ca tatha hastau tatsarpitamudahrtam /
nupuram caranam krtva dandapadam prasarayet // bhn_4.142 //

ksipraviddhakaram caiva dandapadam taducyate /
atikrantakramam krtva samutplutya nipatayet // bhn_4.143 //

janghañcītopari kṣipta tadvidyaddharinaplutam /
(see the cluster ngḥa. a neṅ ligature may be added to represent this cluster)

dolapadakramam kṛtva samutplutya nipatayet // bhn_4.144 //

parivṛttatrikam caiva tatpreṅkholitamucyate /
bhujavurdhvaviniskṛantau hastau cabhimukhanguli // bhn_4.145 //

baddha cari tatha caiva nitambe karane bhavet /
dolapadakramam kṛtva hastau tadanugavubhau // bhn_4.146 //

recitau ghurnitau vapi skhalitam karanam bhavet /
eko vaksahsthito hastah prodvestitatalo 'parah // bhn_4.147 //

añcītascaṅascaiva prayojyah karihastake /
ekastu recito hasto latakhyastu tatha parah // bhn_4.148 //

prasarpitalau padau prasarpitakameva tat /
alataṅ ca purahkṛtva dvitīyam ca drutakramam // bhn_4.149 //

hastau padanugau capi simhavikṛidite smṛtau /
prsthaprasarpitah padaṅtatha hastau nikuñcītau // bhn_4.150 //

punaṅtathaiva kartavyau simhakarstake dvījah /
akṣiptahastamakṣiptadehamakṣiptapadakam // bhn_4.151 //

advṛttagatramityetadudvṛtam karanam smṛtam /
akṣiptaṅcaranaṅscaiko hastau tasyaiva canugau // bhn_4.152 //

anaṅtam ca tatha gaṅtram tayopasṛtakam bhavet dolapadakramam
kṛtva talasaṅghattitau karau // bhn_4.153 //

recayecca karam vamaṅ talasaṅghattite sada /
eko vaksahsthito hasto dvitīyasca pralambitah // bhn_4.154 //

talagraṅsamsthītah pado janite karane bhavet /
janitam karanam kṛtva hastau cabhimukhanguli // bhn_4.155 //

sanairnipatīto caiva jñeyam tadavahīthakam /
karau vaksahsthītau karyavurau nirbhugnameva ca // bhn_4.156 //

mandalasthanakam caiva nivesam karanam tu tat /
talasañcarapadabhyamutplutya patanam bhavet // bhn_4.157 //

samnatam valitam gaṅtramelakakṛiditam tu tat /
karamavṛttakaranaṅmurprsthe 'ñcītam nyaset // bhn_4.158 //

janghañcīta tathodvṛtta hyurudvṛttam tu tadbhavet /
karau pralambitau karyo sirasca parivahitam // bhn_4.159 //

padau ca valitavidhdau madaskhalitake dvījah /
purah prasarpitah padaṅ kuñcīto gaganonmukhah // bhn_4.160 //

karau ca recitau yatra visnukṛantam taducyate /
karamavartitam kṛtva hyuruprsthē nikuñcīcayet // bhn_4.161 //

uruscaiva tathaviddhah sambhrantam karanam tu tat /
apaviddhah karah sucya padascaiva nikuttitah // bhn_4.162 //

vaksahsthasca karo vamo viskambhe karane bhavet /
padavuddhattitau karyau talasanghattitau karau // bhn_4.163 //

natasca parsvam kartavyam budhairuddhattite sada /
prayujyalatakam purvam hastau capi hi recayet // bhn_4.164 //

kuñcitavañcитай caiva vrsabhakridite sada /
recitavañcитай hastau lolitam vartitam sirah // bhn_4.165 //

ubhayohparsvayoryatra tallolitamudahrtam /
svastikapasrtau padau sirasca parivahitam // bhn_4.166 //

recitau ca tatha hastau syatam nagapasarpite /
nisannangastu caranam prasarya talasañcaram // bhn_4.167 //

udvahitamurah krtva sakatasyam prayojayet /
urdhvangulitalau padau tripatakavadhomukhau // bhn_4.168 //

hastau sirassannatam ca gangavataranam tviti /
yani sthanani yascaryo vyayame kathitani tu // bhn_4.169 //

padapracarastvesam tu karananamayam bhavet /
ye capi nrttahastastu gadita nrttakarmani // bhn_4.170 //

tesam samasato yogah karanesu vibhavyate /
prayena karane karyo vamo vaksahsthitah karah // bhn_4.171 //

caranascanugascapi daksinastu bhavetkarah /
caryascaiva tu yah prokta nrttahastastathaiva ca // bhn_4.172 //

sa matrketi vijñeya tadbhedatkaranani tu /
astottarasatam hyetatkarananam mayoditam // bhn_4.173 //

atah param pravaksyami hyangaharavikalpanam /
prasaryotskipya ca karau samapadam prayojayet // bhn_4.174 //

vyamsitapasrtam savyam hastamurdhvam prasarayet /
pratyalidham tatah kuryat tathaiva ca nikuttakam // bhn_4.175 //

urudvrttam tatah kuryadaksiptam svastikam tatah /
nitambam kari hastam ca katicchinnam ca yogatah // bhn_4.176 //

sthirahasto bhavedesa tvangaharo harapriyah /
talapuspapaviddhe dve vartitam samnikuttikam // bhn_4.177 //

urudvrttam tathaksiptamuromandalameva ca /
nitambam karihastam ca katicchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.178 //

esa paryastako nama hyangaharo harodbhavah /
alapallavasucim ca krtva viksiptameva ca // bhn_4.179 //

avartitam tatah kuryattathaiava ca nikuttakam /
urudvrttam tathaksiptamuromandalameva ca // bhn_4.189 //

karihastam katicchinnam sucividdho bhavedayam /
apaviddham tu karanam sucividdham tathaiva ca // bhn_4.181 //

udvestitena hastena trikam tu parivartayet /
uromandalakau hastau katicchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.182 //

apaviddho 'ngahasca vijñeyo 'yam prayoktrbhih /
karanam nupuram krtva vikseptalatake punah // bhn_4.183 //

punaraksiptakam kuryaduromandalakam tatha /
nitambam karihastam ca katicchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.184 //

aksiptakah sa vijñeyo hyangarah prayoktrbhih /
udvestitapaviddhastu karah pado nikuttitah // bhn_4.185 //

punastainaiva yogena vamaparsve bhavedatha /
uromandalakau hastau nitambam karihastakam // bhn_4.186 //

kartavyam sakaticchinnam nrtye tuddhattite sada /
pariyodvestitau hastau padau caiva nikuttitau // bhn_4.187 //

kuñcitavañcitau caiva hyurudvrttam tathaiva ca /
caturasram karam krtva padena ca nikuttakam // bhn_4.188 //

bhujangatrasitam caiva karam codvstitam punah /
paricchinnam ca kartavyam trikam bhramarakena tu // bhn_4.189 //

karihastam katicchinnam viskambhe parikirtitam /
dandapadam karam caiva vikseptaksipya caiva hi // bhn_4.190 //

vyamsitam vamaastam ca saha padena sarpayet /
nikuttakadvayam karyamaksiptam mandalorasi // bhn_4.191 //

karihastam katicchinnam kartavyamaparajite /
kuttitam karanam krtva bhujangatrasitam tatha // bhn_4.192
//

recitena tu hastena patakam hastamadiset /
aksiptakam prayuñjita hyuromandalakam tatha // bhn_4.193 //

latakhyam sakatakacchinnam viskambhapasrte bhavet /
trikam suvalitam krtva nupuram karanam tatha // bhn_4.194 //

bhujangatrasitam savyam tatha vaisakharecitam /
aksiptakam tath krtva paricchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.195 //

bahyabhramarakam kuryaduromandalameva ca /
nitambam karihastam ca katicchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.196 //

mattakrido bhavedesa hyangaharo harapriyah /
recitam hastapadam ca krtva vrsikameva ca // bhn_4.197 //

punastenaiva yogena vrsikam samprajayet /
nikuttakam tatha caiva savyasavyakrtam kramat // bhn_4.198 //

latakhyah sakaticchedo bhavetsvastikarecite /

parsve tu svastikam baddhva karyam tvatha nikuttakam // bhn_4.199

//

dvityasya ca parsvasya vidhih syadyameva hi /
tatasca karamavartya hyuruprsthe nipatayet // bhn_4.200 //

urudvrttam tatah kuryadaksiptam punareva hi /
nitambam karihastam ca katicchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.201 //

parsvasvastika ityesa hyangaharah prakirtitah /
vrscikam karanam krtva latakhyam hastameva ca // bhn_4.202 //

tameva ca karam bhuyo nasagre sannikuñcayet /
tamevodvestitam krtva nitambam parivartayet // bhn_4.203 //

karihastam katicchinnam vrscikapasrte bhavet /
krtva nupurapadam tu tathaksiptakameva ca // bhn_4.204 //

paricchinnam ca kartavyam sucipadam tathaiva ca /
nitambam karihastam capyuromandalakam tatha // bhn_4.205 //

katicchinnam tatascaiva bhramarah sa tu samjñitah /
matallikaranam krtva karamavartya daksinam // bhn_4.106 //

kapolasya pradese tu karyam samyannikuñcitam apavidddham drutam caiva
talasamsphotasamyutam // bhn_4.207 //

karihastam katicchinnam mattaskhalitake bhavet /
dolaih karaih pracalitaih svastikapasrtaih padaih // bhn_4.208 //

añcитайairvalitairhastaitalasanghattitaistatha /
nikuttitam ca kartavyamurudvrttam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.209 //

karihastam katicchinnam madadvilasite bhavet /
mandalam sthanakam krtva tatha hastau ca recitau // bhn_4.210 //

udghattitena padena mattallikaranam bhavet /
aksiptam karanam caiva hyuromandalameva ca // bhn_4.211 //

katicchinnam tatha caiva bhavettu gatimandale /
samapadam prayujyatha paricchinnam tvanantaram // bhn_4.212 //

aviddhena tu padena bahyabhramarakam tatha /
vamasucya tvatikrantam bhujangatrasitam tatha // bhn_4.213 //

karihastam katicchinnam paricchinne vidhiyate /
sirasastupari sthapyau svastiakau vicryutau karau // bhn_4.214 //

tatah savyam karam capi gatramanamyā recayet /
punarutthapayettatra gatramunnamyā recitam // bhn_4.215 //

latakhyau ca karau krtva vrscikam samprayojayet /
recitam karihastam ca bhujangatrasitam tatha // bhn_4.216 //

aksiptakam prayuñjita svastikam padameva ca /
parangmukhavidhirbhuya evameva bhavediha // bhn_4.217 //

karihastam katicchinnam parivrttakarecitee /
recitau saha gatrena hyapavidhdhau karau yada // bhn_4.218 //

punastenaiva desena gatramunnamya recayet /
kuryannupurapadam ca bhujangatrasitam tatha // bhn_4.219 //

recitam mandalam caiva bahusirse nikuñcayet /
urudvrttam tathaksiptamuromandalameva ca // bhn_4.220 //

karihastam katicchinnam kuryadvaisakharecite /
adyam tu janitam krtva padamekam prasarayet // bhn_4.221 //

tathaivalatakam kuryat trikam tu parivartayet /
añcitam vamahastam ca gandadese nikuttayet // bhn_4.222 //

katicchinnam tatha caiva paravrtte prayojayet /
svastikam karanam krtva vyamsitau ca karau punah // bhn_4.223 //

alatakam prayuñjita hyurdhvajanu nikuñcitam /
ardhasuci ca viksiptamudvrttaksiptake tatha // bhn_4.224 //

karihastam katicchinnamangahare hyalatake /
nikutya vaksasi karavurdhvajanu prayojayet // bhn_4.225 //

aksiptasvastikam krtva trikam tu parivartayet /
uromandalakau hastau nitambam karihastakam // bhn_4.226 //

katicchinnam tatha caiva parsvacchede vidhiyate /
sucivamapadam dadhyadvidyudbhrantam ca daksinam // bhn_4.227 //

daksinena punah suci vidyudbhrantam ca vamatah /
paricchinnam tatha caiva hyatikrantam ca vamakam // bhn_4.228 //

latakhyam sakaticchinnam vidyudbhrantasca sa smrtah /
krtva nupurapadam tu savyavamau pralambitau // bhn_4.229 //

karau parsve tatastabhyam viksiptam samprayojayet /
tabhyam suci tatha caiva trikam tu parivartayet // bhn_4.230 //

latakhyam sakaticchinnam kurtadudvrttake sada /
alidhavyamsitau hastau bahusirse nikuttayet // bhn_4.231 //

nupurascarano vamastathalatasca daksinah /
tenaivaksiptakam kuryaduromandalakau karau // bhn_4.232 //

karihastam katicchinnamalidhe samprayojayet /
hastam tu recitam krtva parsvamanasya recayet // bhn_4.233 //

punastenaiva yogena gatramanasya recayet /
recitam karanam karyamuromandalameva ca // bhn_4.234 //

katicchinnam tu kartavyamangahare tu recite /
nupuram caranam krtva trikam tu parivartayet // bhn_4.235 //

vyamsitena tu hastena trikameva vivartayet /
vamam calatakam krtva sucimatraiva yojayet // bhn_4.236 //

karihastam katicchinnam kuryadacchurite sada /
recitau svastikau padau recitau svastikau karau // bhn_4.237 //

krtva vislesamevam tu tenaiva vidhina punah /
punarutksepanam caiva recitaireva karayet // bhn_4.238 //

udvrttaksiptake caiva hyuromandalameva ca /
nitambam karihastam ca katicchinnam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.239 //

aksiptarecito hyesa karananam vidhih smrtah /
viksipta karanam krtva hastapadam mukhagamam // bhn_4.240 //

vamasucisahakrtam viksiptedvamakam karam /
vaksahsthane bhavetsavyo valitam trikameva ca // bhn_4.241 //

nupuraksiptake caiva hyardhasvastikameva ca /
nitambam karihastam ca hyuromandalakam tatha // bhn_4.242 //

katicchinnam ca kartavyam sambhrante nrttayoktrbhih /
apakrantakramam krtva vyamsitam hastameva ca // bhn_4.243 //

kuryadudvestitam caiva hyardhasucim tathaiva ca /
viksiptam sakaticchinnamudvrttaksiptake tatha // bhn_4.244 //

karihastam katicchinnam kartavyamapasarpite /
krtva nupurapadam ca drutamaksipyca ca kramam // bhn_4.245 //

padasya canugau hastau trikam ca parivartayet /
nikutya karapadam capyuromandalakam punah // bhn_4.246 //

karihastam katicchinnam karyamardhanikuttake /
dvatrimsadete samprokta hyangahara dvijottamah // bhn_4.247 //

caturo recakamscapi gadato me nibodhata /
padarecaka ekah syat dvitiyah katirecakah // bhn_4.248 //

kararecakastrtiyastu caturthah kantharecakah /
[recitakhyah prthagbhava valane cabhidhiyate /
udvahanatprthagbhavaccalanaccapi recakah // bhn_4.249ab*1 //

parsvatparsve tu gamanam skhalitaiscalitaih padaih /
vidhaiscaiva padasya padarecaka ucyate // bhn_4.249ab*2 //

trikasyodvartanam caiva chativalanameva ca /
tatha'pasarpanam caiva katirecaka ucyate // bhn_4.249ab*3 //

udvartanam pariksepo viksepah parivartanam /
visarpanam ca hastasya hastarecaka ucyate // bhn_4.249ab*4 //

udvahanam sannamanam tatha parsvasya sannatih /
bhramanam capi vijñeyo grivaya recako budhaih] // bhn_4.249ab*5 //

recakairangaharaisca nrtyantam viksyā sankaram // bhn_4.249 //

sukumaraprayogena nrtyantim caiva parvatim /
mrdañgabheripatahairbhandadindimagomukhaih // bhn_4.250 //

panavairaduraiscaiva sarvatodyaih pravaditaih /
daksayajñe vinihate sandhyakale mahesvarah // bhn_4.251 //

nanangaharaih pranrtyallayatalavasanugaiah /
pindibandhamstato drstva nandibhadramukha ganah //
bhn_4.252 //

cakruste nama pindinam bandhamasam salaksanam /
isvarasyesvari pindi nandinascapi pattasi // bhn_4.253 //

candikaya bhavetpindi tatha vai simhavahini /
tarksyapindi bhavedvisnoh padmapindi svayambhuvah //
bhn_4.254 //

sakrasyairavati pindi jhasapindi tu manmathi /
sikhipindi kumarasya rupapindi bhavecchriyah // bhn_4.255 //

dharapindi ca jahnvyah pasapindi yamasya ca /
varuni ca nadipindi yaksi syaddhanadasya tu // bhn_4.256 //

halapindi balasyapi sarpapindi tu bhoginam /
ganesvari mahapindi daksayajñavimardini // bhn_4.257 //

trisulakrtisamsthana raudri syadandhakadvisah /
evamanyasvapi tatha devatasu yathakramam // bhn_4.258 //

dhvajabhutah prayoktavyah pindibandhah sucihnitah /
recaka angahasca pindibandhatasthaiva ca // bhn_4.259 //

srstva bhagavata dattastandave munaye tada /
tenapi hi tatah samyagganabhandasamanvitah // bhn_4.260 //

nrttaprayogah srsto yah sa tandava iti smrtah /
rsaya ucuh -
yada praptyarthamarthanam tajjñairabhinayah krtah // bhn_4.261 //

kasmanrttam krtam hyetatkam svabhavamapeksate /
na gitakarthasambaddham na capyarthasya bhavakam // bhn_4.262 //

kasmanrttam krtam hyetadgitesvasaritesu ca /
bharatah -
atrocyate na khalvartham kañcinrttamapeksate // bhn_4.263 //

kim tu sobham prajanayediti nrttam pravartitam /
prayena sarvalokasya nrttamistam svabhavatah // bhn_4.264 //

mangalamiti krtva ca nrttametatprakirtitam /
vivahaprasavavahapramodabhyuadayadisu // bhn_4.265 //

vinodakaranam ceti nrttametatpravartitam /
atascaiva pratiksepadbhutasanghah pravartitah // bhn_4.266 //

ye gitakadau yujyante samyanrttavibhagakah /
devena capi samproktastandustandavapurvakam // bhn_4.267 //

gitaprayogamasritya nrttametatpravartyatam /
prayena tandavavidhirdevastutyasrayo bhavet // bhn_4.268 //

sukumaraprayogasca srngararasasambhavah /
tasya tanduprayuktasya tandavasya vidhikriyam // bhn_4.269 //

vardhamanakamasadya sampravaksyami laksanam /
kalanam vrddhimasadya hyaksaranam ca vardhanat // bhn_4.270 //

layasya vardhanaccapi vardhamanakamucyate /
krttva kutapavinyasam yathavaddvijasattamah // bhn_4.271 //

asaritaprayogastu tatah karyaah prayoktrbhih /
tatra tupohanam krttva tantriganasamanvitam // bhn_4.272 //

karyaah praveso nartakya bhandavadyasamanvitah /
visuddhakaranayam tu jatyam vadyam prayojayet // bhn_4.273 //

gatya vadyanusarinya tasyascarim prayojayet /
vaisakhasthanakeneha sarvarecakacarini // bhn_4.274 //

puspañjalidhara bhutva pravisedrangamandapam /
puspañjalim visrjyatha rangapitham paritya ca // bhn_4.275 //

pranamyā devatabhyasca tato 'bhīnāyamācāret /
yatrabhīneyam gitam syattatra vadyam na yojayet // bhn_4.276 //

angaharaprayoge tu bhandavadyam vidhiyate /
samam raktam vibhaktam ca sphutam suddhapraharajam // bhn_4.277 //

nrttangrahi vadyajñairvadyam yojyam tu tandave /
prayujya gitavadye tu niskramennartaki tatah // bhn_4.278 //

anenaiva vidhanena pravisantyaparāh prthak /
anyāscanukramenātha pindim badhnanti yah striyah // bhn_4.279
//

tavatparyastakah karyo yavatpindi na badhyate /
pindim baddhva tatah sarva niskrameyuh striyastu tah //
bhn_4.280 //

pindibandhesu vadyam tu kartavyamiha vadakaiah /
paryastakapramanena citraughakarananvitam // bhn_4.281 //

tatropavahanam bhuyah karyam purvavadeva hi /
tatascasaritam bhuyo gayanam tu prayojayet // bhn_4.282 //

purvenaiva vidhanena pravisēccapi nartaki /
gitakaratham tvabhinayed dvitiyasaritasya tu // bhn_4.283 //

tadeva ca punarvastu nrttenapi pradarsayet /
asarite samapte tu niskramennartaki tatah // bhn_4.284 //

purvatpravisantyanyah prayogah syatsa eva hi /
evam pade pade karyo vidhīsaritasya tu // bhn_4.285 //

bhandavadyakrte caiva tatha ganakrte 'pi ca /
eka tu prathamam yojya dve dvitiam tathaiva ca // bhn_4.286 //

tisro vastu trtiam tu catasrastu caturthakam /
pindinam vidhayascaiva catvarah samprakirtitah // bhn_4.287 //

pindi srnkhalika caiva latabandho 'tha bhedyakah /
pindibandhastu pindatvadgulmah srnkhalika bhavet // bhn_4.288
//

jalopanaddha ca lata sanrtto bhedyakah smrtah /
pindibandhah kanisthe tu srnkhalika tu layantare // bhn_4.289
//

madhyame ca latabandho jyesthe caivatha bhedyakah /
pindinam vividha yoniryantram bhadrasanam tatha // bhn_4.290 //

siksayogastatha caiva prayoktavyah prayoktrbhih /
evam prayogah kartavyo vardhamane tapodhanah // bhn_4.291 //

gitanam chandakanam ca bhuyo vaksyamyaham vidhim /
yani vastunibaddhani yani cangikrtani tu // bhn_4.292 //

gitani tesam vaksyami prayogam nrttavadyayoh /
tatratvanam karyam nartakyah sarvabhandikam // bhn_4.293 //

ksepapratiksepakrtam bhandopohanasamskrtam /
prathamam tvabhineyam syadgitake sarvavastukam // bhn_4.294 //

tadeva ca punarvastu nrtteenapi pradarseyat /
yo vidhih purvamuktastu nrttabhinayavadite // bhn_4.295 //

asaritavidhau sa syadgitanam vastukesvapi /
evam vastunibandhanam gitakanam vidhih smrtah // bhn_4.296 //

srnutanganibaddhanam gitanamapi laksanam /
ya eva vastukavidhirnrttabhinayavadite // bhn_4.297 //

tamevanganibaddhesu cchandakesvapi yojayet /
vadyam gurvaksarakrtam tathalpaksarameva ca // bhn_4.298 //

mukhe sopohane kuryadvarnanam viprakarsatah /
yada gitivasadangam bhuyo bhuyo nivartate // bhn_4.299 //

tatradyamabhineyam syacchesam nrttena yojayet /
yada gitivasadangam bhuyo bhuyo nivartate // bhn_4.300 //

tripanilayasamyuktam tatra vadyam prayojayet /
yatha layastatha vadyam kartavyamiha vadakaih // bhn_4.301 //

[tatam canugatam capi ogham ca karananvitam /
sthire tattvam prayoktavyam madhye canugatam bhavet // bhn_4.301*1 //

bhuyascaughah prayoktavyastvesa vadyagato vidhih /
chandogitakamasadya tvangani parivartayet // bhn_4.301*2 //

esa karyo vidhirnityam nratabhinayavadite /
yani vastunibaddhani tesamante graho bhavet /
anganam tu paravrttavadaveva graho matah] // bhn_4.301*3 //

evamesa vidhih karyo gitesvasaritesvapi /
devastutyasrayam hyetatsukumaram nibodhata // bhn_4.302 //

stripumsayostu samlapo yastu kamasamudbhavah /
tajiñeyam sukumaram hi srngararasambhavam // bhn_4.303 //

yasyam yasyamavasthayam nrattam yojyam prayoktrbhih /
tatsarvamm sampravaksyami tacca me srnuta dvijah // bhn_4.304
//

angavastunivrttau tu tatha varnanivrttisu /
tatha cabhudayasthane nrattam tajiñah prayojayet // bhn_4.305 //

yattu samdrsyate kiñciddampatyormadanasrayam /
nrattam tatra prayoktavyam praharsarthagunodbhavam // bhn_4.306 //

yatra sannihite kante rtukaladidarsanam /
gitakarthabhisambaddham nrattam tatrapa cesyate // bhn_4.307 //

khandiata vipralabdha va kalahantaritapi va /
yasminnange tu yuvatirna nrattam tatra na yojayet // bhn_4.308 //

sakhipravrtte samlape tatha'sannihite priye /
na hi nrattam prayoktavyam yasya na prositah priyah // bhn_4.309 //

[dutyasrayam yada tu syadrtukaladi darsanam /
autsukyacintasambaddham na nrattam tatra yojayet] // bhn_4.309* //

yasminnange prasadam tu grhniyannayika kramat /
tatahprabhrti nrattam tu sesesvangesu yojayet // bhn_4.310 //

devastutyasrayakrtam yadangam tu bhavedatha /
mahesvarairangaharairuddhataistatprayojayet // bhn_4.311 //

yattu srngarasambaddham ganam stripurusasrayam /
devikrtairangahairlalitaistatprayojayet // bhn_4.312 //

catuspada narkutake khañjake parigitake /
vidhanam sampravaksyami bhandavadyavidhim prati // bhn_4.313 //

khañjanarkutasamyukta bhasvedya tu catuspada /
padante sannipate tu tasya bhandagraho bhavet // bhn_4.314 //

ya dhruva chandasa yakta samapada samaksara /
tasyah padavasane tu pradesinya graho bhavet // bhn_4.315 //

krtvaikam parivartam tu ganasyabhinayasya ca /
punah padanivrttim tu bhandavadyena yojayet // bhn_4.316 //

a~ngavastunivrttau tu varnantaranivrttisu /
tathopasthapano caiva bhandavadyam prayojayet // bhn_4.317 //

ye 'pi cantaramargassyuh tantrivakkaranaih krtah /
tesu suci prayoktavya bhandena saha tandave // bhn_4.318 //

mahesvarasya caritam ya idam samprayojayet sarvapapavisuddhatma
sivalokam sa gacchati // bhn_4.319 //

evamesa vidhih sr(rdr)stastandavasya prayogatah /
bhuyah kim kathyatamanyannatyavedavidhim prati // bhn_4.320 //

iti bhartiye natyasastre tandavalaksanam nama caturtho
'dhyayah

atha purvarangavidhano nama pañcamo 'dhyayah

bharatasya vacah srutva natyasantanakaranam /
punarevabruvanvakyamrsayo hrstamanasah // bhn_5.1 //

yatha natyasya janmedam jarjarasya ca sambhavah /
vighnanam samanam caiva daivatanam ca pujanam // bhn_5.2 //

tadasmabhih srutam sarvam grhitva cavadharitam /
nikhilena yathatattvamicchamo veditum punah // bhn_5.3 //

purvarangam mahatejah sarvalaksanasamyutam /
yatha buddhyamahe brahmamstatha vyakhyatumarhasi // bhn_5.4 //

tesam tu vacanam srutva muninam bharto munih /
pratyuvaca punarvakyam purvarangavidhim prati // bhn_5.5 //

purvarangam mahabhaga gadato me nibodhata /
padabhagah kalascaiva parivartastathaiva ca // bhn_5.6 //

yasmadrage prayogo 'yam purvameva prayujyate /
tasmadayam purvarango vijñeyo dvijasattamah // bhn_5.7 //

asyangani tu karyani yathavadanupurvasah /
tantribhandasamayoagaih pathyayogakrtaistatha // bhn_5.8 //

pratyaharo 'vataranam tatha hyarambha eva ca /
asravana vaktrapanistatha ca parighattana // bhn_5.9 //

sanghotana tatah karya margasaritameva ca /
jyesthamadhyakanisthani tathaivasaratani ca // bhn_5.10 //

etani tu bahirgitanyantaryavanikagataih /
prayoktrbhih prayojyani tantribhandakrtani ca // bhn_5.11 //

tatah sarvaistu kutapaih samyuktaniha karayet /
vighatya vai yavanikam nrttapathyakrtani tu // bhn_5.12 //

gitanam madrakadinam yojyamekam tu gitakam /
vardhamanamathapiha tandavam yatra yujyate // bhn_5.13 //

tatascotthapanam karyam parivartanameva ca /
nandi suskavakrsta ca rangadvaram tathaiva ca // bhn_5.14 //

cari caiva tatah karya mahacari tathaiva ca /
trikam prarocanam capi purvarange bhavanti hi // bhn_5.15 //

etanyangani karyani purvarangavidhau dvijah /
etesam laksanamaham vyakhyasyamyapurvasah // bhn_5.16 //

kutapasya tu vinyasah pratyahara iti smrtah /
tathavataranam proktam gayikanam nivesanam // bhn_5.17 //

parigitakriyarambha arambha iti kirtitah /
atodyarañjanartham tu bhavedasravanavidhih // bhn_5.18 //

vadyavrttivibhagartham vaktrapanirvidhiyate /
tantryojahkaranartham tu bhavacca parighattana // bhn_5.19 //

tatha panivibhagartham bhavetsamghotanavidhih /
tantribhandasamayoganmargasaritamisya // bhn_5.20 //

kalapatavibhagartham bhavedasaritakriya /
kirtanaddevatanam ca jñeyo gitavidhistatha // bhn_5.21 //

[atah param pravaksyami hyutthapanavidhikriyam] // bhn_5.21* //

yasmadutthapayantyatra prayogam nandipathakah /
purvameva tu range 'smimstasmadutthapanam smrtam // bhn_5.22 //

yasmacca lokapalanam parivrttya caturdisam /
vandanani prakurvanti tasmacca parivartanam // bhn_5.23 //

asirvacanasamyukta nityam yasmatprayujyate /
devadvijanrpadinam tasmannanditi samjñita // bhn_5.24 //

atra suskaksarairva hyavakrsta dhruva yatah /
tasmacchuskavakrsteyam jarjaraslokadarsita // bhn_5.25 //

yasmadabhinayastvatra prathamam hyavataryate /
rangadvaramato jñeyam vagangabhinayatmakam // bhn_5.26 //

srngarasya pracaranaccari samparikirtita /
raudrapracaranaccapi mahacariti kirtita // bhn_5.27 //

vidusakah sutradharastatha vai pariparsvakah /
yatra kurvanti sañjalpam taccapi trigatam matam // bhn_5.28 //

upaksepena kavyasya hetuyuktisamasraya /
siddhenamantrana ya tu vijñeya sa prarocana // bhn_5.29 //

atah param pravaksyami hyasravanavidhikriyam /
bahirgitavidhau samyagutpattim karanam tatha // bhn_5.30 //

citradaksinavrttau tu saptarupe pravartite /
sopohane sanirgite devastutyabhinandite // bhn_5.31 //

naradadyaistu gandharvaih sabhayam devadanavah /
nirgitam sravitah samyaglayatalasamanvitam // bhn_5.32 //

tacchrutva tu sukham ganam devastutyabhinanditam abhavanksubhitah

sarve matsaryaddaityaraksasah // bhn_5.33 //

sampradharya ca te 'nyonyamityavocannavasthitah /
nirgitam tu savaditramidam grhnimahe vayam // bhn_5.34 //

saptarupena santusta devah karmanukirtanat /
vayam grhnima nirgitam tusyamo 'traiva sarvada // bhn_5.35 //

te tatra tusta daityastu sadhayanti punah punah /
rustascapi tato devah pratyabhasanta naradam // bhn_5.36 //

ete tusyanti nirgite danava saha raksasaih /
pranasyatu prayogo 'yam katham va manyate bhavan // bhn_5.37 //

devanam vacanam srutva narado vakyamabravat /
dhatuvadyasrayakrtam nirgitam ma pranasyatu // bhn_5.38 //

kintupohanasamyuktam dhatuvadyavibhusitam /
bhavisyatidam nirgitam saptarupavidhanatah // bhn_5.39 //

nirgitenavabaddhasca daityadanavaraksasah /
na ksobham na vighatam ca karisyantiha tosintah // bhn_5.40 //

evam nirgitametattu daityanam spardhaya dvijah /
devanam bahumanena bahirgitamiti smrtam // bhn_5.41 //

dhatubhiscitravinayam gurulaghvaksaranvitam /
varnalankarasamyuktam prayoktavyam budhairatha // bhn_5.42 //

nirgitam geyate yasmadapadam varnayojanat /
asuyaya ca devanam bahirgitamidam smrtam // bhn_5.43 //

nirgitam yanmaya proktam saptarupasamanvitam /
utthapanadikam yacca tasya karanamucyate // bhn_5.44 //

asravanayam yuktayam daityastusyanti nityasah /
vaktrapranau krte caiva nityam tusyanti danavah // bhn_5.45 //

parighattanaya tusta yuktayam raksasam ganah /
sanghotanakriyayam ca tusyantyapi ca guhyakah // bhn_5.46 //

margasaritamasadya tusta yaksa bhavanti hi /
gitakesu prayuktesu devastusyanti nityasah // bhn_5.47 //

vardhamane prayukte tu rudrastusyati sanugah /
tatha cotthapane yukte brahma tusto bhavediha // bhn_5.48 //

tusyanti lokapalasca prayukte parivartane /
nandiprayoge 'tha krte prito bhavati candramah // bhn_5.49 //

yuktayamavakrstayam prita naga bhavanti hi /
tatha suskavakrstayam pritah pitrgano bhavet // bhn_5.50

//

rangadvare prayukte tu visnuh prito bhavediha /
jarjarasya prayoge tu tusta vighnavinayakah // bhn_5.51 //

tatha carya prayuktayamuma tusta bhavediha /
mahacarya prayuktayam tusto bhutagano bhavet // bhn_5.52 //

asravanadicaryantametaddaivatapujanam /
purvarange maya khyatam tatha cangavikalpanam // bhn_5.53 //

devastusyanti yo yena yasya yanmanasah priyam /
tattatha purvarange tu maya prokam dvijottamah // bhn_5.54 //

sarvadaivatapujarham sarvadaivatapujanam /
dhanyam yasasyamayusyam purvarangapravartanam // bhn_5.55 //

daityanavastustartham sarvesam ca divaukasam /
nirgitani sagitani purvarangakrtani tu // bhn_5.56 //

[ya vidya yani silpani ya gatiryasca cestitam /
lokalokasya jagatastadasminnatakasraye] // bhn_5.56* //

nirgitanam sagitanam vardhamanasya caiva hi /
dhruvavidhane vaksyami laksanam karma caiva hi // bhn_5.57 //

prayujya gitakavidhim vardhamanamathapi ca /
gitakante tatascape karya hyutthapani dhruva // bhn_5.58 //

adau dve ca caturtham capyastamaikadase tatha /
gurvaksarani janiyatpade hyekadase tatha // bhn_5.59 //

catuspada bhavetsa tu caturasra tathaiva ca /
caturbhissannipataisca trilaya triyatistatha // bhn_5.60 //

parivartasca catvarah panayastraya eva ca /
jatya caiva hi visloka tam ca talena yojayet // bhn_5.61 //

samya tu dvikala karya talo dvikala eva ca /
punascaikakala samya sannipatah kalatrayam // bhn_5.62 //

evamastakalah karyah sannipato viacaksanaih /
catvarah sannipatasca parivartah sa ucyate // bhn_5.63 //

purvam sthitalayah karyah parivarto vicaksanaih /
trtiye sannipate tu tasya bhandagraho bhavet // bhn_5.64 //

ekasminparivarte tu gate prapte dvitiyake /
karyam madhyalaye tajjnaih sutradharapravesanam // bhn_5.65 //

puspanjalim samadaya raksamangalasamskrtah /
suddhavastrah sumanasastatha cadbhutadrstayah // bhn_5.66 //

sthanantu vaisnavam krtva sausthavangapuraskrtam /
diksitah sucayascaiva praviseyuh samam trayah // bhn_5.67 //

bhrngarajarjaradharau bhavetam pariparsvikau /
madhye tu sutrabhrttabhyam vrttah pañcapadim vrajet // bhn_5.68
//

padani pañca gaccheyurbrahmano yajaneccchaya /

padanañcapi viksepam vyakhyasyamyānupurvasah // bhn_5.69 //

tritalantaraviskambhamutksipecaranam sanaih
parsvotthanotthitam caiva tanmadhye patayetpunah // bhn_5.70 //

evam pañcapadim gatva sutradharah sahetarah /
sucim vamaṇpade dadyadviksepam daksinena ca // bhn_5.71 //

puspañjalyapavargasca karyo brahme 'tha mandale /
rangapithasya madhye tu svayam brahma pratisthitah // bhn_5.72 //

tatah salalitairhastairabhivandya pitamaham /
abhivadani karyani trini hastena bhutale // bhn_5.73 //

kalaprakarsahetosca padanam pravibhagatah /
sutradharapravesadyo vandanabhinayantakah // bhn_5.74 //

dvitiyah parivartastu karyo madhyalayasritah /
tatah param tritiye tu mandalasya pradaksinam // bhn_5.75 //

bhavedacamanam caiva jarjaragrahanam tatha /
utthaya mandalatturam daksinam padamuddharet // bhn_5.76 //

vedham tenaiva kurvita viksepam vamakena ca /
punasca daksinam padam parvasamstham samuddharet // bhn_5.77
//

tatasca vama vedhastu viksepo daksinasya ca /
ityanena vidhanena samyakkrtva pradiksanam // bhn_5.78 //

bhrngarabhrtamahuya saucam capi samacaret /
yathanyayam tu kartavya tena hyacamanakriya // bhn_5.79 //

atmaproksanamevadbhih kartavyam tu yathakramam /
prayatnakrtasaucena sutradharena yatnatah // bhn_5.80 //

sannipatasamam grahyo jarjaro vighnajarjarah /
pradaksinadyo vijñeyo jarjaragrahanantakah // bhn_5.81 //

tritiyah parivartastu vijñeyo vai drute laye /
grhitva jarjaram tvastau kala japyam prayojayet // bhn_5.82 //

vama vedham tatah kuryadviksepam daksinasya ca /
tatah pañcapadim caiva gacchetu kutaponmukhah // bhn_5.83 //

vama vedhastu tatrapī viksepo daksinasya tu /
jarjaragrahanadyo 'yam kutapabhimukhantakah // bhn_5.84 //

caturthah parivartastu karyo drutalaye punah /
karapadanipatastu bhavntyatra tu sodasa // bhn_5.85 //

tryasre dvadasa patastu bhavanti karapadayoh /
vandananyatha karyani trini hastena bhutale // bhn_5.86 //

atmaproksanamadbhisca tryasre naiva vidhiyate /
evamutthapanam karyam tatastu parivartanam // bhn_5.87 //

caturasram laye madhye sannipatairathastabhih /
yasya laghuni sarvani kevalam naidhanam guru // bhn_5.88 //

bhavedatijagatyantu sa dhruva parivartani /
vartikena tu margena vadyenanugatena ca // bhn_5.89 //

lalitaih padavinyasairvandyā deva yathadisam /
dvikalām padapatanam padacarya gatam bhavet // bhn_5.90 //

vamapadena vedhastu kartavyo nrttayoktrbhih /
dvtalantaraviskambho viksepo daksinasya ca // bhn_5.91 //

tatah pañcapadim gacchedatikrantaih padaratha /
tato 'bhivadanam kuryaddevatanam yathadisam // bhn_5.92 //

vandeta prathamam purvam disam sakradhidaivatam /
dvtityam daksinamasam vandeta yamadevatam // bhn_5.93 //

vandeta pascimamasam tato varunadaivatam /
caturthimuttaramasam vandeta dhanadasrayam // bhn_5.94 //

disam tu vandanam krtva vamavedham prayojayet /
daksinena ca kartavyam vikseparivartanam // bhn_5.95 //

prangmukhastu tatah kuryatpurusastrinapumsakaih /
tripadya sutrabhrudrabrahmopendrābhivadanam // bhn_5.96 //

daksinam tu padam pumso vamam strinam prakirtitam /
punardaksinameva syannatyutksiptam napumsakam // bhn_5.97 //

vandeta paurusenesam stripadena janardanam /
napumsakpadenāpi tathāivambujasambhavam // bhn_5.98 //

parivartanamevam syattasyante pravissettatah /
caturthakarāh puspani pragrhya vidhipurvakam // bhn_5.99 //

yathavattena kartavyam pujanam jarjarasya tu /
kutapasya ca sarvasya sutradharasya caiva hi // bhn_5.100 //

tasya bhandasamah karyastajjñairgatiparikramah /
na tatra ganam kartavyam tatra stobhakriya bhavet // bhn_5.101 //

caturthakarāh pujaṁ tu sa krtvantarhito bhavet /
tato geyavakṛsta tu caturasra sthita dhruva // bhn_5.102 //

gurupraya tu sa karya tathā caivavapanika /
sthayivarnasrayopeta kalastakavinirmita // bhn_5.103 //

[caturtham pañcamam caiva saptamam castamam tathā /
laghuni pade panktyantu savakṛsta dhruva smṛta] // bhn_5.103*
//

sutradharāh pathettatra madhyamam svaramasritah /
nandim padairdvadasābhirastābhirva'pyalankṛtam // bhn_5.104 //

namo 'stu sarvadevebhyo dvijatibhyah subham tathā /

jitam somena vai rajña sivam gobrahmanaya ca // bhn_5.105 //

brahmottaram tathaivastu hata brahmadvisastatha /
prasastvimam maharajah prthivim ca sasagaram // bhn_5.106 //

rastram pravardhatam caiva rangasyasa samrddhyatu /
preksakarturmahandharmo bhavatu brahmabhasitah // bhn_5.107 //

kavyakarturyasascastu dharmascapi pravardhatam /
ijyaya canaya nityam priyantam devata iti // bhn_5.108 //

nandipadantaresvesu hyevamaryeti nityasah /
vadetam samyaguktabhivagbhistau pariparsvikau // bhn_5.109 //

evam nandi vidhatavya yathavallaksananvita /
tatassuskavakrsta syajarjaraslokadarsika // bhn_5.110 //

navam gurvaksaranyadau sadlaghuni gurutravam /
suskavakrsta tu bhavetkala hyastau pramanatah // bhn_5.111
//

yatha:
digle digle digle digle jambukapalitikate tecam /
krtva suskavakrstam tu yathavaddvijasattamah // bhn_5.112
//

tatah slokam pathedekam gambhirasvarasamyutam /
devastotram puraskrtya yasya puja pravartate // bhn_5.113 //

rajño va yatra bhaktih syadatha va brahmanasstavam /
gaditva jarjaraslokam rangadvare ca yatsmrtam // bhn_5.114 //

pathedanyam punah slokam jarjarasya vinasanam /
jarjaram namayitva tu tatascarim prayojayet // bhn_5.115 //

pariparsvikayosca syatpascimenapasarpanam /
ankita catra kartavya dhruva madhyalayanvita // bhn_5.116 //

caturbhih sannipataisca caturasra pramanatah /
adyamantyam caturtham ca pañcamam ca tatha guru // bhn_5.117 //

yasyam hrasvani sesani sa jñeya tvankita budhah /
asyah prayogam vaksyami yatha purvam mahesvarah // bhn_5.118 //

sahomaya kriditavannabhavavicestataih /
krtva'vahittham sthanam tu vamam cadhomukham bhujam // bhn_5.119
//

caturasramurah karyamañcitas capi mastakah /
nabhipradese vinyasya jarjaram ca tuladhrtam // bhn_5.120 //

vamapallavahastena padaistalantarotthitaih /
gacchetpañcapadim caiva savilasangacestitaih // bhn_5.121 //

vamavedhastu kartavyo viksepo daksinasya ca /

srngararasamyuktam pathedaryam vicaksanah // bhn_5.122

//

carislokam gaditva tu krtva ca parivartanam /

taireva ca padah karyam pascimenapasarpnam // bhn_5.123 //

pariparsvikahaste tu nyasya jarjaramuttamam /

mahacarim tatascaiva prayuñjita yathavidhi // bhn_5.124 //

caturasra dhruva tatra tatha drutalayanvita /

caturbhissannipataisca kala hyastau pramanatah // bhn_5.125 //

adyam caturthamantyam ca saptamam dasamam guru /

laghu sesam dhruvapade caturvimsatike bhavet // bhn_5.126 //

(yatha-)

padatalahatipatasailam ksobhitabhutasamagrasamudram /

tandavanrtyamidam pralayante patu jagatsukhadayi harasya //

bhn_5.127 //

bhandonmukhena kartavyam padaviksepanam tatah /

sucim krtva punah kuryadvikseparivartanam // bhn_5.128 //

atikrantaih salalitaih padairdrutalayanvitaih /

tritalantaramutkseparigacchetpañcapadim tatah // bhn_5.129 //

tatrapi vamavedhastu viksepo daksinasya ca /

taireva ca padaih karyam pranmukhenapasarpnam // bhn_5.130 //

punah padani trinyeva gacchetpranmukha eva tu /

tatasca vamavedhah syadviksepo daksinasya ca // bhn_5.131 //

tato raudrarasam slokam padasamharanam pathet /

tasyante tu tripadyatha vyaharetpariparsvikau // bhn_5.132 //

tayoragamane karyam ganam narkutakam budhah /

tatha ca bharatibhede trigatam samprajayet // bhn_5.133 //

vidusakastvekapadam sutradharasmitavaham /

asambaddhakathaprayam kuryatkathanika tatah // bhn_5.134 //

(vitandam gandasamyuktam talikañca prayajayet /

kastisthati jitam kenetyadikavyaparupinim // bhn_5.134*1 //

pariparsvakasañjalpo vidusakavirupitah /

sthitah sutradharena trigatam samprajuyate) // bhn_5.134*2 //

parocana ca kartavya siddhenopanimatranam /

rangasiddhau punah karyam kavyavastunirupanam // bhn_5.135 //

sarvameva vidhim krtva sucivedhakrtairatha /

padairanaviddhagatairniskrameyuh samam trayah // bhn_5.136 //

evamesa prayoktavyah purvarango yathavidhi /

caturasro dvijasresthasthyasram capi nibodhata // bhn_5.137 //

ayameva prayogah syadanganyetani caiva hi /
talapramanam samksiptam kevalam tu visesakrt // bhn_5.138 //

samya tu dvikala karya talo hyekakalastatha /
punascaikakala samya sannipatah kaladvayam // bhn_5.139 //

anena hi pramanena kalatalalayanvitha /
kartavyah purvarangastu tryasro 'pyutthapanadikah // bhn_5.140 //

adyam caturtham dasamamastamam naidhanam guru /
yasyastu jagate pade sa tryasrotthapini dhruva // bhn_5.141 //

vadyam gatipracarasca dhruva talastathaiva ca /
samksiptanyeva karyani tryasre nrttapravedibhih // bhn_5.142 //

vadyagitapramanena kuryadangavicestitam /
vistirnamatha samksiptam dvipramanavinirmitam // bhn_5.143 //

hastapadapracarastu dvikalah parikirtitah /
caturasre parikrante patah syuh sodasaiva tu // bhn_5.144 //

tryasre dvadasa patastu bhavanti karapadayoh /
etatpramanam vijñeyamubhayoh purvarangayoh // bhn_5.145 //

kevalam parivarte tu gamane tripadi bhavet /
digvandane pañcapadi caturasre vidhiyate // bhn_5.146 //

acaryabuddhya kartavyastryasrastalapramanatah /
tasmanna laksanam proktam punaruktam bhavedyatah // bhn_5.147 //

evamesa prayoktavyah purvarango dvijottamah /
tryasrasca caturasrasca suddho bharatyupasrayah // bhn_5.148 //

evam tavadayam suddhah purvarango mayoditah /
citratvamasya vaksyami yathakaryam prayoktrbhih // bhn_5.149 //

vrte hyutthapane viprah krte ca parivartane /
caturthakaradatabhih sumanobhiralankrte // bhn_5.150 //

udattairganairgandharvaih parigite pramanatah /
devadundubhayascaiva ninadaiyurbhrsam yatah // bhn_5.151 //

siddhah kusumamalabhirvikireyuh samantatah /
angaharaisca devyasta upanrttyeyuragratah // bhn_5.152 //

yastandavavidhih prokto nrte pindisamanvitha /
recakairangaharaisca nyasopanyasasamyutah // bhn_5.153 //

nandipadanam madhye tu ekaikasminprthakprthak /
prayoktavyo budhaih samyakcitrabhavamabhipsubhih // bhn_5.154 //

evam krtva yathanyayam suddham citram prayatnatah /
tatahparam prayuñjita natakam laksananvitham // bhn_5.155 //

tatastvantarhitah sarva bhaveyurdivyayositah /
niskrantasu ca sarvasu nartakisu tatah param // bhn_5.156 //

purvarange prayoktavyamangajatamatahparam /
evam suddho bhavectitrah purvarango vidhanatah // bhn_5.157 //

karyo natiprasango 'tra nrtagitavidhim prati /
gite vadye ca nrtte ca pravrtte 'tiprasangatah // bhn_5.158 //

khedo bhavetprayoktrnam preksakanam tathaiva ca /
khinnanam rasabhavesu spastata nopajayate // bhn_5.159 //

tatah sesaprayogastu na ragajanako bhavet /
(laksanena vina bahyalaksanadvistrtam bhavet /
lokasastranusarena tasmannatyam pravartate) // bhn_5.160ab*1 //
tryasram va caturasram va suddham citramathapi va // bhn_5.160 //
prayujya ranganniskrametsutradharh sahanugah /
(devaparthivaranganamasirvacanasamyutam // bhn_5.161*1 //

kavernamagunopetam vastupakseparupikam /
laghuvarnapadopetam vrttaiscittrairalankrtam // bhn_5.161*2 //

antaryavanikasamsthah kuryadasravanam tatah /
asravanavasane ca nandim krtva sa sutradhrt /
punah pravisya rangam tu kuryatprastavanam tatah) // bhn_5.161*3
//

prayujya vidhinaivam tu purvara~gam prayogatah // bhn_5.161 //
sthapakah pravisettatra sutradharagunakrtih /
sthanam tu vaisnavam krtva sausthavañgapuraskrtam //
bhn_5.162 //

pravisya rangam taireva sutradharapadairvrajat /
sthapaksya pravese tu kartavya'rthanuga dhruva // bhn_5.163 //

tryasra va caturasra va tajjñairmadhyalayanvita /
kuryadanantaram carim devarahmanasamsinim // bhn_5.164 //

suvakyamadhuraih slokernanabhasavarasanvitaih /
prasadya rangam vidhivatkavernama ca kirtayet // bhn_5.165 //

prastava. tatah kuryatkavyaparakhyapanasrayam /
uddhatyakadi kartavyam kavyopaksepanasryam // bhn_5.166 //

divye divyasrayo bhutva manuse manusasrayah /
divyamanusasamyoge divyo va manuso 'pi va // bhn_5.167 //

mukhabijanusedrsam nanamargasamasrayam /
aavidhairupaksepaih kavyopaksepanam bhavet // bhn_5.168 //

prastavyaivam tu niskrametkavyaprastavakastatah /
evamesa prayoktavyah purvarango yathavidhi // bhn_5.169 //

ya imam purvarangam tu vidhinaiva prayojayet /
nasubham prapnuyatkiñcitsvargalokam ca gacchati // bhn_5.170 //

yascapi vidhimutsrjya yathestam samprayojayet /
prapnotyapacayam ghoram tiryaggyonim ca gacchati // bhn_5.171 //

na tatha'gnih pradahati prabhañjanasamiratah /
yatha hyaprayogastu prayukto dahati ksanat // bhn_5.172 //

ityevavantipañcaladaksinatyaudhramagadhaih /
kartavya purvarangastu dvipramanavinirmitah // bhn_5.173 //

esa vah kathito viprah purvarangasrito vidhiih /
bhuyah kim kathyatam samyannatyavedavidhim prati // bhn_5.174 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre purvarangaprayogo nama pañcamo
'dhyayah

atha sastho 'dhyayah

purvarangavidhim srutvapunarahurmahattamah /
bharatam munayah sarve prasnanpañcabhidhatsva nah // bhn_6.1 //

ye rasa iti pathyante natye natyavicaksanaih /
rasatvam kena vai tesametadakyatumarhasi // bhn_6.2 //

bhavascaiva katham proktah kim va te bhavayantyaipi /
samgraham karikam caiva niruktam caiva tatvatah // bhn_6.3 //

tesam tu vacanam srutva muninam bhurato munih /
pratyuvaca punarvakyam rasabhavavikalpanam // bhn_6.4 //

aham vah kathayisyami nikhilena tapodhanah /
samgraham karikam caiva niruktam ca yathakramam // bhn_6.5 //

na sakyamasya natyasya gantumantam kathañcana /
kasmadbahutvajjñananam silpanam vapyanantatah // bhn_6.6 //

ekasyapi na vai sakyastvanto jñanarnavasya hi /
gantum kim punaranyesam jñananamarthatattvatah // bhn_6.7 //

kintvalpasutragrantharthamanumanaprasadhakam /
natyasyasya pravaksyami rasabhavadisangraham // bhn_6.8 //

vistarenopadistanamarthanam sutrabhasyayoh /
nibandho yo samasena sangraham tam vidurbudhah // bhn_6.9 //

rasa bhava hyabhinayah dharmi vrttipravrttayah /
siddhih svarastathatodyam ganam rangasca sangraha // bhn_6.10
//

alpabhidhanenartho yah samasenocyate budhah /
sutratah sa'numatavya karikarthapradarsini // bhn_6.11 //

nananamasrayotpannam nighantunigamanvitam /
dhatvarthahetusamyuktam nanasiddhantasadhitam // bhn_6.12 //

sthapito 'rtho bhavedyatra samasenarthasucakah /
dhatvarthavacaneneha niruktam tatpracaksate // bhn_6.13 //

sangraho yo maya proktah samasena dvijottamah /
vistaram tasya vaksyami saniruktam sakarikam // bhn_6.14 //

srngarahasyakaruna raudravirabhayanakah /
bibhatsadbhutasamjñau cetyastau natye rasah smrtah //
bhn_6.15 //

ete hyastau rasah prokta druhinena mahatmana /
punasca bhavanvakasyami sthayisañcarisattvajan // bhn_6.16 //

ratihasca sokasca krodhotsahau bhayam tatha /
jugupsa vismayasceti sthayibhavah prakirtitah // bhn_6.17 //

nirvedaglanisankakhyastathasuya madah sramah /
alasyam caiva dainyam ca cintamohah smrtirdhrtih // bhn_6.18 //

vrida capalata harsa avego jadata tatha /
garvo visada autsukyam nidrapasmara eva ca // bhn_6.19 //

suptam vibodho 'marsascapyavahitthamathograta /
matirvyadhistathonmadastatha maranameva ca // bhn_6.20 //

trasascaiva vitarkasca vijñeya vyabhicarinah /
trayastrimsadami bhavah samakhyastu namatah // bhn_6.21 //

stambhah svedo 'tha romañcah svarabhedo 'tha vepathuh /
vaivarnyamasru pralaya ityastau satvikah smrtah // bhn_6.22 //

angikau vacikascaiva hyaharyah satvikastatha /
catvaro 'bhinaya hyete vijñeya natyasamsrayah // bhn_6.23 //

lokadharmi natyadharmi dharmiti dvidvidhah smrtah /
bharati satvati caiva kaisikyarabhati tatha // bhn_6.24 //

catasro vrttayo hyeta yasu natyam pratisthitam /
avanti daksinatya ca tatha caivodhramagadhi // bhn_6.25 //

pañcalamadhyama ceti vijñeyastu pravrttayah /
daiwiki manusi caiva siddhih syaddvidhaiva tu // bhn_6.26 //

sarirascaiva vainasca sapta sadjadayah svarah /
[nisadarsabhagandharamadhyapañcamadhaivatah] // bhn_6.27ab* //
tatam caivavanaddham ca ghanam susirameva ca // bhn_6.27 //
caturvidham ca vijñeyamatodyam laksananvitam /
tatam tantrigatam jñeyamavanaddham tu pauskaram // bhn_6.28 //

ghanastu talo vijñeyah susiro vamsa eva ca /
pravesaksepaniskramaprasadikamathantaram // bhn_6.29 //

ghanam pañcaavidham jñeyam dhruvayogasamanvitam /
caturasro vikrstasca rangastryasasca kirtitah // bhn_6.30 //

evameso 'lpasutrartho nirdisto natyasamgrahah /
atah param pravakasyami sutragranthavikalpanam // bhn_6.31 //

tatra rasaneva tavadadavabhivyakhyasyamah | na hi rasadrte
kascidarthah pravartate | tatra
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarisamyogadrasanisattih | ko

drstantah | atraha yatha hi
nanavyañjanausadhivavyasamyogadrasanis pattih tatha
nanabhavopagamadrasanis pattih | yatha hi
gudadibhidravvyairvyañjanairausadhibhisca sadavadayo rasa
nirvartyante tatha nanabhavopagata api sthayino bhava
rasatvamapnuvantiti | atraha rasa iti kah padarthah | ucyate
asvadyatvat | kathamasvadyate rasah | yatha hi
nanavyañjanasamskrtamannam bhuñjana rasanasvadayanti sumanasah
purusa harsadimscadhigacchanti tatha nanabhavabhinayavyañjitan
vagangasattopetan sthayibhavanasvadayanti sumanasah preksakah
harsadimscadhigacchanti | tasmannatyarasa ityabhivyakhyatah |

atranuvamsyau slokau bhavatah
yatha bahudravvyayutairvyañjanairbahubhiryutam /
asvadayanti bhuñjana bhaktam bhaktavido janah // bhn_6.32 //

bhavabhinayasambaddhansthayibhavamstatha budhah /
asvadayanti manasa tasmannatyarasah smrtah // bhn_6.33 //

atraha kim rasebhyo bhavanamabhinirvrttirutaho bhavabhyo rasanamiti
| kesañcinmatam parasparasambandhadesamabhinirvrttiriti | tanna |
kasmah | drsyate hi bhavabhyo rasanamabhinirvrttirna tu rasebhyo
bhavanamabhinirvrttiriti |

bhavanti catra slokah
nanabhinayasambaddhanbhavayanti rasaniman /
yasmattasmadami bhava vijñeya natyayoktrbhih // bhn_6.34 //

nanadravyaibahuvidhairvyañjanam bhavyate yatha /
evam bhava bhavayanti rasanabhinayaih saha // bhn_6.35 //

na bhavahino 'sti raso na bhavo rasavarjitah /
parasparakrta siddhistayorabhinaye bhavet // bhn_6.36 //

vyañjanausadhisamyogo yathannam svadutam nayet /
evam bhava rasascaiva bhavayanti parasparam // bhn_6.37 //

yatha bijadbhavedvrkso vrksatpuspam phalam yatha /
tatha mulam rasah sarve tebhyo bhava vyavasthitah // bhn_6.38 //

tadesam rasanamutpattivarnadaivatani darsananyabhivyakhyasyamah |
tesamutpattihetavascavaroh rasah | tadyatha srngaro raudrau
viro bibhatsa iti | atra

srngaraddhi bhaveddhasyo raudracca karuno rasah /
viraccaivadbhutotpattirbibhatsacca bhayanakah // bhn_6.39 //

srngaranukrtirya tu sa hasyastu prakirtitah /
raudrasyaiva ca yatkarma sa jñeyah karuno rasah // bhn_6.40 //

virasyapi ca yatkarma so 'dbhutih parikirtitah /
bibhatsadarsanam yacca jñeyah sa tu bhayanakah // bhn_6.41 //

atha varnah

syamo bhavati srngarah sito hasyah prakirtitah /
kapotah karunascaiva rakto raudrah prakirtitah // bhn_6.42 //

gauro virastu vijñeyah krsnascaiva bhayanakah /
nilavarnastu bibhatsah pitascaivadbhutih smrtah // bhn_6.43 //

atha daivatani

srngaro visnudevatyō hasyah pramathadaivatah /
raudro rudradhidaivatyah karuno yamadaivatah // bhn_6.44 //

bibhatsasya mahakalah kaladevo bhayanakah /
viro mahendradevah syadadbhuto brahmadaivatah // bhn_6.45 //

etametesam rasanamutpattivarnadaivatanyabhivvyakhyatani |
idanimanubhavavibhavavyabhicarisamyuktanam
laksananidarsananyabhivvyakhyasyamah | sthayibhavamsca
rasatvamupanesyamah | tatra srngaro nama
ratisthayibhavaprabhavah | ujjvalavesatmakah | yatkiñcilloke suci
medhyamujjvalam darsaniyam va tacchrngarenopamiyate |
yastavadujjvalavesah sa srngaravanityucyate | yatha ca
gotrakulacarotpannyaptopadesasiddhani pumsam namani bhavanti
tathavesam rasanam bhavanam ca natyasritanam
carthanamacarotpannyoptopadesasiddhani namani | evamesa
acarasiddho hrđyōjjvalavesatmakatvacchrngaro rasah | sa ca
stripurusahetuka uttamayuvaprakrtih | tasya dve adhisthane sambhogo
vipralambhasca | tatra sambhogastavat
rtumalyanulepanalankarestajanavisayavarabhavanopabhogopavanagaman
anubhavanasravanadarsanakridaliladibhirvibhavairutpadyate | tasya
nayanacaturyabhruksepakataksasañcaralalitamadhurangaharavakyad
ibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavayah |
vyabhicarinascasyalasyaugryajugupsavarjyah | vipralambhaktastu
nirvedaglanisankasuyasramacintautsukyānidrasvapnavibodhavyadhyunmada
madapasmarajadyamaranadibhiranubhavairabhinetavyah | atraha:
yadyayam ratiprabhavah srngarah kathamasya karunasrayino
bhava bhavanti | atrocyate: purvamevabhihitam
sambhogavipralambhaktah srngara iti | vaisikasastrakaraisca
dasavastho 'bhihitah | tasca samanyabhinaye vaksyamah |
karunastu sapaklesavinipatitestajanavibhavanasavadhabandhasamuttho
nirapeksabhavah | autsukyācintasamutthah sapeksabhavo
vipralambhaktah | evamanyah karuno 'nyasca vipralambha iti |
evamesa sarvabhavasamyuktah srngaro bhavati |
api ca
sukhaprayesu sampannah rtumalyadisevakah /
purusah pramadayuktah srngara iti samjñitah // bhn_6.46 //

api catra sutrathanuviddhe arye bhavatah
rtumalyalankaraih priyajanagandharvakavyasevabhih /
upavanagamanaviharaih srngararasah samudbhavati // bhn_6.47 //

nayanavadanaprasadaih smitamadhuravacodhrtipramodaisca /
madhuraiscangaviharaistasyabhinayah prayoktavyah // bhn_6.48 //

atha hasyo nama hasasthayibhavatmakah | sa ca
vikrtaparavesalankaradharstyalaulyakuhakasatpralapavyangadars
anadosodaharanadibhirvibhavairutpadyate |
tasyosthanasakapolaspandanadrstivyakosakuñcanasvedasyaragapa
rsvagrahanadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |
vyabhicarinascasyavahitthalasyatandranidrasvnaprabodhadayah |
dviividhascayamatmasthah parasthasca | yada svayam hasati
tada'tmasthah | yada tu param hasayati tada parasthah |
atranuvamsye arye bhavatah |

viparitalankarairvikrtacarabhidhanavesaisca /
vikrtairarthavisesairhasatiti rasah smrto hasyah // bhn_6.49 //

vikrtacarairvakyairangavikaraisca vikrtavesaisca /
hasayati janam yasmattasmajjñeyo raso hasyah // bhn_6.50 //

strinicapraktavesa bhuyistham drsyate rasah /
sadbhedascasya vijñeyastamsca vaksyamyaham punah //
bhn_6.51 //

smitamatha hasitam vihasitamupahasitam capahasitamatihasitam /
dvau dvau bhedau syatamuttamamadhyadhamaprakrtau // bhn_6.52 //

tatra
smitahasite jyesthanam madhyanam vihasitopahasite ca /
adhamanamapahasitam hyatihasitam capi vijñeyam // bhn_6.53 //

atra slokah:
isadvikasitairgandaih kataksaih sausthavanvitaih /
alaksitadvijam dhiramuttamanam smitam bhavet // bhn_6.54 //

utphullanananetram tu gandairvikasitairatha /
kiñcillaksitadantam ca hasitam tadvidhiyate // bhn_6.55 //

atha madhyamanam:
akuñcitaksigandam yatsasvanam madhuram tatha /
kalagam sasyaragam tadvai vihasitam bhavet // bhn_6.56 //

utphullanasikam yattu jihmadrstiniriksitam /
nikuñcitangakasirastaccopahasitam bhavet // bhn_6.57 //

athadhamanam:
asthanahasitam yattu sasrunetram tathaiva ca /
utkampitamsakasirastaccapahasiatam bhavet // bhn_6.58 //

samrabdhasasrunetram ca vikrstasvaramuddhatam /
karopagudhaparsvam ca taccatihasitam bhavet // bhn_6.59 //

hasyasthanani yani syuh karyotpannani natake /
uttamadhamamadhanamevam tani prayojayet // bhn_6.60 //

ityesa svasamutthastatha parasamutthasca vijñeyah /
dvividhastripraktigatastryavasthabhavo raso hasyah // bhn_6.61 //

atha karuno nama sokasthayibhavaprabhavah | sa ca
sapaklesavinipatitestajanaviprayogavibhavanasavadhabandhavidravopagha
tavyasanasamyogadibhirvibhavaih samupajayate |
tasyasrupataparidevanamukhasosanavaivarnyasrastagatrataniisvasas
mrtilopadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |
vyabhicarinascasya
nirvedaglanicintautsukyavegabhrmamohasramabhayavisadadainyavyadhijada
tonmadapasmaratrasalasyamaranastambhavepathuvaivarnyasrusvarabhedad
ayah | atrarye bhavatah:

istavadhadarsanadva vipriyavacanasya samsravadvapi /
ebhirbhavavisesaih karuno nama sambhavati // bhn_6.62 //

sasvanaruditairmohagamaisca paridaivatairvilapitaisca /
abhineyah karunaraso dehayasabhighataisca // bhn_6.63 //

atha raudro nama krodhasthayibhavatmako
raksodanavodhdhatamanusyaprakrtih samgramahetukah | sa ca
krodhadharsanadhiksepanrtavacanopaghatavakparusyabhidrohamats
aryadibhirvibhavairutpadyate | tasya ca
tadanapatanapidacchedanapraharanaharanasastrasampatasampra
hararudhirakarsanadyani karmani | punasca
raktanayanabhrukutikaranadantosthapidanagandasphuranahastagra
nispesadiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

bhavascasyasammohotsahavegamarsacapalataugryagarvasvedavepathuromañ
cagadgadadayah | atraha: yadabhihitam raksodanavadinam raudro
rasah | kimanyesam nasti | ucyate: astyanyesamapi raudro rasah |
kintvadhikaro 'tra grhyate | te hi svabhavata eva raudrah | kasmad |
bahubhavo bahumukhah proddhutavikirnapingalasirojah |
raktodvrttavilocana bhimasitarupinascaiva | yacca kiñcitsamarambhate
svabhavacestitam vagangadikam tatsarvam raudramevaisam |
srngarasca taih prayasah prasabhyam sevyate | tesam
canukarino ye purusastesamapi sangramasampraharakrto raudro raso
'numantavyah | atranuvamsye arye bhavatah:

yuddhapraharaghatanavikrtacchedanavidaranaiscaiva /
samngramasambhramadyairebhih sañjayate raudrah // bhn_6.64 //

nanapraharanamoksaih sirahkabandhabhujakartanaiscaiva /
ebhisarthavisesairasyabhinayah prayoktavyah // bhn_6.65 //

iti raudraraso drsto raudravagangacestitah /
sastrapraharabhuyistha ugrakarmakriyatmakah // bhn_6.66 //

atha viro namottamaprakrtirutsahatmakah | sa
casammohadhyavasayanavinayabalaparakramasaktipratapaprabhavadibhirvib
havairutpadyate | tasya

sthairyadhairyasauryatyagavaisaradyadibhiranubhavairabhinayah
prayoktavyah | bhavascasya
dhrimatigarvavegaugryamarsasmrtiromañcadayah |

atrarye rasavicaramukhe
utsahadhyavasayadavisaditvadavismayamohat /
vividhadarthavisesadviraraso nama sambhavati // bhn_6.67 //

sthitidhairyaviryagarvairutsahaparakramaprabhavaisca /
vakyaiscaksepakrtairvirarasah samyagabhineyah // bhn_6.68 //

atha bhayanako nama bhayasthayibhavatmakah | sa ca
vikrtaravasattvadarsanasivolukatrasodvegasunyagararanyagamanasvaja
navadhabandhadarsanasrutikathadibhirvibhavairutpadyate | tasya
pravepitakaracarananayanacapalapulakamukhavaivarnyasvarabhedadibhiranubha
vairabhinayah prayoktavyah | bhavascasya
stambhasvedagadadaromañcavepathusvarabhedavaivarnyasankamohadainyaveg
acapalajadatratrasapasmaramaranadayah | atraryah:

vikrtaravasattvadarsanasamgramaranyasunyagrhagamanat /
gurunrpayoraparadhatkrtakasca bhayanako jñeyah // bhn_6.69 //

gatramukhadrstibhedairurustambhabhiviksanodvegaih /
sannamukhasahrdayaspandanaromodgamaisca bhayam // bhn_6.70 //

etatsvabhavajam syatsattvasamuttham tathaiiva kartavyam /
punarebhireva bhavaih krtakam mrducestitaih karyam // bhn_6.71
//

karacaranavepathustambhagatrahdayaparakampena /
suskosthatalukanthairbhayanako nityamabhineyah // bhn_6.72 //

atha bibhatso nama jugupsasthayibhavatmakah | sa
cahrdyapriyacosyanistasravanadarsanakirtanadibhirvibhavairut
padyate | tasya
sarvangasamharamukhavikunanollekhananisthivanodvejanadibhiranubh
avairabhinayah prayoktavyah |
bhavascasyapasmarodvegagamohavyadhimaranadayah |
atranuvamsye arye bhavatah:

anabhimatadarsanena ca gandharasasparsasabdadosaisca /
udvejanaisca bahubhirbibhatsarasah samudbhavati // bhn_6.73 //

mukhanetravikunanaya nasapracchadanavanamitasyaih /
avyaktapadapatanaibibhatsah samyagabhineyah // bhn_6.74 //

athadbhuto nama vismayasthayibhavatmakah | sa ca
divyajanaadarsanepsitamanorathavaptyupavanadevakuladigamanasabhavimanamay
endrajalasambhavanadibhirvibhavairutpadyate | tasya
nayanavistaranimesapreksanaromañcasrusvedaharsasadhuvadadanapr
abandhah•h•k•rab•huvadancel•á¹...gulibhramaá¹•dibhiranubh•vairabhinayaá,
prayoktavyah | bhavascasya

stambhasrusvedagadgaromañcavegasambhramajadatapralayadayah |
atranuvamsye arye bhavatah:

yattvatisayarthayuktam vakyam silpam ca karmarupam va /
tatsarvamadbhutarase vibhavarupam hi vijñeyam // bhn_6.75 //

sparsagrahollukasanairhahakaraisca sadhuvadaisca /
vepathugadgadavacanaih svedadyairabhinayastasya // bhn_6.76 //

srngaram trividham vidyatdvannaipathyakriyatmakam /
anganaipathyavakyaisca hasyaraudrau tridha smrtau // bhn_6.77 //

dharmopaghatajascaiva tatharthapacayodbhavah /
tatha sokakrtascaiva karunastrividhah smrtah // bhn_6.78 //

danaviram dharmaviram yuddhaviram tathaiiva ca /
rasam viramapi praha brahma trividhameva hi // bhn_6.79 //

vyajaccaivaparadhacca vitrasitakameva ca /
punarbhayanakañcaiva vidyat trividhameva hi // bhn_6.80 //

bibhatsah ksobhajah suddha udvegi syat dvitiyakah /
visthakrmibhirudvegi ksobhajo rudhiradiajah // bhn_6.81 //

divyascanandajascaiva dvidha khyato 'dbhuto rasah /
divyadarsanajo divyo harsadanadajah smrtah // bhn_6.82 //

[atha santo nama samasthayibhavatmako moksapravartakah | sa tu
tattvajñanavairagyasayasuddhyadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate | tasya
yamaniyamadhyatmadhyanadharanopanasarvabhutadayalingagrahanadib
hiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah | vyabhicanascasya
nirvedasmrtidhrtisarvasramasaucastambharomañcadayah | atraryah
slokasca bhavanti:

moksadhyatmasamutthastattvajñanarthahetusamyuktah /
naihsreyasopadistah santaraso nama sambhavati // bhn_6.82*1 //

buddhindriyakarmendriyasamrodhadhyatmasamsthitopetah /
sarvapranisukhahitah santaraso nama vijñeyah // bhn_6.82*2 //

na yatra duhkham na sukham na dveso napi matsarah /
samah sarvesu bhutesu sa santah prathito rasah // bhn_6.82*3 //

bhava vikara ratyadyah santastu praktirmatah /
vikarah praktairjatah punastatraiva liyate /
svam svam nimittamasadya santadbhavah pravartate // bhn_6.82*4 //

punarnimittapaye ca santa evopaliyate /
evam navarasa drsta natyajñairlaksananviatah //
bhn_6.82*5 //]

evamete rasa jñeyastvastau laksanalaksitah /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami bhavanamapi laksanam // bhn_6.83 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre rasadhyayah sasthah

atha saptamo 'dhyayah

bhavanidanim vyakhyasyamah | atraha bhava iti kasmāt | kim
bhavantiti bhavah kim va bhavayantiti bhavah | ucyate:
vagangasattvopetanankavyarthanbhavayantiti bhava iti | bhu iti
karane dhatustatha ca bhavitam vasitam krtamityanarthantaram |
loke 'pi ca prasiddham | aho hyanena gandhena rasena va sarvameva bhavitamiti
| tacca vyaptyartham | slokascatra

vibhavenahrto yo 'rtho hyanubhavaistu gamyate /
vagangasattvabhinayaih sa bhava iti samjñitah // bhn_7.1 //

vagamukharagena sattvenabhinayena ca /
kaverantargetam bhavam bhavayanbhava ucyate // bhn_7.2 //

nanabhinayasambaddhanbhavayanti rasaniman /
yasmataśmadami bhava vijñeya natyayoktrbhih // bhn_7.3 //

atha vibhava iti kasmāt | ucyate vibhavo vijñanarthah | vibhavah
karanam nimittam heturiti paryayah | vibhavyate 'nena
vagangasattvabhinaya ityato vibhavah | yatha vibhavitam
vijñatamityanarthantaram |

atra slokah

bahavo 'rtha vibhavyante vagangabhinayasrayah /
anena yasmattenayam vibhava iti samjñitah // bhn_7.4 //

athanubhava iti kasmāt | ucyate anubhavyate 'nena vagangasattvahrto
'bhinaya iti | atra slokah:

vagamabhinayeneha yatastvartho 'nubhavyate /
sakhāngopangasamyuktastvanubhavastatah smrtah // bhn_7.5 //

evam te vibhavanubhavasamyukta bhava iti vyakhyatah | ato
hyesam bhavanam siddhirbhavati | tasmadesam bhavanam
vibhavanubhavasamyuktanam
laksananidarsananyabhivyakhyasyamah | tatra vibhavanubhavau
lokaprasiddhau | lokasvabhavanugatavacca tayorlaksanam nocyate
'tiprasanganivrttyartham | bhavati catra slokah:

lokasvabhavasamsiddha lokayatranugaminah /
anubhava vibhavasca jñeyastvabhinaye budhah // bhn_7.6 //

tatrastau bhavah sthayinah | trayastrimsadvyabhicarinah |
astau satvika iti bhedah | evamete kavyarasabhivyaktihetava
ekonapañcasadbhavah pratyavagantavyah | ebhyasca
samanyagunayogena rasa nispadyante | atra slokah:

yo 'rtho hrdayasamvadi tasya bhavo rasodbhavah /
sariram vyapyate tena suskam kasthamivagnina // bhn_7.7 //

atraha yadi

kavyarthasamsritairvibhavanubhavavyañjitairekonapañcasadbhavaih

samanyagunayogenabhinispadyante rasastatkatham sthayina eva bhava
rasatvamapnuavanti | ucyate yatha hi
samanalaksanastulyapanipadodarasarirah samanangapratyanga
api purusah
kulasilavidyakarmasilpavicaksanatvadrajatvamapnuvanti tatraiva
canye 'lpabuddhayastesamevanucara bhavanti tatha
vibhavanubhavavyabhicarinah sthayibhavanupasrita bhavanti |
bahvasrayatvasvamibhutih sthayino bhavah |
tadvatsthaniyapurusahgunabhuta anye bhavastangunataya srayante |
sthayibhava rasatvamapnuvanti | parijanabhuta vyabhicarino bhavah
| atraha ko drstanta iti | yatha narendro bahunaparivaro 'pi sa eva
nama labhate nanyah sumahanapi purusah tatha
vibhavanubhavavyabhicariparivrtah sthayi bhavo rasanama labhate |

bhavati catra slokah:

yatha naranam nrpatih sisyanam ca yatha guruh /
evam hi sarvabhavanam bhavah sthayi mahaniha // bhn_7.8 //

laksanam khalu purvamabhihitamesam rasasamjñakanam |
idanim bhavasamanyalaksanamabhidhasyamah | tatra
sthayibhavanvaksyamah ratirnama pramodatmika
rtumalyanulepanabharanabhojanavarabhavananubhavanapratikulyadibhirv
ibhavaih samutpadyate |
tamabhinayetsmitavadanamadhurakathanabhruksepakataksadibhiranubhavai
h |

atra slokah:

istarthavisayapraptya ratirityupajayate /
saumyatvadabhineya sa vanmadhuryangacestitaih // bhn_7.9 //

haso nama

paracestanukaranakuhakasambaddhapralapapaurobhagyamaurkhyadibhirvibh
avaih samutpadyate | tamabhinayetpurvoktairhasitadibhiranubhavaih |
bhavati catra slokah:

paracestanukaranaddhasah samupajayate /
smitahasatihasitairabhineyah sa panditaih // bhn_7.10 //

soko nama

ia¹fa¹-ajanaviyogavibhavan[•]avadhabandhadu^á,[¥]kh[•]nubhanavan[•]dibhirvibh[•]vai^á
samutpadyate |

tasyasrapataparidevitavilapitavaivarnyasvarabhedasrastagratatabhumipatan
asasvanaruditakranditadirghanihsvasitajadatonmadamohamaranadibhiranu
bhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah | ruditamatra trividham
anandajamartijamirsyasamudbhavam ceti |
bhavanti catrayah

anande 'pyartikrtam trividham ruditam sada budhairjñeyam /
tasya tvabhinayayoganvibhavagatitah pravaksyami // bhn_7.10* //

harsotphullakapolam sanusmaranadapangavisrtasram /

romañcagatramanibhrtamanandasamudbhavam bhavati // bhn_7.11 //

paryaptavimuktasram sasvanamasvasthagatragaticestam /
bhuminipatanivartitavilapitamityartijam bhavati // bhn_7.12 //

prasphuritausthakapolam sasirahkampam tatha sanihsvasam /
bhrukutikataksakutilam strinamirsyakrtam bhavati //
bhn_7.13 //

strinicaprakrtisvesa soko vyasanasambhavah /
dhairyenottamamadhanam nicanam ruditena ca // bhn_7.14 //

krodho nama
adharsanakrustakalahavivadapratikuladibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate | asya
vikrstanasaputodvrttanayanasamdasthosthaputagandasp
huranadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

ripujo gurujascaiva pranayiprabhavastatha /
bhrtiyajah krtakasceti krodhah pañcavidhah smrtah // bhn_7.15 //

atrarya bhavanti
bhrkutikutilotkatamukhah sandasthosthah sprsankarena
karam /
kruddhah svabhujapreksi satrau niryantaranam rusyet // bhn_7.16 //

kiñcidavangmukhadrstih sasrasvedapamarjanaparasca /
avyaktolbanacesto gurau vinayyantrito rusyet // bhn_7.17 //

alpaprataravicaro vikirannasrunyapangaviksepaih /
sabhrukutisphuritosthah pranayopagatam priya rusyet // bhn_7.18
//

atha parijane tu rosastarjananirbhartsanaksivistaraih /
vipreksanaisca vividhairabhineyah kruratarahitah // bhn_7.19 //

karanamaveksamanah prayenayasalingasamyuktah /
virarasantaracari karyah krtako bhavati kopah // bhn_7.20 //

utsaho nama uttamaprakrtih | sa
cavisadasaktidhairyauryadibhirvibhavairutpadyate | tasya
dhairyatyagavaisaradyadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah | atra
slokaḥ:

asammohadibhirvyakto vyavasayanayatmakah /
utsahastvabhineyah syadapramadotthitadibhiḥ // bhn_7.21 //

bhayam nama strinicaprakrtikam |
gururajaparadhasvapadasunyagarataviparvatagahanagajahidarsananir
bhartsanakantaradurdinanisandhakarolukanaktañcararavasravanadibhirv
ibhavaih samutpadyate | tasya
prakampitakaracaranhrdayakampanastambhamukhasosajihvaparilehanasvedave
pathutrasasaparitrananvesanadhavanotkrstadibhiranubhavairabhin

ayah prayoktavyah | atra slokah:

gururajaparadhena raudranam capi darsanat /
sravanadapi ghoranam bhayam mohena jayate // bhn_7.22 //

gatrakampanavitraserivaktrasosanasambhramaih vispharitaiksanaih
karyamabhineyakriyagunaih // bhn_7.23 //

sattvavitrasanodbhutam bhayamutpadyate nram /
srastangaksinimesaistadabhineyam tu nartakaih // bhn_7.24 //

atrarya bhavati
karacaranhrdayakampairmukhasosanavadanalehanastambhaih /
sambhrantavadanavepathusamtrasakrtairabhinayo 'sya // bhn_7.25 //

jugupsa nama strinicapraktika | sa
cahrdyadarsanasravanadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate | tasyah
sarvangasankocanisthivanamukhavikunanahrlekhadibhiranubhavair
abhinayah prayoktavyah | bhavati catra slokah

nasapracchadaneneha gatrassankocanena ca /
udvejanih sahrlekhairjugupsamabhinirdiset // bhn_7.26 //

vismayo nama
mayendrajalamanusakarmatisayacitrapustasilpavidyatisayadibhirvibhav
aih samutpadyate | tasya
nayanavistaranimesapreksitabhrukseparomaharsanasirahkampasadhu
vadadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah | bhavati catra slokah:

karmatisayanirvrtto vismayo harsasambhavah /
siddhisthane tvasau sadhyah praharsapulakadibhih // bhn_7.27 //

evamete sthayino bhava rasasamjñah pratyavagantavyah |
vyabharina idanim vyakhyasyamah | atraha vyabharina iti
kasmāt | ucyate vi abhi ityetavupasargau | cara iti gatyartho dhatuh |
vividhamabhimukhyena rasesu carantiti vyabharinah |
vagangasattvopetah prayoge rasannayantiti vyabharinah | atraha
katham nayantiti | ucyate lokasiddhanta esah yatha surya idam
dinam naksatram va nayantiti | na ca tena bahubhyam skandhena va
niyate | kim tu lokaprasiddhametat | yathedam suryo naksatram dina
va nayantiti | evamete vyabharina ityavagantavyah | taniha
sangrahahhitamstrayastrimsadvyabharino bhavan
varnayisyamah | tatra nirvedo nama
daridryavyadhyavamanadhiksepakrustakrodhatadanestajanaviyogat
attvajñanadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate strinicakusattvanam |
ruditanihsvasitocchvasitasampradharanadibhiranubhavaistamabhinayet |
atra slokah:

daridryestaviyogadyaih nirvedo nama jayate /
sampradharananihsvasaistasya tvabhinayo bhavet // bhn_7.28 //

atranuvamsye arye bhavatah:

istajanaviprayogaddaridryadvyadhitastatha dukkhat /
rddhim parasya drstva nirvedo nama sambhavati // bhn_7.29 //

baspapariplutanayanah punasca nihsvasanadinamukhanetra /
yogiva dhyanaparo bhavati hi nirvedavanpurusah // bhn_7.30 //

glanirnama

v•ntaviriktavy•dhitaponiyamopav•samanast•p•ti•ayamadanasevan•tivy•y•m•
dhvagamanaksutpipasanidracchedadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate |

tasyah

ksamavakyanayanakapolodaramandapadotksepanavepananutsahatanugatravai
varnyasvarabhedabhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

atranye bhavatah

vantaviriktavyadhisu tapasa jarasa ca jayate glanish /
karsyena sabhineya mandabhramanena kampena // bhn_7.31 //

gaditaih ksamaksamairnetravikaraisca dinasañcaraih /
slathabhavenanganam muhurmuhurnirdised glanim // bhn_7.32 //

sanka nama sandehatmika strinicaprabhava |

cauryabhiGRAHANANRpaparadhapapakarmakaranadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate | tasya

muhurmuhuravalokanavakunthanamukhasosanajihvalehanamukhavaivarnyas
varabhedavepathususkosthakanthayasasadharmyadibhiranubhavairabh
inayah prayoktavyah |

cauryadijanita sankha prayah karya bhayanake /

priyavyalikajanita tatha srngarini mata // bhn_7.33 //

atrakarasamvaranamapi kecidicchanti | tacca

kusalairupadhibhiringitaiscopalaksyam |

atranye bhavatah

dvividha sankha karyahyatmasamuttha ca parasamuttha ca /
ya tatratmasamuttha sa jñeya drsticestabhish // bhn_7.34 //

kiñcitpravepitangastvadhomukho vikate ca parsvani /

gurusajjamanajihvah syamasyah sankitah purusah // bhn_7.35 //

asuya nama

nanaparadhadvesaparaisvaryasaubhagyamedhavidyaliladibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate | tasyasca parisadi

dosapraKhyapanagunopaghatersyacaksuhpradanadhomukhabhrukutikr
iyavajñanakutsanadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

atranye bhavatah

parasaubhagyesvaratamedhalilasamucchrayandrstva /
utpadyate hyasuya krtaparadho bhavedyasca // bhn_7.36 //

bhrukutikutilotkatamukhah sersyakrodhaparivrttanetraisca /

gunanasanavidvesaistatrabhinayah prayoktavyah // bhn_7.37 //

mado nama madyopayogadutpadyate | sa ca trividhah pañcavibhavasca |
atrarya bhavanti

jñeyastu madastrividhastaruno madhyastathavakrstasca /
karanam pañcavidham syattasyabhinayah prayoktavyah // bhn_7.38 //

kascinnatto gayati roditi kascittatha hasati kascit /
parusavacanabhidhayi kascitkascittatha svapiti // bhn_7.39 //

uttamasattvah sete hasati ca gayati ca madhyamaprakrtih /
parusavacanabhidhayi rodatyapi cadhamaprakrtih // bhn_7.40 //

smitavacanamadhurarago hrstatanuh kiñcidakulitavakyah /
sukumaraviddhagatistarunamadastuttamaprakrtih // bhn_7.41 //

skhalitaghurnitanayanah srastavyakulitabahuviksepah /
kutilavyaviddhagatirmadhyamado madhyamaprakrtih // bhn_7.42 //

nastasmrtirhatagatischarditahikkakaphaih subibhatsah /
gurusajjamanajihvo nisthivati cadhamaprakrtih // bhn_7.43 //

range pibatah karya madavrddhirnatyayogamasadya /
karyo madaksayo vai yah khalu pitva pravistah syat // bhn_7.44 //

santrasacchokadva bhayatpraharsacca karanopagatat /
utkramyapi hi karyo madapranasah kramattajjñaih // bhn_7.45 //

ebhirbhavavisesairmado drutam sampranasamupayati /
abhyudayasukhairvakyairyathaiva sokah ksayam yati // bhn_7.46 //

sramo nama adhvavyayamasevanadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate | tasya
gatraparimardanasamvahananihsvasitavijrmbhitamandapadotksepananaya
navadanavikunanasitkaradibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

atrarya
nrttadvavyayamannarasya sañjayate sramo nama /
nihsvasakhedagamaistasyabhinayah prayoktavyah // bhn_7.47 //

alasyam nama khedavyadhigarbhasvabhavasramasauhityadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate strinicanam |
tadabhinayetsarvakarm•nabhi•á¹fa•ayan•sananidr•tandr•sevan•dibhiranubhÄ
vaih |

atrarya
alasyam tvabhineyam khedapagatam svabhavajam capi /
aharavarjitanamarambhanamanarambhat // bhn_7.48 //

dainyam nama daurgatyamanastapadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate |
tasyadhrtisirorogagatragauravanyamanaskatamrjaparivarjanadibhiranubh
avairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

atrarya
cintautsukyasamuttha dukkhadya bhavati dinatam pumsam /
sarvamrjapariharairvividho 'bhinayo bhavettasya // bhn_7.49 //

cinta nama

aisvaryabhramsestadravyapaharadaridryadibhirvibhavairutpadyate |
tamabhinayennihsvasitocchvasitasantapadhyanadhomukhacintanatanukarsya
dibhiranubhavaih |

atrarye bhavatah

aisvaryabhramsestadravyaksayaja bahuprakara tu /
hrdayavitarkopagata nram cinta samudbhavati // bhn_7.50 //

socchvasairnihsvasitaih santapaiscaiva hrdayasunyataya /
abhinetavya cinta mrjavihinairadhrtya ca // bhn_7.51 //

moho nama

dairopaghatavyasanabhighatavyadhibhayavegapurvavairanusmaranadibhirvi
bhavaih samutpadyate | tasya
niscaitanyabhramanapatanaghurnanadarsanadibhiranubhavairabhinayah
prayoktavyah |

atra slokastavadarya ca

asthane taskarandrstva trasanairvividhairapi /
tatpratikasunyasya mohah samupajayate // bhn_7.52 //

vyasanabhighatabhayapurvavairasamsmaranarogajo mohah /
sarvendriyasammohattasyabhinayah prayoktavyah // bhn_7.53 //

smrtinama sukhadukhakarntanam bhavanamanusmaranam | sa ca
svasthyajaghanyaratrinidracchedasamanadarsanodaharanacintabhyasadibh
irvibhavaih samutpadyate |
tamabhinayecchirahkampanavalokanabhrusamunnamanadibhiranubhavaih |

atrarye bhavatah

sukhadukhahamatikrantam tatha mativibhavitam yathavrttam /
ciravismrtam smarati yah smrtimaniti veditavyo 'sau // bhn_7.54 //

svasthyabhyasasamuttha srutidarsanasambhava smrtirnipunaih /
sira udvahanakampairbhuksepaiscabhinetavya // bhn_7.55 //

dhrtinama

sauryavijñanasrutivibhavasaucacaragurubhaktyadhikamanoratharthalabhakr
idadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate | tamabhinayetpraptanam
visayanamupabhogadapratitopahrtavinastanamanusocanadibhi
ranubhavaih | atrarye bhavatah:

vijñanasaucavibhavasrutisaktisamudbhava dhrtih sadbhih /
bhayasokavisadadyai rahita tu sada prayoktavya // bhn_7.56 //

praptanamupabhogah sabdarasasparsarupagandhanam /
apraptaisca na soko yasyam hi bhaved dhrtih sa tu // bhn_7.57 //

vrida nama akaryakaranatmika | sa ca

guruvyatikramanavajñanapratijñatanirvahanapascattapadibhirvibhavai
h samutpadyate | tam
nigudhavadanadhomukhavicintanorvilekhanavastranguliyakasparsanakhanik

rntanadibhiranubhavairabhinayet | atrarye bhavatah:

kiñcidakaryam kurvannevam yo drsyate sucibhiranyaih /
pascattapena yuto vridita iti veditavyo 'sau // bhn_7.58 //

lajjanigudhavadano bhumim vilikhannakhamsca vinikrntan /
vastranguliyakanam samsparsam vriditah kuryat // bhn_7.59 //

capalata nama ragadvesamatsaryamarsapratikulyadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate | tasyasca
vakparusyanirbhartsanavadhabandhasampraharatadanadibhiranubhavairabhi
nayah prayoktavyah | atrarya bhavati:

avimrsya tu yah karyam puruso vadhatadanam samarabhate /
aviniscitakaritvatsa tu khalu capalo budhairjñeyah // bhn_7.60 //

harso nama
manorathalabhestajanasamagamanamanahparitosadevagururajabhartprasa
adabhojanacchadanalabhopabhogadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate |
tamabhinayennayanavadanaprasadapriyabhasanalinganakantakitapulakit
asrasvedadibhiranubhavaih | atrarye bhavatah:

aprapye prapye va labdhe 'rthe priyasamagame va'pi /
hrdayamanorathalabhe harsah sañjayate pumsam // bhn_7.61 //

nayanavadanapriyabhasalinganaisca romañcaih /
lalitaiscangaviharaih svedadyairabhinayastasya // bhn_7.62 //

avego nama
utpatavatavarsakuñjarodbhramanapriyapriyasravanavyasanabhighatad
irvibhavaih samutpadyate | tatrotpaktam nama
vidyudulkanirghataprapatanacandrasuryoparagaketudarsanakrtah |
tamabhinayetsarvangasrastatavaimanasymukhavaivarnyavisadavismayadi
ih | vaktam
punaravakunthanaksiparimarjanavastrasanguhanatvaritagamanadibhih
| varsaktam punah
sarvangasampindanapradhavanacchannasrayamarganadibhih |
agnikrtam tu
dhumakulanetrata'ngasankocanavidhunanatikrantapakrantadibhih |
kuñjarodbhramanakrtam nama
tvaritapasarpanacañcalagamanabhayastambhavepathupascadavalokanavismayadi
bhih | priyasravanakrtam
namabhyutthanalinganavastrabharanapradanasrupulakitadibhih |
apriyasravanakrtam nama
bhumipatanavisamavivartanaparidhavanavilapanakrandanadibhih |
vyasanabhighatajam tu
sahasapasarpanasastracarmavarmadharanagajaturagaratharohanasampradha
ranadibhih |

evamastavikalpo 'yamavegah sambhramatmakah /
stheryenottamamadhyanam nicanam capasarpanaih // bhn_7.63 //

atrariye bhavatah:

apriyanivedanadva sahasa hyavadharitarivacanasya /
sastraksepat trasadavego nama sambhavati // bhn_7.64 //

apriyanivedanadyo visadabhavasrayo 'nubhavasya /
sahasaridarsanacetpaharanaparighattanaih karya // bhn_7.65 //

jadatanama sarvakaryapratipattih |
istanistasravanadarsanavyadhyadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate |
tamabhinayedakathanavibhasanatusnimbhavapratibha'nimesanirik
sanaparavasatvadibhiranubhavaih | atrariya bhavati:

istam va'nistam va sukhaduhkhe va na veti yo mohat /
tusnikah paravasago bhavati sa jadasamjñitah purusah //
bhn_7.66 //

garvo nama aisvryakularupayauvanavidyabaladhanalabhadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate |
tasyasuyavajñagharsananuttaradanasambhasanangavalokana
vibhramapahasana vakparusyaguruvyatikramanadhiksepavacanavicchedadibh
iranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah atrariya bhavati:

vidyavapte rupadaisvryadatha dhanagamadvapi /
garvah khalu nicanam drstyangavicaranaih karya //
bhn_7.67 //

visado nama karyanistanadaivavyapattisamutthah |
tamabhinayetsahayanvesanopayacintanotsahavighatavaimanasyanihsvasit
adibhiranubhavairuttamamadhyamanam | adhamanam tu
viparidhavanalokanamukhasanasrkvaparilehananidranihsvasitadhyan
adibhiranubhavaih |
atrariya slokau:

karyanistanadva cauryabhigrahanarajadosadva /
daivardarthavipatterbhavati visadah sada pumsam // bhn_7.68 //

vaicitryopayacintabhyam karya uttamamadhyayoh /
nidranihsvasitadhyanairadhamanam tu yojayet // bhn_7.69 //

autsukyam nama
istajanaviyoganusmaranodyanadarsanadibhirvibhavaih samutpadyate |
tasya
dirghanihsvasitadhomukhavicintananidratandrisayanabhilasadibhiranu
bhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah | atrariya bhavati:

istajanasya viyogadautsukyam jayate hyanusmrtya /
cintanidratandrigatragurutvairabhinayo 'sya // bhn_7.70 //

nidra nama
daurbalyasramaklamamadalsyacinta'tyahasvabhavadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate |
tamabhinayedvadanagauravasirivalokananetraghurananagatravijrmbhanam
andyocchvasitasannagatrata'ksinimilanadibhiranubhavaih | atrariye

bhavatah:

alasyaddaurbalyatklamacchramaccintanatsvabhavacca /
ratrau jagaranadapi nidra purusasya sambhavati // bhn_7.71 //

tam mukhagauravagatrapatilolanayanamilanajadatvaih /
jrmghanagatravimardairanubhavairabhinayetprajñah // bhn_7.72 //

apasmaro nama

devayaká¹£anÄ•gabrahmaraÄ•ká¹£asabhÄ«tapretapiÄ»Ä•cagrahaá¹£Ä•nusmaranocchiá¹£á¹
asunyagarasevanasucikalantaraparipatanavyadyadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate | tasya
sphuritanihsvasitotkampitadhavanapatanasvedastambhavadanaphenajihvaparileh
anadibhiranubhavairabhinayah prayoktavyah |

atranye bhavatah:

bhutipisacagrahananusmaranocchistasunyagrthagamanat /
kalantaratipatadasucescabhavatyapasmarah // bhn_7.73 //

sahasa bhumau patanam pravepanam vadanaphenamoksasca /
nihsamjñasyotthanam rupanyetanyapasmare // bhn_7.74 //

suptam nama

nidrabbhibhavavisayopagamanaksitalasayanaprasarananukarsanadibh
irvibhavaih samutpadyate nidrasamuttham |
taducchvasitamsannagatraksinimilanasarvendriya
sammohanotsvapnayitadibhiranubhavairabhinayet |

atranye bhavatah:

nidrabbhibhavendriyoparamanamohairhavetsuptam /
aksinimilanocchvasanaih svapnayitajalpitaiah karyah // bhn_7.75 //

socchvasairnihsvasairmandaksinimilanena niscestah /
sarvendriyasammohatsuptam svapnaisca yuñjita // bhn_7.76 //

vibodho nama

Ä•hÄ•rapariá¹£Ä•manidrÄ•cchedasvapnÄ•ntatÄ«vraÄ»abdaÄ»ravaá¹£Ä•dibhirvibhÄ•vaiá¹
samutpadyate |
tamabhinayejjrmghanaksiparimardanasayanamoksanadibhiranubhavaih
|

atrarya bhavati:

aharaviparinamacchabdasparsadibhisca sambhutih /
pratibodhastvabhineyo jrmghanavadanaksiparimardaih // bhn_7.77 //

amarso nama vidyaisvaryasuryabaladhikairadhiksiptasyavamanitasya va
samutpadyate |

tamabhinayecchirahkampanaprasvedanadhomukhacintanadhyandhyavasayopayasa
hayanvesanadibhiranubhavaih |

atra slokau:

aksiptanam sabhamadhye vidyasuryabaladhikaih /
nrnamutsahasamyogadamarso nama jayate // bhn_7.78 //

utsahadhyavasayabhyamadhomukhavicintanaih /
sirahprakampasvedadyaistam prayuñjita panditah // bhn_7.79 //

avahittham nama akarapracchadanatmakam | tacca
lajabhayapajayagauravajihmayadibhirvibhavih samutpadyate |
tasyanyathakathanavalokitakathabhanganakrtakadhairyadibhiranubhavairabh
inayah prayoktavyah |

atra sloko bhavati:
dharstyajaihmyadisambhitamavahittham bhayatmakam /
taccagananaya karyam nativottarabhasanat // bhn_7.80 //

ugrata ama cauryabhigrahananrparadhasatpralapadibhirvibhavaih
samutpadyate | tam ca
vadhbandhanatananirbhatsanadibhiranubhavairabhinayet |

atrarya bhavati:
cauryabhigrahanavasannrparadhadathograta bhavti /
vadhbandhatadanadibhiranubhavairabhinayastasyah // bhn_7.81 //

bhavati catra slokah:
nanasatrarthabodhena matih samjayate nrnam /
sisyopadesarthakrtastasyastvabhinayo bhavet // bhn_7.82 //

vyadhirnama vatapittakaphasannipatprabhavah | tasya jvaradayo
visesah | jvarastu dvididhah sasitah sadahasca | tatra sasito
nama
pravepitarvangopkampananikuñcanagnyabhilasaromañchanuvalananasav
ikunanamukhasosanaparidevitadibhiranubhavairabhineyah | sadaho nama
viksiptangakaracaranabhummyabhilasanulepanasitabhilasaparideva
namukhasosotkrustadibhiranubhavaih | ye canye vyadhayaste 'pi
khalu
mukhavikunanagatrastambhasrastaksinihsvasanastanitotkrustavepana
dibhiranubhavairabhineyah |

atra sloko bhavati:
samasatastu vyadhinam kartavyo 'bhinayo budhah /
srastangagatraviksepaistatha mukhavikunanaih // bhn_7.83 //

unmado nama
iá¹£á¹-ajanaviyogavibhavanÄ•Ä•bhighÄ•tavÄ•tapittaÄ•leá¹£maprakopÄ•dibhirvibhÄ
vairutpadyate |
tanimittahasitaruditotkrustasambaddhapralapasayitopavistotthitapra
dhÄ•vitaná¹>ttagÄ•«tapaá¹-hitabhasmapÄ•á¹fsvavadhÄ•lanatá¹>á¹‡anirmÄ•lyakucelacÄ
«raghaá¹-akakapÄ•laÄ•arÄ•vÄ•bharaá¹‡adhÄ•raá¹‡opabhogairanekaiÄ•cÄ•navasthitaiÄ
cestanukaranadibhiranubhavairabhinayet |

atranye bhavatah:
istajanavibhavanasadabhighatadvatapittakaphakopat /
vividhaccittavikaradunmado nama sambhavati // bhn_7.84 //

animittaruditahasitopavistagitapradhavitotkrustaih /

anyaisca vikarairakrtairunmadam samprayuñjita // bhn_7.85 //

maranam nama vyadhijamabhighatajañca | tatra
yadantryakrcchuladosavaisamyagandapitakajvaravisucikadibhiru
tpadyate tadvyadhiprabhavam | abhighatajam tu
sastrahidamsavisapanasvapadagajaturagarathapasuyanapatavinasapra
bhavam |

etayorabhinayavisesanvaksyamah: tatra vyadhijam
viá¹£aa¹‡á¹‡agÄ•trÄ•vyÄ•yatÄ•á¹...gaviceá¹£á¹-itanimÄ<litanayanahikkÄ•Å>vÄ•sopetÄ
naveksitaparijanavyaktaksarakathanadibhiranubhavairabhinayet |

atra sloko bhavati:

vyadhinamekabhavo hi maranabhinayah smrtah /
visannagatrairniscestairindriyaisca vivarjitah // bhn_7.86 //

abhighataje tu nanaprakarabhinayavisesah |
sastraksatahidastavisapitagajadipatitasvapadahatah | yatha
tatra sastraksate tavatsahasa
bhumipatanavepanasphuranadibhirabhinayah prayoktavayah |
ahidastavisapitayorvisayogo yatha
karsyavepathuvidahahikkaphenaskandhabhangajadatamarananyasta
u visavegah |

atra slokau bhavatah:

karsyam tu prathame vege dvitiye vepathurbhabet /
daham trtiye hikkam ca caturthe samprayojayet // bhn_7.87 //

phenañca pañcame kuryatsasthe skandhasya bhañjanam /
jadatam saptame kuryadastame maranam bhavet // bhn_7.88 //

atrarya bhavati:

svapadagajaturagarathodbhavam tu pasuyanapatanaJam va'pi /
sastraksatavatkuryadanaveksitagatrasañcaram // bhn_7.89 //

ityeva maranam jñeyam nanavasthantaratomakam /
prayoktavyam budhah samyagyatha bhavangacestitaih // bhn_7.90 //

traso nama

vidyudulkasanipatanirghatambudharamahasattvapasaravadibhirvibhavairutp
adyate |
tamabhinayetsamksiptangotkampanavepathustambharomañcagadgadapralapad
ibhiranubhavaih |

atra sloko bhavati:

mahabhairavanadadyaistrasah samupajayate /
srastangaksinimesaisca tasya tvabhinayo bhavet // bhn_7.91 //

vitarko nama sandehavimarsavipratipattyadibhirvibhavairutpadyate |
tamabhinayedvividhavicaritaprasnasampradharanamantrasanguhanadibhiranu
bhavaih |

atra sloko bhavati:

vicaranadisambhuta sandehatisayatmakah /
vitarkah so 'bhineyastu sirobhruksepakampanaih // bhn_7.92 //

evamete trayastrimsadvyabhicarino bhava
desakalavasthanurupyenamagataparagamadhyastha
uttamamadyamadhamaih stripumsaih svaprayogavasadupapadya iti |
trayastrimsadime bhava vijñeya vyabhicarinah /
sattvikamstu punarbhavanpravaksyamyapurvasah // bhn_7.93 //

atrahā: kimanye bhavah sattvena vīna'bhiniyante yasmaducyate ete
sattvika iti | atrophyate: iha hi sattvam nama manahprabhavam | tacca
samahitamanastvaducyate | manasah samadhau sattvanispattirbhavati |
tasya ca yo 'sau svabhavo romañcasruvaivarnyadilaksano
yathabhavopagatah sa na sakyo 'nyamanasa kartumiti |
lokasvabhavanukaranatvacca natyasya sattvamipsitam | ko
drstantah: iha hi natyadharmipravrttah sukhaduhkhakṛta
bhavastatha sattvavisuddhah karya yatha sarupa bhavanti | tatra
duhkham nama rodanatmakam tatkathamaduhkhitena sukham ca
praharsatmakamasukhitena vabhineyam | etadevasya sattvam yat
dukhkhitena sukhitena va'sruromañcau darsiyitavyau iti kṛtva
sattvika bhava ityabhivyakhyatah |

ta ime:
stambhah svedo 'tha romañcah svarabhedo 'tha vepathuh /
vaivarnyamarsupralaya ityastau sattvika matah // bhn_7.94 //

atrayah
tatra:
krodhabhayaharsalajaduhkhasramarogatapaghatibhyah /
vyayamaklamadharmaih svedah sampidanaccaiva // bhn_7.95 //

harsabhayasokavismayavisadarosadisambhavah stambhah /
sitabhayaharsarosasparsajarogajah kampah // bhn_7.96 //

anandamarsabhyam dhumañjanajrmbhanadbhayacchokat /
animesapreksanatah sitadrogadbhavedasru // bhn_7.97 //

sitakrodhabhayasramarogaklamatapajam ca vaivarnyam /
sparsabhayasitaharsat krodhadrogacca romañcah // bhn_7.98 //

svarabhedo bhayaharsakrodhajararauksyarogamadajanitah /
sramamurchamadanidrabhighatamohadibhih pralayah // bhn_7.99 //

evamete budhairjñeya bhava hyastau tu sattvikah /
karma caisam pravaksyami rasabhavanubhavakam // bhn_7.100 //

nihsamjño nisprakampasca sthitah sunyajadakṛtih /
skannagatrataya caiva stambham tvabhinayedbudhah // bhn_7.101 //

vyajanagrahanaccapi svedapanayanena ca /
svedasyabhinayo yojyastatha vatabhilasatah // bhn_7.102 //

muhuh kantikitatvena tathollukasanena ca /

pulakena ca romañcam gatrarsarsena darsayet // bhn_7.103 //

svrabhedo 'bhinetavyo bhinnagadganisvanaih /
vepanatsphuranatkampadvepathum sampradarsayet // bhn_7.104 //

mukhavarnaparavrttya nadipidanayogatah /
vaivarnyamabhinetavyam prayatnattaddhi duskaram // bhn_7.105 //

baspambuplutanetratvannetrasammarjanena ca /
muhurasrukanapatairasram tvabhinayedbudhah // bhn_7.106 //

niscesto nisprakampatvadavyaktasvasitadapi /
mahinipatanaccapi pralayabhinayo bhavet // bhn_7.107 //

ekonapañcasadime yathavadbhavastryavastha gadita mayeha /
bhuyasca ye yatra rase niyojyastan srotumarhanti ca vipramukhyah //
bhn_7.108 //

[atra slokah:

sankavyadhistathaglaniscintasuya bhayam tatha /
vismayasca vitarkasca stambhascapalata tatha // bhn_7.108*1 //

romañcaharsau nidra ca tathonmadamadavapi /
svedascaivavahittham ca pralayo vepathustatha // bhn_7.108*2 //

visadasramanirveda garvavegau dhrtih smrtih /
matirmoho vibodhasca suptamautsukyavarjite // bhn_7.108*3 //

krodhamarsau ca hasasca soko 'pasmara eva ca /
dainyam ca maranam caiva ratirutsahasamyuta // bhn_7.108*4 //

trasavaivarnyaruditaih svarabhedah samo 'pi ca /
jadata ca tatha sat ca catvarimsatprakirtitah] // bhn_7.108*5
//

alasyaugryajugupsakhyairevam bhavaistu varjitah /
udbhavayanti srngaram sarve bhavah svasamjñaya // bhn_7.109 //

[yatha'vasaramete hi sthayisañcarisattvajah /
uddipayanti srngaram rasamasadya samjñitam] // bhn_7.109* //

glanih sankha hyasuya ca sramascapalata tatha /
suptam nidravahittham ca hasye bhavah prakirtitah // bhn_7.110 //

nirvedascaiva cinta ca dainyam glanyasrameva ca jadata maranam
caiva vyadhisca karune smrtah // bhn_7.111 //

garvo 'suya madotsahavavego 'marsa eva ca /
krodhascapalataugryam ca vijñeya raudrasambhavah // bhn_7.112 //

asammohastathotsaha avego harsa eva ca /
matiscaiva tathogratvamamarso mada eva ca // bhn_7.113 //

romañcah svarabhedasca krodho 'suya dhrtistatha /
garvascaiva vitarkasca vire bhava bhavanti hi // bhn_7.114 //

svedasca vepathuscaiva romaño gadgadastatha /
trasasca maranasciava vaivarnyam ca bhayanake // bhn_7.115 //

apasmarastathonmado visado mada eva ca /
mrtyurvyadhiraibhaya caiva bhava bibhatsasamsrayah // bhn_7.116 //

stambhah svedasca mohasca romaño vismayastatha /
avego jadata harso murcha caivadbhutasrayah // bhn_7.117 //

ye tvete sattvika bhava nanabhinayasamsritah /
rasesvetesu sarve te jñeya natyaprayoktrbhih // bhn_7.118 //

na hyekarasajam kavyam kiñcidasti prayogatah /
bhavo vapi raso vapi pravrttirvrttireva ca // bhn_7.119 //

[bahunam samavetanam rupam yasya bhavedbahu /
sa mantavyo rasah sthayi sesah sañcarino matah // bhn_7.119*1
//

dipayantah pravartante ye punah sthayinam rasam /
te tu sañcarino jñeyaste hi sthayitvamagatah // bhn_7.119*2 //

vibhavanubhavayuto hyangavastusamasrayah /
samcaribhistu samyuktah sthayeva tu raso bhavet // bhn_7.119*3 //

sthayi sattvatirekena prayoktavyah prayoktrbhih /
sañcaryakaramatrena sthayi yasmadvasthitah // bhn_7.119*4 //

ye tvete sattvika bhava nanabhinayayojitah /
rasesvetesu sarvesu te jñeya natyakovidaih // bhn_7.119*5 //

na hyekarasajam kavyam naikabhavaikavrttikam /
vimarde ragamayati prayuktam hi prayatnatah // bhn_7.119*6 //

bhava va'pi rasa va'pi pravrttirvrttireva va /
bibhatsadbhutasantanam traividhyam natra kathyate // bhn_7.119*7 //

sannam rasanam traividhyam nanabhavarasanvitam /
sattvaprayojito hyarthah prayogo 'tra virajate /
viditva hi virajante loke citram hi durlabham] // bhn_7.119*8 //

nanabhavarthasampannah sthayisattvabhicarinah /
puspavakirnah kartavyah kavyesu hi rasa budhah // bhn_7.120
//

evam rasasca bhavasca vyavastha natake smrtah /
ya evametañjanati sa gacchetsiddhimuttamam // bhn_7.121 //

iti sribharatiye natyasastre bhavavyañjako nama saptamo 'dhyayah

astamo 'dhyayah

rsayah ucuh:

bhavanam ca rasanam ca samutthanam yathakramam /

tvatprasadacchrutam sarvamicchamo veditum punah // bhn_8.1 //

natye katividhah karyah tājñairabhinayakramah /
katam vabhinayo hyesa katibhedastu kirtitah // bhn_8.2 //

sarvametyathatattvam kathayasva mahamune /
yo yathabhinayo yasmin yoktavyah siddhimicchata // bhn_8.3 //

tesam tu vacanam srutva muninam bhārato munih /
pratyuvaca punarvakyam caturo 'bhinayan prati // bhn_8.4 //

aham vah kathayisyami nikhilena tapodhanah /
yasmadabhinayo hyesa vidhivat samudahrtam // bhn_8.5 //

yaduktam catvaro 'bhinaya iti tan varnayisyamah | atraha: abhinaya
iti kasmāt | atrocyate: abhityupasargah niñ iti prapanarthako
dhatuh | asyabhinityevam vyavasthitasya
erajityacpratyatyayantasyabhinaya ityevam rupam siddham | etacca
dhatvarthanuvacanenavadharyam bhavati |

atra slokau:

abhipurvastu niñ dhaturabhimukhyarthanirname /
yasmatpadarthannayati tasmadabhinayah smrtah // bhn_8.6 //

vibhavayati yasmacca nanarthan hi prayogatah /
sakhāngopangasamyuktastasmadabhinayah smrtah // bhn_8.7 //

caturvidhascaiva bhavennatyasyabhinayo dvijah /
anekabhedavahuyam natyam hyasmin pratisthitam // bhn_8.8 //

angiko vacikascaiva hyaharyah sattvikastatha /
jñeyastvabhinayo viprah caturdha parikalpita // bhn_8.9 //

sattvikah purvamuktastu bhavaisca sahito maya /
angabhinayamevadau gadato me nibodhata // bhn_8.10 //

trividhastvangiko dyneyah sarīro mukhajastatha /
tatha cestakrtascaiva sakhāngopangasamyutah // bhn_8.11 //

sirohastakatidaksah parsvapadasamanvitah /
angapratyangasamyuktah sadango natyasamgrahah // bhn_8.12
//

tasya sirohastorahparsvakatipadatah sadangani /
netrabhrunasadharakapolacibukanyupangani // bhn_8.13 //

asya sakha ca nrttam ca tathāivankura eva ca /
vastunyabhinayasyeha vijñeyani prayoktrbhih // bhn_8.14 //

angikastu bhavēcchakha hyankurah sucana bhavet /
angaharavinispannam nrttam tu karanasrayam // bhn_8.15 //

mukhaje 'bhinaye vipra nanabhavarasasraye /
sirasah prathamam karma gadato me nibodhata // bhn_8.16 //

akampitam kampitam ca dhutam vidhutameva ca /
parivahitamadhutamavadhutam tathāñcitam // bhn_8.17 //

nihanācītam paravrttamutksiptam capyadhogātam /
lolitam caiva vijñeyam trayodasavidham sirah // bhn_8.18 //

sanairakampanadurdhvamadhascakampitam bhavet /
drutam tadeva bahusah kampitam kampitam sirah // bhn_8.19 //

rjusthitasya cordhavadhah ksepadakampitam bhavet /
bahusascalitam yacca tatkampitamihocyate // bhn_8.20 //

samjñopadesaprecchasu svabhavabhasane tatha /
nirdesavahane caiva bhavedakampitam sirah // bhn_8.21 //

rose vitarke vijñane pratijñane 'tha tarjane /
prasnatisayavakyesu sirah kampitamisyate // bhn_8.22 //

siraso recanam yattu sanaistad dhutamisyate /
drutamarecanadetadvidhutam tu bhavecchirah // bhn_8.23 //

anipsite visade ca vismaye pratyayam tatha /
parsvavalokane sunye pratisedhe dhutam sirah // bhn_8.24 //

sitagraste bhayarte ca trasite jvarite tatha /
pitamatre tatha madye vidhutam tu bhavecchirah // bhn_8.25 //

paryayasah parsvagatam sirah syat parivahitam /
adhutamucyate tiryak sakrdudvahitam tu yat // bhn_8.26 //

sadhane vismaye harse smite camarsite tatha /
vicare vihrte caiva lilayam parivahitam // bhn_8.27 //

garvecchadarsane caiva parsvasthordhvanirikhsane adhutam tu siro
jñeyamatmasambhavanadisū // bhn_8.28 //

yadadhah sakrdaktsiptamavadhutam tu tacchirah /
sandasavahanalapasamjñadisū nadsiyate // bhn_8.29 //

kiñcīt parsvanatagrivam siro vijñeyamañcītam /
vyadhite murchite matte cintayam hanudharanam // bhn_8.30 //

utksiptamsavasaktam yatkuñcitabhṛlatam sirah /
nihanācītam tu vijñeyam strīnametat prayojayet // bhn_8.31 //

garve mane vilase ca bivvoke kilakiñcite /
mottayite kuttamite stambhamane nihanācītam // bhn_8.32 //

paravrttanukaranat paravrttamihocyate /
tat syanmukhapaharane prsthatah preksanadisū // bhn_8.33 //

utksiptam capi vijñeyamunmukhavasthitam sirah /
pramsudivyastrayogesū syadutksiptam prayogatah // bhn_8.34 //

adhomukham sthitam capi budhah prahuradhogātam /
lajjayam ca praname ca dukkhe cadhogātam sirah // bhn_8.35 //

sarvato bhṛmanaccaiva sirah syat parilolitam /
murchavyadhimadavesagrahanidrādisū smrtam // bhn_8.36 //

rjusvabhavasamsthanam prakrtam tu svabhavajam /
mamgalyadhyayanadhyanasvabhavajayakarmasu // bhn_8.37 //

ebhyo 'nye bahavo bheda lokabhinayasamsritah /
te ca lokasvabhavena prayoktavya prayoktrbhih // bhn_8.38 //

trayodasavidham hyetacchirahkarma mayoditam /
atah param pravaksyami drstinamiha laksanam // bhn_8.39 //

kanta bhayanaka hasya karuna cadbhuta tatha /
raudro vira ca bibhatsa vijñeya rasadrstayah // bhn_8.40 //

snigdha hrsta ca dina ca kruddha drpta bhayanvita /
jugupsita vismita ca sthayibhavesu drstayah // bhn_8.41 //

sunya ca malina caiva sranta lajjanvita tatha /
glana ca sankita caiva visanna mukula tatha // bhn_8.42 //

kuñcita cabhitapta ca jihma salalita tatha /
vitarkitardhamukula vibhranta vilupta tatha // bhn_8.43 //

akekara vikosa ca trasta ca madira tatha /
sattrimsad drstayo hyeta tasu natyam pratisthitam //
bhn_8.44 //

asya drstividhanasya nanabhavarasasrayam /
laksanam sampravaksyami yathakarma prayogatah // bhn_8.45 //

harsaprasadajanita kantatyartham samanyatha /
sabhruksepakataksa ca srngare drstiriksyate // bhn_8.46
//

prodvrttanistabdhaputa sphuradudvrttataraka /
drstirbhayanakatyartham bhita jñeya bhayanake // bhn_8.47 //

kramadakuñcitaputa vibhrantakulataraka /
hasya drstistu kartavya kuhakabhinayam prati // bhn_8.48 //

patitordhvaputa sasra manyumantharataraka /
nasagranugata drstih karuna karune rase // bhn_8.49 //

ya tvakuñcitapaksmagra sascaryoddhattataraka /
saumya vikasitanta ca sadbhuta drstiradbhute // bhn_8.50
kr //

ura ruksarunodvrttanistabdhaputataraka /
bhrukutikutila drstih raudre raudri rasa smrta // bhn_8.51
//

dipta vikasita ksubdha gambhira samataraka /
utphullamadhya drstistu vira virarasasraya // bhn_8.52 //

nikuñcitaputapanga ghurnopaplutataraka /
samslistasthirapaksmā ca bibhatsa drstirisyate // bhn_8.53

//

nasagrasakta nimisa tathadhobhagacarini /
akekaraputa sante santa drstirbhavedasau // bhn_8.54 //

rasaja drstayo hyeta vijñeya laksananvita /
atah param pravaksyami sthayibhavasamasrayah // bhn_8.55 //

vyakosamadhya madhura sthitatarabhilasini /
sanandasrupluta drstih snigdheyam ratibhavaja // bhn_8.56 //

cala hasitagarbha ca visattaranimesini /
kiñcidakuñcita drstih hrsta hase prakirtita // bhn_8.57

//

avasrastottaraputa kiñcitsarambdhataraka /
mandasañcarini dina sa soke drstirisyate // bhn_8.58 //

ruksha sthioddhataputa nistabdhodhrttataraka /
kutula bhrukutirdrstih kruddha krodhe vidhiyate // bhn_8.59 //

samsthite tarke yasyah sthita vikasita tatha /
sattvamudgirati drpta drstirutsahasambhava // bhn_8.60 //

vispharitobhayaputa bhayakampitataraka /
niskrantamadhya drstistu bhayabhava bhayanvita // bhn_8.61 //

samkocitaputadhyama drstirmilitataraka /
paksmoddesat samudvigna jugupsayam jugupsita // bhn_8.62 //

bhrsamudvrttatara ca nastobhayaputanvita /
sama vikasita drstirvismita vismaye smrta // bhn_8.63 //

sthayibhavasraya hyeta vijñeyah drstayo budhaih /
samcarininam drstinam sampravaksyami laksanam //
bhn_8.64 //

samatara samaputa niskampa sunyadarsana /
bahyarthagrahini dhyama sunya drstih prakirtita //
bhn_8.65 //

praspandamanapaksmagra natyarthamukulaih putaih /
malinanta ca malina drstirvismitataraka // bhn_8.66 //

sramapramlapitaputa ksama kuñcitalocana /
sanna patitatar ca sranta drstih prakirtita // bhn_8.67 //

kiñcidañcitapaksmagra patitordhvaputa hriya /
trapadhogatatara ca drstirlajjanvita tu sa // bhn_8.68 //

mlanabhruptapaksmaya sithila mandacarini /
kramapravrstatara ca glana drstistu sa smrta // bhn_8.69 //

kiñcicala sthira kiñcidudgata tiryagayata /
gudha cakitatar ca sankita drstirisyate // bhn_8.70 //

visadavistirnaputa paryastanta nimesini /
kiñcinnistabdhatara ca karya drstirvisadini // bhn_8.71 //

sphuradaslistapaksmagra mukulordhvaputañcita /
sukhonmilitatara ca mukula drstirisyate // bhn_8.72 //

anikuñcitapaksmagra putairakuñcitaistatha /
samnikuñcitatara ca kuñcita drstirisyate // bhn_8.73 //

mandayamanatara ya putaih pracalitaistatha /
santapopapluta drstirabhitapta tu savyatha // bhn_8.74 //

lambitakuñcitaputa sanaistiryān niriksini /
nigudha gudhatara ca jihma drstirudahrta // bhn_8.75 //

madhurakuñcitanta ca sabhruksepa ca sasmita /
samamanyavikara ca drstih sa lalita smrta // bhn_8.76 //

vitarkodvartitaputa tathavotphullataraka /
adhogatavicara ca drstiresa vitarkita // bhn_8.77 //

ardhavyakosapakasma ca hladardhamukulaih putaih /
smitarsamukula drstih kiñcillulitataraka // bhn_8.78 //

anavasthitatara ca vibhrantakuladarsana /
vistirnotphullamadhya ca vibhranta drstirucyate // bhn_8.79 //

putau prasphuritau yasya nistabdhou patitau punah /
viluptodvrttatara ca drstiresa tu vipluta // bhn_8.80 //

akuñcitaputapanga sangatardhanimesini /
muhurvyavrttatara ca drstirakekara smrta // bhn_8.81 //

vikositobhayaputa protphulla canimesini /
anavasthitasañcara vikosa drstirucyate // bhn_8.82 //

trasodvrttaputa ya tu tathotkampitataraka /
santrasotphullamadhya ca trasta drstirudahrta // bhn_8.83 //

aghurnamanamadhya ya ksamantañcitalocana /
drstirvikasitapanga madira tarune made // bhn_8.84 //

kiñcidaku~citaputa hyanavasthitataraka /
tatha calitapakasma ca drstirmadhyamade bhavet // bhn_8.85 //

sanimesanimesa ca kiñcid darsitataraka /
adhobhagacari drstiradhame tu made smrta // bhn_8.86 //

ityevam laksita hyeta satatrimśad drstayo maya /
rasaja sahajascasam viniyogam nibodhata // bhn_8.87 //

rasajasstu rasesveva sthayisu sthayidrstayah /
srnuta vyabharinyah sañcarisu yathasthitah // bhn_8.88 //

sunya drstistu cintayam stambhe capi prakirtita /
nirvede capi malina vaivarnye ca vidhiyate // bhn_8.89 //

sranta sramarte svede ca lajayam lalita tatha /
apasmare tatha vyadhau glanyam glana vidhiyate // bhn_8.90 //

sankayam sankita jñeya visadathe visadini /
nidrasvapnasukharthesu mukula drstirisyate // bhn_8.91 //

kuñcitasuyitanistaduspreksaksivyathasu ca /
abhitapta ca nirvede hyabhighatabhitapayoh // bhn_8.92 //

jihma drstirasuyayam jadatalesayostatha /
dhrtau harse salalita smrtau tarke ca tarkita // bhn_8.93 //

alhadisvardhamukula gandhasparsasukhadisu /
vibhranta drstiravege sambhrame vibhrame tatha // bhn_8.94 //

vilupta capalonmadaduhkhartimaranadisu /
akekara duraloke vicchedapreaksitesu ca // bhn_8.95 //

vibodhagarvamarsaugryamatisu syadvikosita /
trasta trase bhaved drstirmadira ca madesviti // bhn_8.96 //

satatrimasad drstayo hyeta yathavat samudahrtah /
rasajanam tu drstinam bhavajanam tathaiava ca // bhn_8.97 //

taraputabhruvam karma gadato me nibodhata /
bhramanam valanam patascalanam sampravesanam // bhn_8.98 //

vivartanam samudvrttam niskramah prakrtam tatha /
putantarmandalavrttistarayorbhramanam smrtam // bhn_8.99 //

valanam gamanam tryasram patanam srastata tatha /
calanam kampanam jñeyam praveso 'ntahpravesanam // bhn_8.100 //

vivartanam kataksastu samudvrttam samunnatih /
niskramo nirgamah proktah prakrtam tu svabhavajam // bhn_8.101 //

athaisam rasabhavesu viniyogam nibodhata /
bhramanam calanodvrtte niskramo viraraudrayoh // bhn_8.102 //

niskramanam samvalanam kartavyam tu bhayanake /
hasyabibhatsayoscapi pravesanamihesyate // bhn_8.103 //

patanam karune karyam niskramanamathadbhute /
prakrtam sesabhavesu srngare ca vivartitam // bhn_8.104 //

svabhavasiddhamevaitat karmam lokakriyasrayam /
evam rasesu bhavesu tarakarmani yojayet // bhn_8.105 //

atha'traiva pravaksyami prakaran darsanasya tu /
samam sacaynuvrtte ca hyalokitavilokite // bhn_8.106 //

pralokitollokite capyavalokitameva ca /
samataram ca saumyam ca yaddrstam tat samam smrtam //
bhn_8.107 //

paksmantaragatataram ca tryasram sacikrtam tu tat /

rupanirvarnana yuktamanuvrttamiti smrtam // bhn_8.108 //

sahasa darsanam yat syattadalokitamucyate /
vilokitam prstastu parsvabhyam tu pralokitam // bhn_8.109 //

urdhvamullokitam jñeyamavalokitamapyadhah /
ityesu darsanavidhih sarvabhavarasasrayah // bhn_8.110 //

tarakrto 'syanutgam putakarma nibodhata /
unmesasca nimesasca prasrtam kuñcitam samam // bhn_8.111 //

vivartitam sa sphuritam pihitam savitaditam /
vislesah putayoryastu sa tunmesah prakirtitah // bhn_8.112 //

samagamo nimesah syadayamah prasrtam bhavet /
aku~citam kuñcitam syat samam svabhavikam smrtam // bhn_8.113 //

vivartitam samudvrttam sphuritam spanditam tatha /
sthagitam pihitam proktamahatam tu vitaditam // bhn_8.114 //

athaisam rasabhavesu viniyogam nibodhata /
krodhe vivartitam karyo nimesonmesanaih saha // bhn_8.115 //

vismayarthesu harse ca vire ca prasrtam smrtam /
anistadarsane gandhe rase sparse ca kuñcitam // bhn_8.116 //

srngare ca samam karyamirsyasu sphuritam tatha /
suptamurcchitavatosnadhumaarsañjanartisu // bhn_8.117 //

netraroge ca pihitamabhighate vitaditam /
ityevam rasabhavesu tarakaputayorvidhih // bhn_8.118 //

karyanutgamasyaiva bhruvoh karma nibodhata /
utkseph patanascaiva bhrukuti caturam bhruvoh // bhn_8.119 //

kuñcitam recitam caiva sahajam ceti saptadha /
bhruvorunnatirutkseph samamekaikaso 'pi va // bhn_8.120 //

anenaiva kramenaiva patanam syadadhomukham /
bhruvormalasamutkseph bhrukuti parikirtita // bhn_8.121 //

caturam ki~ciduchvasanmadhurayataya bhruvoh /
ekasya ubhayorvapi mrdubhangastu kuñcitam // bhn_8.122 //

ekasya eva lalitadutksephadrecitam bhruvah /
sahajatam tu sahajam karma svabhavikam smrtam // bhn_8.123 //

athaisam sampravaksyami rasabhavaprayojanam /
kope vitarke helayam liladau sahaje tatha // bhn_8.124 //

sravane darsane caiva bhruvamekam samutksipet /
utksepho vismaye harse rose caiava dvayorapi // bhn_8.125 //

asuyitajugupsayam hasye ghrane ca patanam /
krodhasthanesu diptesu yojayet bhrukutim budhah // bhn_8.126 //

srngare lalite saumye sukhe sparse prabodhane /
evam vidhesu bhavesu caturam tu prayojayet // bhn_8.127 //

stripurusayosca samlape nanavasthantaratmake /
mottayite kuttamite vilase kilakiñcite // bhn_8.128 //

nikuñcitam tu kartavyam nrtte yojyam tu recitam /
anaviddhesu bhavesu vidyat svabhavikam budhah // bhn_8.129 //

ityevam tu bhruvah proktam nasakarma nibodhata /
nata manda vikrsta ca socchvasa ca vikunita // bhn_8.130 //

svabhavika ceti budhaih sadvidha nasika smrta /
nata muhuhlistaputa manda tu nibhrta smrta // bhn_8.131 //

vikrstotphullitaputa socchvasa krstamaruta /
vikunita samkucita sama svabhavika smrta // bhn_8.132 //

nasikalaksanam hyetat viniyogam nibodhata /
madotkampasamayukte narinamanurodhane // bhn_8.133 //

nihsvase ca nata karya nasika natyayoktrbhih /
vicchinnamandarudite socchvase ca nata smrta // bhn_8.134 //

nirvegautsukyacintasu manda soke ca yojayet /
tivragandhe vikrstam tau raudre vire tathaiva ca // bhn_8.135 //

istaghrane tathocchvase dirghocchvasam prayojayet /
vikunita ca kartavya jugupsayamasuyadisu // bhn_8.136 //

karya sesu bhavesu tajñaih svabhavika tatha /
ksamam phullam ca ghurnam ca kampitam kuñcitam samam //
bhn_8.137 //

sadvidham gandamuddistam tasya laksanamucyate /
ksamam cavanatam jñeyam phullam vikasitam bhavet // bhn_8.138 //

vitatam ghurnamatroktam kampitam sphuritam bhavet /
syat kuñcitam samkuñcitam samam praktamucyate // bhn_8.139 //

gandayorlaksanam proktam viniyogam nibodhata /
ksamam duhkhesu kartavyam praharse phullameva ca // bhn_8.140 //

purnamutsahagarvesu romaharsesu kampitam /
kuñcitam ca saromañcam sparse site bhaye jvare // bhn_8.141 //

praktam sesabhavesu gandakarma bhavediti /
vivartanam kampanam ca visargo viniguhanam // bhn_8.142 //

sandastakam samudgam ca sat karmanyadharasya tu /
vikunitam vivartastu vepanam kampanam smrtam // bhn_8.143 //

viniskramo visargastu praveso viniguhanam /
sandastakam dvijaiardastam samudgah sahajonnati // bhn_8.144 //

ityosthalaksanam proktam viniyogam nibodhata /

asuyavedanavajñabhayadisu vivartanam // bhn_8.145 //

kampanam vepanam sitabhayarosajavadisu /
strianam vilase vivvoke visargo rañjane tatha // bhn_8.146 //

viniguhanamayase sandastam krodhakarmasu /
samudgastvanukampayam cumbane cabhinandane // bhn_8.147 //

ityosthakarmanyuktani cibukasya nibodhata /
kuttanam khandanam chinnam cukkitam lehanam samam //
bhn_8.148 //

dastam ca dantakriyaya cibukam tviha laksyate /
kuttanam dantasamgharsah samsphotah khandanam muhuh
// bhn_8.149 //

chinnam tu gadhasamslesascukkitam duravicyutih /
lehanam jihvaya leha kiñcit slesah samam bhavet // bhn_8.150 //

dantairdaste 'dhare dastamityesam viniyojanam /
bhayasitajvarakrodhagrastanam kuttanam bhavet // bhn_8.151 //

japadhyayanasamlapabhaksyayoge ca khandanam /
chinnam vyadhau bhaye site vyayame rudite mrte // bhn_8.152 //

jrmbhane cukkitam karyam tatha lehye ca lehanam /
samam svabhavabhavesu sandastam krodhakarmasu // bhn_8.153 //

iti dantosthajihvanam karanaccibukakriya /
vidhutam vinivrttam ca nirbhugnam bhugnameva ca // bhn_8.154 //

vivrttam ca tathodvahi karmanyatrasyajani tu /
vyavrttam vinivrttam syadvidhutam tiryagayatam // bhn_8.155 //

avanmukhatvam nirbhugnam vyabhugnam kiñcidayatam /
vislistostham ca vivrttamudvahyutksiptameva ca // bhn_8.156 //

vinivrttamasuyayamirsyakrodhakarlena ca /
avajñnavivrttau ca strina karya prayoktrbhih // bhn_8.157 //

vidhutam varane caiva naivamityevamadisu /
nirbhugnam capi vijñeyam gambhiralokanadisu // bhn_8.158 //

bhugnam lajanvite yojyam yatinam tu svabhavajam /
nirvedautsukyacintasau naye ca vinimantrane // bhn_8.159 //

vivrttam capi vijñeyam hasyasokabhayadisu /
strinamudvahi lilyam garve gacchatyanadare // bhn_8.160 //

eva nameti karyam ca kopavakye vicaksanaih /
samam sacyanuvrttadi yacca drstivikalpitam // bhn_8.161 //

tajññaistenanusarena karyam tadanugam mukham /
athato mukharagastu caturdha parikirtitah // bhn_8.162 //

svabhavikah prasannasca raktah syamo 'rthasamsrayah /

svabhavikastu kartavyah svabhavabhinayasrayah // bhn_8.163 //

madhyasthadisu bhavesu mukharagah prayoktrbhih /
prasannastvadbhute karyo hasyasrngarayostatha // bhn_8.164 //

viraraudramadadyesu raktah syat karune tatha /
bhayanake sabibhatse syamam sañjayate mukham // bhn_8.165 //

evam bhavarasarthesu mukharagam prayojayet /
sakhangopangasamyuktah krto 'pyabhinayah subhah // bhn_8.166
//

mukharagavihinastu naiva sobhanvito bhavet /
sarirabhinayo 'lpo 'pi mukharagasamnvitah // bhn_8.167 //

dvigunam labhate sobham ratraviva nisakarah /
nayanabhinayo 'pi syannabhavarasasphutah // bhn_8.168 //

mukharaganvito yasmannatyamatra pratisthitam /
yatha netram prasarpeta mukhabhadrstisamyutam // bhn_8.169 //

tatha bhavarasopetam mukharagam prayojayet /
ityevam mukharagastu prokto bhavarasasrayah // bhn_8.170 //

atah param pravaksyami grivakarmani vai dvijah /
sama natonnata tryasra recita kuñcitañcita // bhn_8.171 //

valita ca nivrtta ca griva navavidharthatah /
sama svabhaviki dhyanasvabhajapakarmasu // bhn_8.172 //

nata natasyalankarabandhe kanthavalambane , unnatabhyunnatamukhi
griva cordhvanivesane // bhn_8.173 //

tryasra parsvagata jñeya skandhabhare 'ti dukkhite /
recita vidhutabhanta have mathanrttayoh // bhn_8.174 //

kuñcituñcite murdhni dharite galaraksane /
añcitasrtodbandhakesakarsordhavadarsane // bhn_8.175 //

parsvonmukhi syadvalita grivabhedaisca viksane /
nivrttabhimukhibhuta svasthanabhimukhadisu // bhn_8.176 //

ityadi lokabhavartha grivabhangairanekadha /
grivakarmani sarvani sirah karmanugani hi // bhn_8.177 //

sirasah karmanah karma grivayah sampravartate /
ityetallaksanam proktam sirsopangasamasrayam /
angakarmani sesani gadato me nibodhata // bhn_8.179 //

iti bhariyate natyasastre upangavidhanam nama astamo
'dhyayah

atha navamo 'dhyayah

evametacchironetrabhrunasosthakapolajam /
karma laksanasamyaktamupanganam mayoditam // bhn_9.1 //

hastoraparsvajatharakatijanghorupadatah /
laksanam sampravaksyami viniyogam ca tattvatah // bhn_9.2 //

hastadinam pravaksyami karma natyaprayojakam yatha yenabhineyam
ca tanme nigadatah srnu // bhn_9.3 //

patakastrupatakasca tatha vai kartarimukhah /
ardhacandro hyaralasca sukatundastathaiva ca // bhn_9.4 //

mustisca sikharakhyasca kapitthah khatakamukhah /
sucyasyah padmakosasca tatha vai sarpasirsakah // bhn_9.5 //

mrgasirsah paro jñeyo hastabhinayayoktrbhih /
kangulako 'lapadmasca caturo bhramarastatha // bhn_9.6 //

hamsasyo hamsapaksasca sandamso mukulastatha /
urnanabhastamracudaturvimsatiriritah // bhn_9.7 //

asamyutah samyutasca gadato me nibodhata /
añjalisca kapotasca karkatah svastikastatha // bhn_9.8 //

khatakavardhamanasca hyutsamgo nisadhastatha /
dolah puspaputascaiva tatha makara eva ca // bhn_9.9 //

gajadanto 'vahitthasca vardhamanastathaiva ca /
ete tu samyuta hasta maya proktastrayodasa // bhn_9.10 //

nrttasthanatascordhva gadato me nibodhata /
caturasrau tathodvrttau tatha talamukhau smrtau // bhn_9.11 //

svastikau viprakirnau capyarakhatakamukhau /
aviddhavakrau sucyasyau recitavardharecitu // bhn_9.12 //

uttanavañcitu vapi pallavau ca tatha karau /
nitambau capi vijñeyau kesabandhau tathaiva ca // bhn_9.13 //

samproktau karihastau ca latakhyau ca tathaiva ca /
paksavañcitucaiva paksapadyotakau tatha // bhn_9.14 //

jñeyo garudapaksau ca hamsapaksau tathaiva ca /
urdhvamandalinau caiva parsvamandalinau tatha // bhn_9.15 //

uromandalinau caiva urahparsvardhamandalau /
mustikasvastikau capi nalinipadmakosakau // bhn_9.16 //

alapadmavulbanau ca lalitu valitu tatha /
saptasastikara hyete namato 'bhihita maya // bhn_9.17 //

yatha laksanametesam karmani ca nibodhata /
prasaritah samah sarva yasyangulyo bhavanti hi /
kuñcitasca tathangusthah sa pataka iti smrtah // bhn_9.18 //

esa praharapate pratapana nodane praharse ca /
garve 'pyahamiti tajjñailalatadesotthitah karyah // bhn_9.19 //

eso 'gnivarsadharanirupane puspavrstipatane ca /

samyutakaranah karyaḥ praviralacalitangulirhastah // bhn_9.20 //

svastikavicyutikaranat pallavapuspoharasaṣṇi /
viracitamurvisamsthā yad dravya tacca nirddeśyam // bhn_9.21 //

svastikavicyutikaranat punarevadhōmukhena kartavyam /
samvrtavivrtam palyam channam nibidam ca gopyam ca //
bhn_9.22 //

asyaiva cangulibhiradhōmukhaprasthitōthitacalabhiḥ /
vayurmivegavelaksobhascaughasca kartavyah // bhn_9.23 //

utsahanam bahu tatha mahajanaprasupuskaraprahatam /
paksoṭksepabhīnyam recakakaranena cabhinayet // bhn_9.24 //

parighrstatalasthena tu dhautam mrditam pramrstapiste ca
/
punareva sailadharanamudghatanameva cabhinayet // bhn_9.25 //

evamesa prayōktavyah stripumsabhīnaye karah /
patakabhyam tu hastabhyamabhīneyah prayoktrbhiḥ // bhn_9.26 //

dasakhyasca satakhyasca sahasrakhyastathaiḥ ca /
ataḥ param pravakṣyami tripatakasya laksanam // bhn_9.27 //

patake tu yada vakra'namika tvangulirbhavet /
tripatakah sa vijñeyah karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.28 //

avahanamavataranam visarjanam varanam pravesasca /
unnamanam pranamo nidarsanam vividhavanam ca // bhn_9.29 //

mangalyadravyanam sparsah siraso 'tha sannivesasca /
usnisamukutadharanam nasasyasrotrasamvaranam // bhn_9.30
//

asyaiva cangulibhyamadhōmukhaprasthitōthitacalabhyam /
laghupavanasrotobhujagabhramaradikaṁ kuryat // bhn_9.31 //

asrupamarjane tilakaviracanam rocanayalambhakam ca
tripatakanamikaya sparsanamalakasya karyaṅca // bhn_9.32 //

svastikau tripatakau tu gurunam padavandane /
vicyutau calitavasthau karyavudvihadarsane // bhn_9.33 //

parasparagrasamslistau kartavyau nrpadarsane /
tiryaḥ svastikasmbaddhau syatam tau grahadarsane // bhn_9.34 //

tapasvidarsane karyavurdhvau capi paranmukhau /
parasparabhimukhau ca kartavyau varadarsane // bhn_9.35 //

uttanadhōmukhau karyavagre vaktrasya samsthitau /
vadavanalasangramamakaram ca darsane // bhn_9.36 //

abhīnyastvanenaiḥ vanaraplavanormayah /
pavanasca striyascaiva natye natyavicakṣanaiḥ // bhn_9.37 //

sammukhaprasrtangusthah karyo balendudarsane /
parangmukhastu kartavyo yane nram prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.38 //

tripatake yada haste bhavet prsthalokani tarjani madhyamayasca
tadasau kartarimukhah // bhn_9.39 //

pathi caranaracanañjanaranganakarananyadhomukhenaiva /
urdhvamukhena tu kuryat dastam srngam ca lekhyam ca //
bhn_9.40 //

patanamaranavyatikramaparivrttavitarkita tatha nyastam /
bhinnavalitena kuryat kartaryasyangulimukhena // bhn_9.41 //

samyutakarano va syadasamyuto va prayujyate tajjñaih /
rurucamaramahisasuragajavrsagopurasailasikharesu // bhn_9.42 //

yasyangulyastu vinatah sahangusthena capavat /
so 'rdhacandro hi vijñeyah karah karmasya vaksyate // bhn_9.43 //

etena balataravah sasilekhambukalasavalayani /
nirghatanamayastam madhyaupamyam ca pinam ca // bhn_9.44 //

rasanajaghanakatinamananatalapatrakundaladinam /
kartavyo narinamabhinayayogo 'rdhacandrena // bhn_9.45 //

adya dhanurnata karya kuñcitangusthakastatha /
sesa bhinnordhvavalita hyarale 'ngulayah kare // bhn_9.46 //

etena sattvasaundryaviryadhrtikantidivyaambhiyram /
asirvadasca tatha bhava hitasamjñakah karyah // bhn_9.47 //

etena punah strinam kesanam samgrahotkarsau /
sarvangikam tathaiva ca nirvarnanamatmanah karyam // bhn_9.48 //

kautukavivahayogam pradaksinenaiva samprayogam ca /
angulyagrasvastikayogan parimandalenaiva // bhn_9.49 //

pradksinya parimandalam ca kuryan mahajanam caiva /
yacca mahitalaracitam dravyam taccabhineyam syat // bhn_9.50 //

ahvane ca nivarananirmane capyanekavacane ca /
svedasya capanayane gandhaghrane subhah subhe caisa // bhn_9.51 //

tripatakahastajani tu purvam yanyabhihitani karmani /
tani tvaralayogat sribhih samyak prayojyani // bhn_9.52 //

aralasya yada vakra'namikatvangulirbhavet /
sukatundastu sa karah karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.53 //

etena tvabhineyam naham na tvam na krtyamiti carye /
avahane visarge dhigiti vacane ca savajñam // bhn_9.54 //

angulyo yasya hastasya talamadhyegrasamsthitah /
tasamupari cangusthah sah mustiriti samjñitah // bhn_9.55
//

esa prahare vyayame nirgame pidane tatha /
samvahane 'siyastinam kuntadandagrahe tatha // bhn_9.56 //

asyaiva tu yada musterurdhvongusthah prayujyate /
hastah sa sikharo nama tada jñeyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.57 //

rasmikusankusadhanusam tomarasaktipramoksane caiva /
adharosthapadarañjanamalakasyotksepanam caiva // bhn_9.58 //

asyaiva sikharakhyasya hyangusthakanipidita /
yada pradesini vakra sa kapitthastada smrtah // bhn_9.59 //

asicapacratomarakuntagadasaktivajrabanani /
sastranyabhineyani tu karyam satyam ca pathyam ca // bhn_9.60 //

utksiptavakra tu yadanamika sakaniyasi /
asyaiva tu kapitthasya tadaso khatakamukhah // bhn_9.61 //

hotram havyam chatram pragrahaparikarsanam vyajanakañca /
adarsadharanam khandanam tatha pesanam caiva // bhn_9.62 //

ayatadandagrahanam muktapralambasamgraham caiva /
sragdamapusamala vastrantalambanam caiva // bhn_9.63 //

manmathasaravakarsnapuspavacayapratodakaryani /
ankusarajvakarsanastridarsanameva karyam ca // bhn_9.64 //

khatakakhye yada haste tarjani samprasarita /
hastah sucimukho nama tada jñeyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.65 //

asya vividhan yogan vaksyami samasatah pradesinyah /
urdhvanatalolakampitavijrmbhitodvahitacalayah // bhn_9.66 //

cakram taditpatakamañjaryah karnaculikascaiva /
kutilagatayasca sarve nirdesyah sadhuvadasca // bhn_9.67 //

baloragabalyavadhupadipavallilatasikhandasca /
paripatanavakramandalamabhineyanurdhvalolitaya // bhn_9.68 //

vadanamyase kuñcitavijrmbhita vakyarupane karya /
bhuyascordhvaviracita taraghonaikadandayastisu ca /
vinatah ca punah karya damstrisu ca tathasyayogena // bhn_9.69
//

punarapi mandalagataya sarvagrahanam tathaiva lokasya /
pranatontee ca karye hyadye dirghe ca divase ca // bhn_9.70 //

[sravanabhyase vakra vijrmbhana vakyarupanasare] /
meti vadeti ca yojya prasaritokampitottana // bhn_9.71 //

karya prakampita rovadarsana svedarupane caiva /
kuntalakundalangadagandasraye 'bhinaya // bhn_9.72 //

garve 'hamiti lalate ripudarsane tathaiva ca krodhe /
ko 'saviti nirdese 'tha karnakandunayane caiva // bhn_9.73 //

samyukta samyoge karya vislesita viyoge ca /
kalahe svastikayupatam parasparotpidita bandhe // bhn_9.74 //

dvabhyam tu vatmaparsve daksinato ninanisavasanani /
abhimukhaparanmukhabhyam vislistabhyam prayuñjita // bhn_9.75
//

punarapi ca bhramitagarupa silavartayantrasailesu /
parivesane tathaiva hi karya cadhomukhi nityam // bhn_9.76 //

slista lalapatte svadhomukhi sambhurupane karya /
sakasyapyuttana tajjñāistiryaksthita karya // bhn_9.77 //

dvabhyam sandarsayennityam sampurna candramandalam /
slista lalate sakrasya karya hyuttanasamsraya // bhn_9.78 //

parimandalam bhramitataya mandalamadarsayecca candrasya /
haranayane ca lalate sakrasya'pyuguttana // bhn_9.79 //

yasyangulyastu vitatah sahangusthena kuñcitah /
urdhva hyasamgatagrasca sa bhavet padmakosakah // bhn_9.80 //

bilvakapitthaphalanam grahane kucadarsanasca narinam /
grahane hyamisalabhe bhavanti tah kuñcitagrastu // bhn_9.81 //

bahujatibijapurakamamisakhandam ca nirdesyam /
devarcanabaliharane samudgake sagra pindadane ca /
karyah puspaprakasca padmakosena hastena // bhn_9.82 //

manibandhanavislistabhyam praviralacalitangulikarabhyam /
karyo vivartitabhyam vikasitakamalotpala vinayah // bhn_9.83 //

angulyah samhatah sarvah sahangusthena yasya ca /
tatha nimnatalascaiva sa tu sarpasirah karah // bhn_9.84 //

esah salilapradane bhujagatau toyasecane caiva /
asphotane ca yojyah karikumbhasphalanadyesu // bhn_9.85 //

adhomukhinam sarvasamangulinam samagamah /
kanisthangusthakavurdhvo sa bhavet mrgasirsakah //
bhn_9.86 //

iha sampratamastyadya saktescollasane 'ksapate ca /
svedapamarjanesu ca kuttamite pracalitastu bhavet // bhn_9.87 //

tretagnisamsthita madhya tarjanyangusthaka yada /
kangulo 'namika vakra yadascordhva kaniyasi // bhn_9.88 //

etena tarunaphalāni nanavidhani ca laghuni /
karyani rosajani strivacanyanguliksepaiḥ // bhn_9.89 //

marakatavaiduryadeh pradarsanam sumanasam ca kartavyam /
grahyam maralapadamiti tajjñāireva prayogesu // bhn_9.90 //

avartitah karatale yasyangulyo bhavanti hi /

parsvagatavikirmasca sa bhavedalapallavah // bhn_9.91 //

pratishedhakrte yojyah kasya tvannasti sunyavacanesu /
punaratmopanyasah strinametena kartavyah // bhn_9.92 //

tisrah prasarita yatra tatha cordhva kaniyasi /
tasam madhye sthitongusthah sa karascaturasmrtah // bhn_9.93
//

nayavinayaniamasunitunabalaturasyakaitavarthesu /
vakye yukte pathye satye prasame ca viniyojyah // bhn_9.94 //

ekena dvabhyam va kiñcinmandalakrtena hastena /
vikrtavicaritacaritam vitarkitam lajjitam caiva // bhn_9.95 //

nayanaupamyam padmadalarupanam harinakarnanirdesah /
samyutakaranenaiva tu carenaitani kurvita // bhn_9.96 //

lila rati ruci ca smrtibuddhivibhavanah ksamam pustim ca /
sañjñamatram pranayam vicaranam sangatam saucam // bhn_9.97
//

caturyam madhuryam daksinyam mardavam sukham silam /
prasnam vartayuktim vesam mrdusadvalam stokam // bhn_9.98 //

vibhavavibhau suratam gunagunau yauvanam grhan daran /
nanavarnasca tatha caturenaivam prayuñjita // bhn_9.99 //

sitamurdhvena tu kuryat raktam pitam ca mandalakrtena /
parimudite na tu nilam varnascaturena hastena // bhn_9.100 //

madhyamangusthasandamso vakra caiva pradesini /
urdhvamanye prakirne ca dvyangulyau bhramare kare // bhn_9.101 //

padmotpalakumudanamanyesam caiva dirghavrntanam /
puspanam grahanavidhih kartavyah karnapurasca // bhn_9.102 //

vicyutasca sasabdasca karyo nirbhatsanadisu /
balalape ca sighre ca tale visvasane tatha // bhn_9.103 //

tarjanimadhyamangusthastretagnistha nirantarah /
bhavyeurhamsavaktrasya sese dve samprasarite // bhn_9.104 //

slaksnalpasithilalaghavanissararthe mrdutvayogesu /
karyo 'bhinayavisesah kiñcitprasyanditagrena // bhn_9.105 //

samah prasaritastisrastatha cordhva kaniyasi /
angusthah kuñcitascaiva hamsapaksa iti smrtah // bhn_9.106 //

esa ca nivapasalile datavye gandasamsraye caiva /
karyah pratigrahacamanabhojanarthesu vipranam // bhn_9.107 //

alingane mahastambhadarsane romaharsane caiva /
sparse 'nulepanarthe yojyah samvahane caiva // bhn_9.108 //

punareva ca narinam stanantarasthena vibhramavisesah /

karya yatharasam syurduhkhe hanudharane caiva // bhn_9.109 //

tarjanyangusthasandamsastva hyaralasya yatha bhavet /
abhugnatalamadhyasthah sa sandamsa iti smrtah // bhn_9.110 //

sandamsastrividho jñeya hyagrajo mukhajastatha /
tatha parsvagatascaiva rasabhavopabrmhitah // bhn_9.111 //

puspapacayagrathane grahane trnaparnakesasutranam /
salyavayavagrahanapakarsane cagrasandamsah // bhn_9.112 //

vrntat puspoddharanam vartisaladakipuranam caiava /
dhigiti ca vacanam rose mukhasandamsasya karmani // bhn_9.113 //

yajñopavitadharanavedhanagunasuksmabanalaksyesu /
yoge dhyane stoke samyuktakaranastu kartavyah // bhn_9.114 //

pesalakutsasuyadosavacane ca vamahestena /
kiñcid vivartitakaragrah prayujyate parsvasandamsah // bhn_9.115 //

alekhyanetrarañjanavitarkavantapravalaracane ca /
nispidanam tathalaktakasya karya ca naribhih // bhn_9.116 //

samagatagrah sahita yasyangulyo bhavanti hi /
urdhva hamsamukhasyeva sa bhavenmukulah karah // bhn_9.117 //

devarccanabalikarane padmotpalakumudarupane caiva /
vitacumbane ca karyo vikutsite viprakirnasca // bhn_9.118 //

bhojanahiranyagananamukhasamkocapradanasighresu /
mukulitakusumesu ca tatha tajjñairesa prayoktavyah // bhn_9.119 //

padmakosasya hastasya hyangulyah kuñcita yada /
urnanabhah sa vijñeyah kesacauryagrahadisu // bhn_9.120 //

sirah kanduyane caiva kusthavyadhinirupane /
samhavyaghrsvabhinayah prastaragrahane tatha // bhn_9.121 //

madhyamangusthasandamso vakra caiva pradesini /
sese talasthe kartavye tamraculakare 'nguli // bhn_9.122 //

vicyutasca sasabdasca karyo nirbhatsanadisu /
tale visvasane caiva sighrarthe samjñitesu ca // bhn_9.123 //

tatha kalasu kasthasu nimese tu ksane tatha /
esa eva karah karyo balalapanimantrane // bhn_9.124 //

athava angulyah samhita vakra uparyungusthapiditah /
prasarita kanisthaca tamracudah karah smrtah // bhn_9.125

//

satam sahasram laksam ca karnaikena yojayet /
ksipramuktangulibhistu sphulingan viprusastatha // bhn_9.126 //

asamyutah kara hyete maya prokta dvijottamah /
atasca samyutan hastan gadato me nibodhata // bhn_9.127 //

patakabhyam tu hastabhyam samslesadañjalih smrtah /
devatanam gurunam ca mitranam cabhivadane // bhn_9.128 //

sthananyasya punastrini vakso vaktram sirastatha /
devatanam sirahsthastu gurunamasyasamsthithah /
vaksasthascaiva mitranam strinam tvaniyato bhavet // bhn_9.129
//

ubhabhyamapi hastabhyamanyo 'nyam parsvasamgrahat /
hastah kapotako nama karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.130 //

esa vinayabhyupagame pranamakarane gurosca sambhase /
site bhaye ca karyo vaksahstah kampitah sribhiih // bhn_9.131 //

ayamevanguliparighrsyamanamuktastu khinnavakyesu /
etavaditi ca karyo nedanim krtyamiti carthe // bhn_9.132 //

angulyo yasya hastasya hyanyonyantaranissrtah /
sa karkata iti jñeyah karah karma ca vaksyate // bhn_9.133 //

esa madanangamarde suptotthitavijrmbhane brhaddehe /
hanudharane ca yojyah sankhagrahane 'rthatattvajñaih // bhn_9.134
//

manibandhavinyastavaralau striprayojitau /
uttanau vamaparsvasthau svastikah parikirtitah // bhn_9.135 //

svastikavicyuitikaranad diso ghanah kham vanam samudrasca /
rtavo mahi tathaugham vistirnam cabhineyam syat // bhn_9.136 //

khatakah khatake nyastah khatakavardhamanakah /
srngarthesu yoktavayah pranamakarane tatha // bhn_9.137 //

anye kumuditalavrntesu kartavyaschatradharane // bhn_9.138 //

iti
aralau tu viparyastavuttanau vardhamanakau /
utsanga iti vijñeyah sparsasya grahane karah // bhn_9.139 //

sanispesakrte caiva romamarsakrte 'pi ca /
nispiditah punascaiva strinamirsyakrte bhavet // bhn_9.140 //

mukulam tu yada hastam kapitthah paricestayet /
sa mantavyastada hasto nisadhau nama namatah // bhn_9.141 //

samgrahaparigrahou dharanam ca samayasca satyavacanam ca /
sanksepah samksiptam nipiditenabhinetavyam // bhn_9.142 //

sikharastu yada hasto mrgasirsena piditah /
nisadho nama vijñeyah sa bhayarte vidhiyate // bhn_9.143 //

grhitva vamahestena karpurabhyantare bhujam /
daksinam capi vamasya karpurabhyantare nyaset // bhn_9.144 //

sa capi daksino hastah samyan mustikrto bhavet /

ityesa nisadho hastah karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.145 //

etena dhairyamadagarvasausthavautsukyavikramatopah /
abhimanavastambhah stambhasthairyadaya karya // bhn_9.146 //

jñeyo vai nisadho nama hamsapaksau parangamukhau /
jalavatayanadinam prayoktavyo 'bhighattane // bhn_9.147 //

amsau prasithilau muktau patakau tu pralambitau /
yada bhavetam karane sa dola iti samjñitah // bhn_9.148 //

sambhramavisadamurcchitamadabhighate tathaiva ca'vege /
vyadhiplute ca sastraksate ca karyo 'bhinayogah // bhn_9.149 //

yastu sarpasirah proktastasyangulinirantarah /
dvitiyah parsvasamslistah sa tu puspaputah smrtah //
bhn_9.150 //

dhanyaphalapuspasadrsanyanena nanavidhani yuktani /
grahyanyupaneyani ca toyanayanapanayane ca // bhn_9.151 //

patakau tu yada hastavurrdhangusthavadhomukhau /
uparyupari vinyastau tada sa makarah karah // bhn_9.152 //

simhavyaladvipipradarsanam nakramakaramatsyanam /
ye canye kravyada hyabhineyaste 'rthayogena // bhn_9.153 //

kurparamsocitau hastau yadastam sarpasirsakau /
gajadantah sa vijñeyah karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.154 //

eva ca vadhuvaranamudvahe catibharayoge ca /
stambhagrahane ca tatha sailasilotpatane caiva // bhn_9.155 //

sukatundau karau krtva vaksasyabhimukhañcitau /
sanairadhomukhaviddhau so 'vahittha iti smrtah // bhn_9.156 //

daurbalye nihsvasite gatranam darsane tanutve ca /
utkanthite ca tajjñairabhinayayogastu kartavyah // bhn_9.157 //

mukulastu yada hastah kapitthaparivestitah /
vardhmanah sa vijñeyah karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.158 //

samgrahaparigrahau dharanam ca samayasca satyavacam ca /
samksepatastu samksiptam nipiditenabhinetaavyam // bhn_9.159 //

jñeyo vai vardhmanastu hamsapakso parangamukhau /
jalavatayanadinam prayoktavyo vighatane // bhn_9.160 //

ukta hyete dvividha hyasamyutah samyutasca samksepat /
abhinayakarastu ye tviha te 'nyatraparthatah sadhyah // bhn_9.161 //

akrtya cestaya cihnairjatya vijñaya tatpunah /
svayam vitarkya kartavyam hastabhinayanam budhaih // bhn_9.162 //

nasti kascidahastastu natye 'rtho 'bhinayam prati /
yasya yad drsyate rupam bahusastanmayositam // bhn_9.163 //

anye capyarthasamyukta laukika ye karastviha /
chandataste niyoktavya rasabhavavicestitaih // bhn_9.164 //

desam kalam prayogam capyarthayuktimaveksya ca /
hasta hyete prayoktavayah nram strinam visesatah //
bhn_9.165 //

sarvesameva hastanam yani karmani santi hi /
tanyaham sampravakasyami rasabhavakrtani tu // bhn_9.166 //

utkarsanam vikarsanam tatha caivapakarsanam /
parigraho nigrahascahvanam nodanameva ca // bhn_9.167 //

samslesasca viyogasca raksanam moksanam tatha /
viksepadhunane caiva visargastarjanam tatha // bhn_9.168 //

chedanam bhedanam caiva sphotanam motanam tatha /
tadanam ceti vijñeyam tajjñaih karma karan prati // bhn_9.169 //

uttanah parsvagascaiva tatha'dhomukha eva ca /
hastapracarastriavidho natyatattvasamasrayah // bhn_9.170 //

sarve hastapracarasca prayogesu yathavidhih netrabhrumukharagaisca
kartavya vyañjita budhah // bhn_9.171 //

karanam karma sthanam pracayuktim kriyam ca sampreksya /
hastabhinayatajjñaih karyo lokopacarena // bhn_9.172 //

uttamanam karah karya lalataksetracarinah /
vaksahsthascaiva madhyanamadhamamadhogata // bhn_9.173 //

jyesthe svalpapracarah syurmadhye madhyavicarinah /
adhamesu prakirnasca hastah karya prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.174 //

laksanavyañjita hastah karyastuttamamadhyamaih /
lokakriyasvabhavena nicairapyarthasamsrayah // bhn_9.175 //

athavanyadrsam prapya prayogam kalameva ca /
viparitasraya hastah prayoktavya budhairna va // bhn_9.176 //

visanne murcchite bhite jugupsasokapidite /
glane svapne vihaste ca nisceste tandrite jade // bhn_9.177 //

vyadhigraste jararte ca bhayarte sitaviplute /
matte pramatte conmatte cintayam tapasi sthite // bhn_9.178 //

himavarsahate baddhe varinaplavasamsrite /
svapnayite ca sambhrante natasamsphotane tatha // bhn_9.179 //

na hastabhinayah karya karya sattvasya samgrahah /
tatha kakuvisesasca nanabhavarasanvitah // bhn_9.180 //

yatra vyagravubhau hastau tattad drstivilokanaih /
vacakabhinayam kuryadviramairthadarsakaih // bhn_9.181 //

uttanah parsvagascaiva tatha'dhomukha eva ca /

pracarastrividho 'nganam natyanrttasamasrayah // bhn_9.182 //

uttano vartulastryasrah sthito 'dhomukha eva ca /
pañca prakara hastasya natyanrttasamasrayah // bhn_9.183 //

evam jñeyah kara hyete nabhinayasamsritah /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami hastan nrttasamasrayan // bhn_9.184 //

vaksaso 'stangulasthau tu pranmukhau khatakamukhau /
samanakurparamsau tu caturasrau prakirtitau // bhn_9.185 //

hamsapaksakrtau hastau vyavrttau talavrntavat /
udvrttavitī vijñeyavathava talavrntakau // bhn_9.186 //

caturastrasthitau hastau hamsapaksakrtau tatha /
tiryaksthitau cabhimukhau jñeyau talamukhaviti // bhn_9.187 //

taveva manibandhante svastikakrtisamsthitau /
svastikaviti vikhyatau vicyutau viprakirnakau // bhn_9.188 //

alappallavasamsthanavurdhvasyau padmakosakau /
aralakhatakakhyau capyalaralakhatakamukhau // bhn_9.189 //

tathai manibandhante hyaralau vicyutavubhau /
jñeyau prayoktrbhirnityamarala khatakaviti // bhn_9.190 //

bhujamsakurparagraistu kutilavartitau karau /
parangamukhatalavidhau jñeyavavidhdhavakrakau // bhn_9.191 //

hastau tu sarpasirasau madhyamangusthakau yada /
tiryakprasaritasyau ca tada sucimukhau smrtau // bhn_9.192 //

sarpasirsau yada hastau bhavetam svastikasthitau /
madhyaprasaritangusthau jñeyau sucimukhau tada // bhn_9.193 //

recitau capi vijñeyau hamsapaksau drutabhramau /
prasaritottanatalau recitaviti samjñitau // bhn_9.194 //

caturasro bhavedvamah savyahastasca recitah /
vijñeyau nrttatattvajñairdharecitasamjñakau // bhn_9.195 //

añcitau kurparamsau tu tripatakau karau krtau /
kiñcittiryaggatavetau smrtavuttanavañcitau // bhn_9.196 //

manibandhamuktau tu patakau pallavau smrtau /
bahusirsadviniskrantau nitambaviti kirtitau // bhn_9.197 //

kesadesadviniskrantau pariparsvotthitau yada /
vijñeyo kesabandhau tu karavacaryasammatau // bhn_9.198 //

tiryakprasaritau caiva parsvasamsthau tathaiva ca /
latakhyau ca karau jñeyau nrttabhinayanam prati // bhn_9.199 //

samunnato latahastah parsvatparsva vilolitaḥ /
tripatakō 'parah karne karihastah prakirtitaḥ // bhn_9.200 //

katisirsanivistagrau tripatakau yada karau /
paksavañcitakau hastau tada jñeyau prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.201 //

taveva tu paravrttau paksapradyotakau smrtau /
adhomukhatalavidhau jñeyau garudapaksakau // bhn_9.202 //

hamsapaksakrtau hastau vyavrttaparivartitau /
tatha prasarithabhujau dandapaksaviti smrtau // bhn_9.203 //

urdhvamandalinau hastavurdhvadesavivartanat /
taveva parsvavinystau parsvamandalinau smrtau // bhn_9.204 //

udvestitau bhavedekau dvitiyascapavestitah /
bhramitavurasah sthane hyuromandalinau smrtau // bhn_9.205 //

alapallavakaralavurodvabhramanakramat /
parsvavartasca vijñeyavurah parsvardhamandalau // bhn_9.206 //

hastau tu manibandhante kuñcitavañcitau yada /
khatakakhyau tu tau syatam mustikasvastikau tada // bhn_9.207 //

padmakosau yada hastau vyavrttaparivartitau /
nalinipadmakosau tu tada jñeyau prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.208 //

karavudvestitagrau tu pravidhayalapallavau /
urdhwaprasaritavidhau kartavyavulbanaviti // bhn_9.209 //

pallavau ca sirodese sampraptau lalitau smrtau /
karpurasvastikagatau latakhyau valitaviti // bhn_9.210 //

karane tu prayoktavyo nrttahasto visesatah /
tatharthabhinaye caiva patakayah prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.211 //

samkaro 'pi bhavettesam prayogo 'rthavasatpunah /
pradhanyena punah samjña natye nrtte karesviha // bhn_9.212 //

viyutah samyutascaiva nrttahastah prakirtitah /
atah param pravaksyami karan karanasamsrayan // bhn_9.213 //

sarvesameva hastanam natyahastanidesibhih /
vidhatavya prayatnena karanam tu caturvidham // bhn_9.214 //

apavestitamekam syat udvestitamathaparam /
vyavartitam trtiyam tu caturtham parivartitam // bhn_9.215 //

avestyante yadangulyastarjanadya yathakramam /
abhyantarena karanam tadavestitamucyate // bhn_9.216 //

udvestyante yadangulyah tarjanyadya bahirmukham /
kramasah karanam viprastadudvestitamucyate // bhn_9.217 //

avartyante kanisthadya hyangulyo 'bhyantarena tu /
yatha kramena karanam tad vyavartitamucyate // bhn_9.218 //

udvartyante kanisthadya bahyatah kramaso yada /
angulyah karanam viprastaduktam parivartitam // bhn_9.219 //

nrte 'bhinayoye va panibhirvartanasraye /
mukhabhrunetrayuktani karanani prayojayet // bhn_9.220 //

tiryaktathordhvasamstho hyadhomukhascañcīto 'paviddhastu /
mandalagatistatha svastikasca prsthanusari ca // bhn_9.221 //

udvestitah prasarita ityete vai smrtah prakarastu /
bahvoriti karanagata vijñeya nityam nr̥ttaprayoktr̥bhīh //
bhn_9.222 //

hastanam karanavidhirmaya samasena nigadito viprah /
ata urdhvam vyakhyasye hridayodaraparsvakarmani // bhn_9.223 //

abhugnamatha nirbhugnam tatha caiva prakampitam /
udvahitam samam caiva urah pañcavidham smrtam // bhn_9.224 //

nimnamunnataprstham ca vyabhugnamsam slatham kvacit
abhugnam taduro jñeyam karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.225 //

sambhramavisadamurcchasokabhayavyadhihridayasalyesu /
karyam sitasparse varse lajanvite 'rthavasat // bhn_9.226 //

stabdham ca nimnaprstham ca nirbhugnamsam samunnatam /
uro nirbhugnametaddhi karma casya nibodhata // bhn_9.227 //

stambhe managrahane vismayadrste ca satyavacane ca /
ahamiti ca darpavacane garvotseke tu kartavyam // bhn_9.228 //

[dirghanisvasite caiva jr̥mbhane motane tatha /
bibboke ca punah strinam tadvijñeyam prayoktr̥bhīh] // bhn_9.229
//

urdhvotksepairo yatra nirantaraktaih krtam /
prakampitam tu vijñeyamuro natyaprayoktr̥bhīh // bhn_9.230 //

hasitaruditadisambhramabhayasramavyadhipiditarthesu /
nanabhavopagatam karyamuro natyayogesū // bhn_9.231 //

hasitaruditesu karye srame bhaye svasakasayoscaiva /
hikkaduhkhe ca tatha natyajñairarthayogena // bhn_9.232 //

udvahitamurdhvagatamuro jñeyam prayoktr̥bhīh /
dirghocchvasanata loke jr̥mbhanadisu ceksyate // bhn_9.233 //

sarvaih sasausthavairāṅgaiscaturasraktaih krtam /
urah saman. tu vijñeyam svastham sausthavasamyutam // bhn_9.234 //

etaduktam maya samyagarasastu vikalpanam /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami parsvayoriha laksanam // bhn_9.235 //

natam samunnatam caiva prasaritavivartito /
tathapasrtamevam tu parsvayoh karma pañcadha // bhn_9.236 //

katirbhavettu vyabhugna parsvamabhugnameva ca /
tathavaparsrtamsam ca kiñcitparsvanatam smrtam // bhn_9.237 //

tasyaiva caparam parsvam viparitam tu yuktayah /
katiparsvabhujamsaiscabhyunnatairutam bhavet // bhn_9.238 //

ayamanadubhayatah pasvayoh syat prasaritam /
parivartatrikasyapi vivartitamihesyate // bhn_9.239 //

vivartitapanayanad bhavedapasrtam punah /
parsvalaksanamityuktam viniyogam nibodhata // bhn_9.240 //

upasarpe natam karyamunnatam capasarpam /
prasaritam praharsadau parivrtte vivartitam // bhn_9.241 //

vinivrtte tvapasrtam parsvamarthavasadbhavet /
etani parsvakarmani jatharasya nibodhata // bhn_9.242 //

ksamam khalvam ca purnam ca samproktamudaram tridha /
tanu ksamam natam khalvam purnamadhmatamucyate // bhn_9.243 //

ksamam hasye 'tha rudite nihsvase jrbhane bhavet /
vyadhite tapasi srante ksudharte khalvamisyate // bhn_9.244 //

purnamucchvasite sthule vyadhitatyasanadisu /
ityetadudaram proktam katyah karma nibodhata // bhn_9.245 //

anye tu
ksamam khalvam samam purnamudaram syaccaturvidham /
china caiva nivrtta ca recita kampita tatha /
udvahita caiva kati natye nrtte ca pañcadha // bhn_9.246 //

kati madhyasya valanatechina samparikirtita /
parangmukhasyabhimukhi nivrtta syannivartita // bhn_9.247 //

sarvato bhramanaccapi vijñeya recita kati /
tiryagatagata ksipta kati jñeya prakampita // bhn_9.248 //

nitambaparsvodvahanat saneirudvahita kati /
katikarma maya proktam viniyogam nibodhata // bhn_9.249 //

chinna vyayamasambhrantavyavrttapreksanadisu /
nivrtta vartane caiva recita bhramanadisu // bhn_9.250 //

kubjavamananicam gatau karya prakampita /
sthulesudvahiota yojya strinam lilagatesu ca // bhn_9.251 //

kampanam valanam caiva stambhanodvartane tatha /
nivartanam ca pañcaitanyurukarmani karayet // bhn_9.252 //

namanonnamanaparsnermuhuh syadurukampanam /
gacchedabhyantaram janu yatra tadvalanam smrtam // bhn_9.253 //

stambhanam capi vijñeyamapavidhakriyatmakam /
valitavidhakaranadurvordvartanam smrtam // bhn_9.254 //

parsnirabhyantaram gacchedyatra tattu nivartanam /
gatisvadhmapatranam bhaye capi hi kampanam // bhn_9.255 //

valanam caiva hi kartavyam strinam svairaparikrame /
sadhvase ca visade ca stambhanam tu prayojayet // bhn_9.256 //

vyayame tandave caiva karyamudvartanam budhah /
nivartanam tu kartavyam sambhradiparibhrame // bhn_9.257 //

yathadarsanamanyacca lokad grahyam prayoktrbhih /
ityurvrorklaksanam proktam janghayastu nibodhata // bhn_9.258 //

avartitam natam ksiptamudvahitamathapi ca /
parivrttam tatha caiva janghakarmani pañcadha // bhn_9.259 //

vamo daksinaparsvena daksinascapi vamatah /
pado yatra vrajedviprah tadavartitamucyate // bhn_9.260 //

janghasvastikayogena kramadavartitam nayet /
janunah kuñcanaccaiva natam jñeyam prayoktrbhih /
viksepaccaiva janghayah ksiptamityabhidhiyate // bhn_9.261 //

[natam syajjanunamanat ksiptam viksepanad bahi] /
udvahitam ca vijñeyamurdhvamudvahanadapi /
pratipanayanam yattu parivrttam taducyate // bhn_9.262 //

avartitam prayoktavyam vidusakaparikrame /
natam capi hi kartavyam sthanasanagatadisu // bhn_9.263 //

ksiptam vyayamayogesu tandave ca prayujyate /
tatha codvahitam kuryadavidhagamanadisu // bhn_9.264 //

tandavesu prayoktavyam parivrttam prayoktrbhih /
ityetajjanghayoh karma padayostu nibodhata // bhn_9.265 //

udghattitah samascaiva tathagratalasāñcarah /
añcitah kuñcitascaiva padah pañcavidha smrtah // bhn_9.266 //

sthitva padatalagrena parsnirbhumau nipatyate /
yasya padasya karane bhavedudghattitastu sah // bhn_9.267 //

ayamudvestitakarane tvanukaranartham prayogamasadya /
drutamadhyamapracarah sakrdasakrda prayoktavyah // bhn_9.268 //

svabhavaracite bhumau samasthane ca yo bhavet /
samah padah sa vijñeyah svabhavabhinayasrayah // bhn_9.269 //

sthirasvabhavabhinaye nanakaranasamsraye /
calitasca punah karyo vidhijñaih padarecite // bhn_9.270 //

samasyaiva yada parsnih padasyabhyantare bhavet /
bahih parsvasthito 'ngusthastryasrapadastu sa smrtah //
bhn_9.271 //

tyaktva (krtva?) samapadam sthanamasvakrañte tathaiva ca /
syadviklavadisvarthesu tryasrah pado yathavidhih // bhn_9.272 //

asyaiva samapadasya parsnirabhyantare bhavet /

tryasrapadah sa vijñeyah sthanakadisu samsrayah // bhn_9.273 //

utksipta tu bhavetparsnih prsrtongusthakastatha /
angulyascañcītah sarva pade 'gratalasañcarah // bhn_9.274 //

todananikuttane sthitanisumbhane bhumitadane bhramane /
viksepavividharecakaparsnikrtagamanametena // bhn_9.275 //

parsniryasyañcita bhumau padamagratalam tatha /
angulyascañcītah sarvah sa padastvañcītah smrtah //
bhn_9.276 //

padagratalasañcare vartitodvartite tatha /
eva padahate karyo nanabhramarakesu ca // bhn_9.277 //

utksipta yasya parsni syadangulyah kuncitastatha /
tatha kuñcītamadhyasca sa padam kuñcītah smrtah // bhn_9.278 //

udattagamane caiva vartitodvartite tatha /
utksipta tu bhavetparsnirangusthagrena samsthītah //
bhn_9.279 //

vamascaiva svabhavasthah sucipadah prakirtītah /
nrtte nupurakarane prayogastasya kirtyate // bhn_9.280 //

atikrantakrame caiva padametam prayojayet /
padajanghorukaranam karma karya prayoktrbhih // bhn_9.281 //

padasya karanam sarva janghorukrtamisyate /
yatha padah pravarteta tathaivoruh pravartate // bhn_9.282 //

anayoh samanakaranat padacari prayojayet /
ityetadangajam proktam laksanam karma caiva hi // bhn_9.283 //
atah param pravaksyami carivyayamalaksanam // bhn_9.284 //
iti bharatiye natyasastre angabhinayo nama navamo 'dhyayah
atha dasamo 'dhyayah

evam padasya janghaya urvoh katyastathaiva ca /
samanakarane cesta sa carityabhidhiyate // bhn_10.1 //

vidhanopagatascaryo vyayacchante parasparam /
yasmadangasamayuktastasmadvayama ucyate // bhn_10.2 //

ekapadapracaro yah sa carityabhisamjñīta /
dvipadakramanam yattu karanam nama tadbhavet // bhn_10.3 //

karananam samayogah khandamityabhidhiyate /
khandistribhiscaturbhirva samyuktam mandalam bhavet //
bhn_10.4 //

caribhih prsrtam nrttam caribhiscestitam tatha /
caribhih sastramoksasca caryo yuddhe ca kirtītah // bhn_10.5 //

yadetatprastutam natyam taccarisveva samjñītam /

nahi carya vina kiñcinnatyē 'ngam sampravartate // bhn_10.6 //

tasmaccarividhanasya sampravakṣyami lakṣanam /
ya yasmimstu yatha yojya nṛtṭe yuddhe gatau tatha // bhn_10.7 //

samapada sthitavarta sakatasya tathaiva ca /
adhyardhika casagatirvicyava ca tathapara // bhn_10.8 //

edakakridita baddha urudvṛtta tathaddita /
utspandita ca janita syandita capasyandita // bhn_10.9 //

samotsaritamattalli mattalli ceti sodasa /
eta bhaumyah smrtascaryah srnutakasikih punah //
bhn_10.10 //

atikranta hyapakranta parsvakranta tathaiva ca /
urdhvajanusca suci ca tatha nupurapadika // bhn_10.11 //

dolapada tathakṣipta aviddhodvṛttasamjñite /
vidyudbhranta hyalata ca bhujangatrasita tatha // bhn_10.12 //

mrgapluta ca danda ca bhramari ceti sodasa /
akasikyah smṛta hyeta lakṣanam ca nibodhata // bhn_10.13 //

padairnirantarakṛtaistatha samanakhairapi /
samapada smṛta cari vijñeya sthanasamsraya // bhn_10.14 //

bhumighrstena padena kṛtvabhyantaramandalam /
punarutsadayedanyam sthitavṛtta tu sa smṛta // bhn_10.15 //

nisannangastu caranam prasarya talasañcaram /
udvāhitamurah kṛtva sakatasyam prayojayet // bhn_10.16 //

savyasya prsthato vamascaranastu yada bhavet /
tasyapasarpnam caiva jñeya sadhyardhika budhah // bhn_10.17 //

padah prasarithah savyah punascaivopasarpitah /
vamah savyapasarpi ca casagatyam vidhiyate // bhn_10.18 //

vicyavat samapadaya vicyavam samprayojayet /
nikuttayamstalagrena padasya dharanitalam // bhn_10.19 //

talasañcarapadabhyamutplutya patanam tu yat /
paryayatasca kriyate edakakridita tu sa // bhn_10.20 //

anyonyajanghasamvegat kṛtva tu svastikam tatah /
urubhyam valanam yasmat sa baddha caryudahrta // bhn_10.21 //

talasañcarapadasya parsnirbahyonmukhi yada /
janghañcita tathodvṛtta urudvṛtteti sa smṛta // bhn_10.22 //

agratah prsthato vapi padastu talasañcarah /
dvitiyapado nirghrstah yasyam syadaddita tu sa // bhn_10.23
//

sanaih pado nivarteta bahyenabhyantarena ca /

yadrecakanusarena sa caryutsyandita smrta // bhn_10.24 //

mustihastasca vaksahsthah karo 'nyasca pravartitah /
talasañcarapadasca janita caryudahrta // bhn_10.25 //

pañcatalantaram padam prasarya syanditam nyaset /
dvitiyena tu padena tathapasyanditamapi // bhn_10.26 //

talasañcarapadabhyam ghurnamanopasarpanaih /
samotsaritamattalli vyayame samudahrta // bhn_10.27 //

ubhabhyamapi padabhyam ghurnamanopasarpanaih /
udvestitapaviddhaisca hastairmattallyudahrta // bhn_10.28 //

eta bhaumyah smrtascaryo niyuddhakaranasrayah /
akasakinam carinam sampravaksyami laksanam // bhn_10.29 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya puratah samprasarayet /
utksipya patayeccainamatikranta tu sa smrta // bhn_10.30 //

urubhyam valanam krtva kuñcitam padamuddharet /
parsve viniksipeccainamapakranta tu sa smrta // bhn_10.31 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya parsvenotpatanam nyaset /
udghattitena padena parsvakranta vidhiyate // bhn_10.32 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya janustanasamam nyaset /
dvitiyam ca kramat stabdhamurdhvajanuh prakirtita // bhn_10.33 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya janurdhvam samprasarayet /
patayeccagrayogena sa suci parikirtita // bhn_10.34 //

prsthato hyañcitam krtva padamagratalena tu /
drutam niryatayedbhumau cari nupurapadika // bhn_10.35 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya parsvatparsvam tu dolayet /
patayedañcitam caivam dolapada tu sa smrta // bhn_10.36 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya aksipya tvañcitam nyaset /
janghasvastikasamyukta caksipta nama sa smrta // bhn_10.37 //

svastikasyagratah padah kuñcitastu prasaritah /
nipatedañcitavidhha avidhha nama sa smrta // bhn_10.38 //

padamavidhhamavestyam samutksipya nipatayet /
parivrtya dvitiyam ca sodvrta caryudahrta // bhn_10.39 //

prsthato valitam padam siroghrstam prasarayet /
sarvato mandalavidhham vidyudbhranta tu sa smrta // bhn_10.40 //

prsthah prasaritah pado valito 'bhyantariktah /
parsniprapatitascaiva hyalata samprakirtita // bhn_10.41 //

kuñcitam padamutksipya tryasramurum vivartayet /
katijanuvivartacca bhujangatrasita bhavet // bhn_10.42 //

atikrantakramam krtva samutplutya nipatayet /
janghañcitopariksipta sa jñeya harinapluta // bhn_10.43 //

nupuram caranam krtva puratah samprasarayet /
ksipramavidhakaranam dandapada tu sa smrta // bhn_10.44 //

atikrantakramam krtva trikam tu parivartayet /
dvitiyapadabhramanattalena bhramari smrta // bhn_10.45 //

akasikyah smrta hyeta lalitagakriyatmakah /
dhanurvajrasastranam prayoktavya prayoktrbhih // bhn_10.46 //

agragau prsthagau vapi hyanugau capi yogatah /
padayostu dvija hastau kartavyau natyayoktrbhih // bhn_10.47 //

yatah padastato hasto yato hastastastrikam /
padasya nirgamam jñatva tathopangani yojayet // bhn_10.48 //

padacaryam yatha pado dharanimeva gacchati /
evam hastascaritva tu katidesam samasrayet // bhn_10.49 //

etascaryo maya prokta lalitagakriyatmakah /
sthananyasam pravaksyami sarvasastravimoksane // bhn_10.50 //

vaisnavam samapadam ca vaisakham mandalam tatha /
pratyalidham tathalidham sthananyetani san nram //
bhn_10.51 //

dvau talavardhatalasca padayorantaram bhavet /
tayoh samasthitastvekah tryasrah paksasthito 'parah // bhn_10.52 //

kiñcidañcitajangham ca sausthavangapuraskrtam /
vaisnavam sthanametaddhi visnuratradhidaivatam // bhn_10.53 //

sthanenanena kartavyah samllapastu svabhavajah /
nanakaryantarapetairnrbhiruttamamadhyamaih // bhn_10.54 //

cakrasya moksane caiva dharane dhanusastatha /
dhairyadanangalilasu tatha krodhe prayojayet // bhn_10.55 //

idameva viparyastam pranayakrodha isyate /
upalambhakrte caiva pranayodvegayostatha // bhn_10.56 //

sankasuyogratacintamatismrtisu caiva hi /
dainye capalatayoge garvabhisesu saktisu // bhn_10.57 //

srngaradbhutabibhatsavirapradhanyayojitam /
samapade samau padau talamatrantarasthitau // bhn_10.58 //

svabhavausthavopetau brahma catradhidaivatam /
anena karyam sthanena vipramangaladharanam // bhn_10.59 //

rupane paksinam caiva varam kautukameva ca /
svasthanam syandanasthanam vimanasthayinamapi // bhn_10.60 //

lingasthanam vratasthanam sthanametattu karayet /

talastrayo 'rdhatalasca padayorantaram bhavet // bhn_10.61 //

talamstrinardhatalamsca nisannorum prakalpayet /
tryasrau vaksahsthitau caiva tatra pado prayojayet // bhn_10.62 //

vaisakhasthanametaddhi skandascatradhidaivatam /
sthanenanena kartavyamasvanam vahanam budhaih // bhn_10.63 //

vyayamanirgamascaiva sthulapaksinirupanam /
saranam ca samutksepo vyayamakarane tatha // bhn_10.64 //

recakesu ca kartavyamidameva prayoktrbhih /
aindre tu mandale padau catustalantarasthitau // bhn_10.65 //

tryasrau paksahsthitau caiva katijanu samau tatha /
dhanurvajrasastrani mandalena prayojayet // bhn_10.66 //

vahanam kuñjaranam tu sthulapaksinirupanam /
asyaiva daksinam padam pañca talan prasarya tu // bhn_10.67 //

alidham sthanakam kuryad rudrascatradhidaivatam /
anena karyam sthanena viraraudrakrtam tu yat // bhn_10.68 //

uttarottarasañjalpo rosamarsakrtastu yah /
mallanañcaiva samphetah satrunam ca nirupanam // bhn_10.69
//

tathabhidravanam caiva sastranam caiva moksanam /
kuñcitam daksinam krtva vamam padam prasarya ca // bhn_10.70
//

alidhparivartastu pratyalidhamiti smrtam /
alidhasamhitam sastram pratyalidhena moksayet // bhn_10.71 //

nanasastravimokso hi karyo 'nena prayoktrbhih /
nyayaccaiva hi vijñeyascavarah sastramoksane // bhn_10.72 //

bharatah satvatascaiva varsaganyo 'tha kaisikah /
bharate tu katicchedyam padacchedyam tu satvate // bhn_10.73 //

vaksaso varsaganye tu siraschedyantu kaisike /
ebhih prayoktrbhirnyayairnancarismutthitaih // bhn_10.74 //

pravicya prayoktavayam nanasastravimoksane /
nyayasritairangaharairnyayaccaiva samutthitaih // bhn_10.75 //

yasmad yuddhani vartante tasmannyayah prakirtitah /
vamahaste viniksipyah khetakam sastraphetakam // bhn_10.76 //

sastramadaya hastena pravicaramathacaret /
prasarya ca karau samyak punaraksipyah caiva hi // bhn_10.77 //

khetakam bhramayet pascaparsvat parsvamathapi ca /
sirahparigamascapi karyah sastrena yoktrbhih // bhn_10.78 //

kapolasyantare vapi sastrasyodvestanam tatha /

punasca khadgahastena lalitodvestitena ca // bhn_10.79 //

khetakena ca kartavyah sirahparigamo budhah /
evam pracarah kartavyo bharate sastramoksane // bhn_10.80 //

satvate ca pravaksyami pravicaram yathavidhih /
sa eva pravicarastu khadgaketakayoh smrtah // bhn_10.81 //

kevalam prsthatah sastram kartavyam khalu satvate /
gatisca varsaganye 'pi satvatena kramena tu // bhn_10.82 //

sastraketakayos capi bhramanam samvidhiyate /
sirah parigamastadvacchastrasyeha bhavettatha // bhn_10.83 //

urasyudvestanam karyam sastrasyamse 'thava punah /
bharate pravicarao 'yam kartavyah sa tu kaisike // bhn_10.84 //

vibhramayya tatha sastram kevalam murdhni patayet /
pravicara prayoktavya hyevamete 'ngalilaya // bhn_10.85 //

dhanurvajrasisastranam prayoktavya vimoksane /
na bhedyam napi tu cchedyam na capi rudhirasrutih // bhn_10.86 //

range praharane karyo na capi vyaktaghatanam /
samjñamatrena kartavyam sastranam moksanam budhah //
bhn_10.87 //

athavabhinayopetam kuryacchedyam vidhanatah /
angasausthavasamyuktairangaharairvibhusitam // bhn_10.88 //

vyayamam karayet samyak layatalasamanvitam /
sausthave hi prayatnastu karyo vyayamasevibhih // bhn_10.89 //

sausthave laksanam proktam vartanakramayojitam /
sobha sarvaiva nityam hi sausthavam samupasrita // bhn_10.90 //

acañcalamakubjam casannagatramathapi ca /
natyuccam calapadañca sausthavangam prayojayet // bhn_10.91 //

kati karnasama yatra kurparamsasirastatha /
samunnatamurascaiva sausthavam nama tadbhavet // bhn_10.92 //

nahi sausthavahinangah sobhate natyanrttayoh /
atra nityam prayatno hi vidheyo madhyamottamaih // bhn_10.93 //

natyam nrttam ca sarvam hi sausthave sampratisthitam /
katinamabhicarau hastau vaksascaiva samunnatam // bhn_10.94 //

vaisnavam sthanamityangam caturasramudahrtam /
parimarjanamadanam sandhanam moksanam tatha // bhn_10.95 //

dhanusastu prayoktavyam karanam tu caturvidham /
sammarjanam paramarsamadanam grahanam kriya // bhn_10.96 //

sandhanam saravinyaso viksepo moksanam bhavet /
tailabhyaktena gatrena yavagumrditena ca // bhn_10.97 //

vyayamam karayet sriman bhittavakalike tatha /
yogyayam matrka bhittistasmadbhittim samasrayet // bhn_10.98 //

bhittau prasaritangantu vyayamam karayennaram /
balartham ca niseveta nasyam bastividhim tatha // bhn_10.99 //

snigdhananyani ca tatha rasakam panakam tatha /
ahare 'dhisthitah pranah prane yogyah pratisthitah
// bhn_10.100 //

tasmadyogyaprasidhyarthamahare yatnavan bhavet /
asuddhakayam praklantamativaksutpipasitam // bhn_10.101 //

atipitam tatha bhuktam vyayamam naiva karayet /
acalairmadhuraigatrasaturasrena vaksasa // bhn_10.102 //

vyayamam karayeddhiman naramangakriyatmakam /
evam vyayamasamyoge karya scarikrto vidhih // bhn_10.103 //

ata urdhvam pravaksyami mandalanam vikalpanam |
iti bharatiye natyasastre carividhano nama dasamo 'dhyayah |
atha ekadaso 'dhyayah |
etascaryo maya prokta yathavacchastramoksane /
carisamyogajaniha mandalani nibodhata // bhn_11.1 //

atikrantam vicitram ca tatha lalitasan̄caram /
sucividdham dandapadam vihrtalatake tatha // bhn_11.2 //

vamabandham salalitam krantañcakasagami ca /
mandalani dvijasresthah ! bhumigani nibodhata // bhn_11.3 //

bhramaraskandite syatamavartam ca tatah param /
samakranditamapyahuredakakriditam tatha // bhn_11.4 //

additam sakatasyam ca tatha'dhyardhakameva ca /
pistakuttam ca vijñeyam tatha casagatam punah // bhn_11.5
//

etanyapi dasoktani bhumiganiha namatah /
adyam padam ca janitam krtvodvahitamacaret // bhn_11.6 //

alatom vamakam caiva parsvakrantam ca daksinam /
sucivamam punascaiva parsvakrantam ca daksinam // bhn_11.7 //

sucim vamakramam dadyadapakrantam ca daksinam /
sucivamam punascaiva trikam ca parivartayet // bhn_11.8 //

tatha daksinamudvrttamalatañcaiva vamakam /
paricchinnam tu kartavyam bahyabhramarakena hi // bhn_11.9 //

atikrantam punarvamam dandapadañca daksinam /
vijñeyametad vyayame tvatikrantam tu mandalam // bhn_11.10 //

adyam tu janitam krtva tenaiva ca nikuttakam /

aspanditam tu varena parsvakrantam ca daksinam // bhn_11.11 //

vamam sucipadam dadyadapakrantañca daksinam /
bhujangatrasitam vamamatikrantam ca daksinam // bhn_11.12 //

udvrttam daksinam caiva'latam caivatra vamakam /
parsvakrantam punah savyam sucivamakramam tatha // bhn_11.13 //

viksepo daksinasya syadapakrantam ca vamakam /
bahyabhramarakam caiva viksepam caiva yojayet // bhn_11.14 //

vijñeyametadvayame vicitram nama mandalam /
krtvordhvajanucaranamadyam sucim prayojayet // bhn_11.15 //

apakrantah punarvama adyah parsvagato bhavet /
vamasucim punardadyat trikañca parivartayet // bhn_11.16 //

parsvakrantam punascadyamatikrantañca vamakam /
sucivamakramam krtva hyapakrantasca vamakam // bhn_11.17 //

parsvakrantam punascadyamatikrantam ca vamakam /
paricchinnam ca kartavyam bahyabhramanakena hi // bhn_11.18 //

esa cariprayogastu karyo lalitasañcaraih /
sucivamapadam dadyat trikañca parivartayet // bhn_11.19 //

parsvakrantah punascadyo vamo 'tikranta eva ca /
sucimadyam punardadyadatikrantañca vamakam // bhn_11.20 //

parsvakrantam punascadyam sucividdhe tu mandale /
adyastu janito bhutva sa ca dandakramo bhavet // bhn_11.21 //

vamasucim punardadyat trikañca parivartayet /
udvrtto daksinasca syadalatascaiva vamakah // bhn_11.22 //

parsvakrantah punascadyo bhujangatrasitastatha /
atikrantah punarvamo dandapadasca daksinah // bhn_11.23 //

vamasucitrikavarto dandapade tu mandale /
adyam tu janitam krtva tenaiva ca nikuttakam // bhn_11.24 //

aspanditam ca varena hyudvrttam daksinena ca /
alatom vamakam padam sucim dadyattu daksinam // bhn_11.25 //

parsvakrantah punarvama aksipto daksinastatha /
samavartya trikam caiva dandapadam prasarayet // bhn_11.26 //

sucivamapadam dadyat trikam tu parivartayet /
bhujangatrasitascadyo vamo 'tikranta eva ca // bhn_11.27 //

esa cariprayogastu vihrte mandale bhavet /
sucimadyakramam krtva ca'pakrantam ca vamakam // bhn_11.28 //

parsvakrantastatascadyo 'pyalatascaiva vamakah /
bhrantva caribhiretabhiih paryayenatha mandalam // bhn_11.29 //

satsamkhyam saptasamkhyam ca lalitaih padavikramaih /
adhikuryadapakrantamatikrantam ca vamakam // bhn_11.30 //

apakrantah punascadyo vamo 'tikranta eva ca /
padabhramarakasca syadalate khalu mandale // bhn_11.31 //

sucimadyakramam krtva hyapakrantam ca vamakam /
adyo dandakramascaiva sucipadastu vamakah // bhn_11.32 //

karyastrikavivartasca parsvakrantasca daksinah /
aksiptam vamakam kuryat dandaparsvam ca daksinam //
bhn_11.33 //

urudvrttam ca tenaiva kartavyam daksinena tu /
sucivamakramam krtva trikam ca parivartayet // bhn_11.34 //

alatasca bhavedvamah parsvakrantasca daksinah /
atikrantah punarvamo vama-bandhe tu mandale // bhn_11.35 //

sucimadyakramam krtva hyapakrantam ca vamakam /
parsvakrantah punascadyo bhujangatrasitah sa ca // bhn_11.36 //

atikrantah punarvama aksipto daksinastatha /
atikrantah punarvama urudvrttastathaiiva ca // bhn_11.37 //

alatasca punarvamah parsvakrantasca daksinah /
sucivamam punardadyadapakrantastu daksinah // bhn_11.38 //

atikrantah punarvamah karyo lalitasamjñakah /
esa padaprasarastu lalite mandale bhavet // bhn_11.39 //

sucivamakramam krtva hyapakrantasca vamakam /
parsvakrantam punascadyam vama-parsvakramam tatha // bhn_11.40 //

bhrantva caribhiretabhiih paryayenatha mandalam /
vamasucim tato dadyadapakrantam ca daksinam // bhn_11.41 //

svabhavagamane hyetanmandalam samvidhiyate /
krantametattu vijñeyam namato natyayoktrbhiih // bhn_11.42 //

etanyakasagamini jñeyanyevam dasaiva tu /
atah param pravakasyami bhaumanamiha laksanam // bhn_11.43 //

adyastu janitah karyo vama-scaspandito bhavet /
sakatasyah punascadyo vama-scapī prasaritah // bhn_11.44 //

adyo bhramarakah karyastrikam ca parivartayet /
askanditah punarvamah sakatasyasca daksinah // bhn_11.45 //

vamah prsthapasarpi ca dadyad bhramarakam tatha /
sa evaspanditah karyastvetad bhramaramandalam // bhn_11.46 //

adyo bhramarakah karyo vama-scaivaddito bhavet /
karyastrikavivartasca sakatasyasca daksinah // bhn_11.47 //

urudvrttah sa eva syadvama-scaivapasarpitah /

karyastrikavivarttasca daksinah spandito bhavet // bhn_11.48 //

sakatasyo bhavedvamastadevasphotanam bhavet /
etadaspanditam nama vyayame yuddhamandalam // bhn_11.49 //

adyastu janitam krtva vamascaiva nikuttakam /
sakatasyah punascadya urudvrttah sa eva tu // bhn_11.50 //

prsthapasarpi vamasca sa ca casagatirbhavet /
aspanditah punardaksah sakatasyasca vamaakah // bhn_11.51 //

adyo bhramarakascaiva trikam ca parivartayet /
prsthapasarpi vascetyavartam mandalam bhavet // bhn_11.52
//

samapadam budhah krtva sthanam hastau prasarayet /
nirantaravurdhvatalavavestyodvestya caiva hi // bhn_11.53 //

katitate viniksipy cadyamavarttayet kramat /
yathakramam punarvamamavartena prasarayet // bhn_11.54 //

caraya canaya bhrantva paryayenatha mandalam /
samotsaritametattu karyam vyayamamandalam // bhn_11.55 //

padaistu bhumisamyuktaih sucividdhaistathaiva ca /
edakakriditaiscaiva turnaistrikavivartitaih // bhn_11.56 //

sucividdhapaviddhaisca kramenavrttya mandalam /
edakakriditam vidyat khandamandalasamjñitam // bhn_11.57 //

savyamudghattitam krtva tenaivavartamacaret /
tenaivaskanditah karyah sakatasyasca vamaakah // bhn_11.58 //

adyah prsthapasarpi ca sa ca casagatirbhavet /
additasca punarvama adyascaivapasarpitah // bhn_11.59 //

vamo bhramarakah karya adya askandito bhavet /
tenaivasphotanam kuryadetadadditamandalam // bhn_11.60 //

adyam tu janitam krtva tenaiva ca nikuttakam /
sa eva sakatasyasca vascaskandito bhavet // bhn_11.61 //

vijñeyam sakatasyam tu vyayame yuddhamandalam /
padaisca sakatasyasthah paryayenatha mandalam // bhn_11.62 //

adyastu janito bhutva sa evaskandito bhavet /
apasarpi punarvamah sakatasyasca daksinah // bhn_11.63 //

bhrantva caribhiretabhah paryayenatha mandalam /
adhyardhametadvijñeyam niyuddhe capi mandalam // bhn_11.64 //

sucimadyakramam krtva hyapakrantam ca vamaakah /
bhujangatrasitascadya evameva tu vamaakah // bhn_11.65 //

bhujangatrasitairbhrantva padairapi ca mandalam /
pistakuttam ca vijñeyam caribhirmandalam budhah //

bhn_11.66 //

sarvaiscasagataih padaih paribhramya tu mandalam /
etaccasagam vidyanniyuddhe capi mandalam // bhn_11.67 //

nanacarismutthani mandalani samasatah /
uktanyatah param caiva samacarini yojayet // bhn_11.68 //

samacariprayogo yastatsamam nama mandalam /
acaryabuddhya taniha kartavyani prayoktrbhih // bhn_11.69 //

etani khandani samandalani yuddhe niyuddhe ca parikrame ca /
lilangamadhuryapuraskrtani karyani vadyanugatani tajjñaih //
bhn_11.70 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre mandalavidhanam nama ekadaso
'dhyayah samaptah

atha dvadaso 'dhyayah gatipracara

evam vyayamasamyoge karyam mandalakalpanam /
atah param pravakasyami gatistu praktisthitah // bhn_12.1 //

tatropavahanam krtva bhandavadyapuraskrtam /
yathamargasopetam praktinam pravesane // bhn_12.2 //

dhruvayam samprayuktayam pate caivapakarsite /
karyah pravesah patranam nanartharajasambhavah // bhn_12.3 //

sthanam tu vaisnavam krtva hyuttame madhyame tatha /
samunnatam samam caiva caturasramurastatha // bhn_12.4 //

bahusirse prasanne ca natyutksipte ca karayet /
grivapradesah kartavyo mayurañcitamastakah // bhn_12.5 //

karnadastangulasthe ca bahusirse prayojayet /
urasascapi cibukam caturangulasamsthitam // bhn_12.6 //

hastau tathaiva kartavyau katinabhitatasthitau /
daksino nabhisamsthistu vamah katitatasthitah // bhn_12.7 //

padayorantaram karyam dvau talavardhameva ca /
padotksepastu kartavyah svapramanavinirmitah // bhn_12.8 //

catustalo dvitalascapyekatalastathaiva ca /
catustalastu devanam parthivanam tathaiva ca // bhn_12.9 //

dvitalascaiva madhyanam talah strinicalinginam /
catuskalo 'tha dvikalastatha hyekakalah smrtah // bhn_12.10 //

catuskalo hyuttamanam madhyanam dvikalo bhavet /
tatha caikakalah pado nicanam samprakirtitah // bhn_12.11 //

sthitam madhyam drutam caiva samaveksya layatrayam /
yathapraktinatyajño gatimevam prayojayet // bhn_12.12 //

dhairyopapanna gatiruttamanam madhya gatirmadhyamasammatanam /
druta gatisca pracuradhamanam layatrayam sattvavasena yojyam //
bhn_12.13 //

esa eva tu vijñeyah kalatalalaye vidhih /
punargatipracarasya prayogam srnutanaghah // bhn_12.14 //

svabhavattuttamagatau karyam janukatisamam /
yuddhacariprayogesu janustanasamam nyaset // bhn_12.15 //

parsvakrantaih salalitaih padairvadyanvitairatha /
rangakononmukham gacchet samyak pañcapadani ca // bhn_12.16 //

vamavedham tatah kuryadviksepam daksinena tu /
parivrtya dvitiyam tu gacchet konam tatah param // bhn_12.17 //

tatrapī vamavedhastu viksepo daksinena ca /
tato bhandonmukho gacchet tanyeva tu padani ca // bhn_12.18 //

evam gatagataih krtva padanamiha vimsatim /
vamavedham tatah kuryat viksepam daksinasya ca // bhn_12.19 //

range vikrste bharatena karyo gatagataih padagatipracarah /
tryasrastrikone caturasarange gatipracarascaturasra eva // bhn_12.20 //

yah samaih samhito gacchettatra karyo layasrayah /
catuskalo 'tha dvikalastathaivaikakalah punah // bhn_12.21 //

atha madhyamanicaistu gacchedyah parivaritah /
catuskalamathardham ca tatha caikakalam punah // bhn_12.22 //

daityadanavayaksanam nrpapannagaraksasam /
catustalaprmanena kartavyatha gatirbudhah // bhn_12.23 //

divaukasam tu sarvesam madhyama gatisyate /
tatrapī coddhata ye tu tesam devaih sama gatih // bhn_12.24 //

rsaya ucuh:
yada manusya rajanastesam devagatih katham /
atrocyate katham naisa gati rajñam bhavisyati // bhn_12.25 //

iha prakrtayo divya divyamanusya eva ca /
manusya iti vijñeya natyanrttakriyam prati // bhn_12.26 //

devanam prakrtirdivya rajñam vai divyamanusi /
ya tvanya lokavidita manusi sa prakirtita // bhn_12.27 //

devamsajastu rajano vedadhyatmasu kirtitah /
evam devanukarane doso hyatra na vidyate // bhn_12.28 //

ayam vidhistu kartavyah svacchandagamanam prati /
sambhramotpatarosesu pramanam na vidhiyate // bhn_12.29 //

sarvasam prakrtinam tu avasthantarasamsraya /
uttamadhamamadhyanam gatih karya prayoktrbhih // bhn_12.30 //

caturardhakalam va syat tadardhakalameva ca /
avasthantaramasadya kuryad gativicestitam // bhn_12.31 //

jyesthe catuskalam hyatra madhyame dvikalam bhavet /
dvikala cottame yatra madhye tvekakala bhavet // bhn_12.32 //

kalikam madhyame yatra nicesvardhakalam bhavet /
evamardhardhahinam tu jadanam samprajoyayet // bhn_12.33 //

jvararte ca ksudharte ca tapahsrante bhayanvite /
vismite cavahithe ca tathautsukyasamanvite // bhn_12.34 //

srngare caiva soke ca svacchandagamane tatha /
gatih sthitalaya karyadhikalantarapatita // bhn_12.35 //

punascintanvite caiva gatih karya catuskala /
asvashakamite caiva bhaye vitrasite tatha // bhn_12.36 //

avege caiva harse ca karye yacca tvaranvitam /
anistasravane caiva ksepe cadbhutadarsane // bhn_12.37 //

api catyayike karye duhkhte satrumargane /
aparaddhanusarane svapadanugatau tatha // bhn_12.38 //

etesvevam gatim prajño vikalam samprajoyayet /
uttamanam gatirya tu na tam madhyesu yojayet // bhn_12.39 //

ya gatirmadhyamanam tu na tam nicesu yojayet /
gatih srngarini karya svashakamitasambhava // bhn_12.40 //

dutidarsitamargastu pravisedrangamandalam /
sucaya capyabhinayam kuryadarthasamasrayam // bhn_12.41 //

hrdyairgandhaistatha vastrairalankaraisca bhusitah /
nanapuspasugandhabhirmalabhih samalamkrtah // bhn_12.42 //

gacchet salalitaih padairatikrantasthitaistatha /
tatha sausthavasamyuktairlayatalavasanugaih // bhn_12.43 //

padayoranugau hastau nityam karyau prayoktrbhih /
utksipyahastam patena padayosca viparyayat // bhn_12.44 //

pracchannakamite caiva gatim bhuyo nibodhata /
visarjitajanah srastastatha dutisahayavan // bhn_12.45 //

nirvanadipo natyartham bhusanaisca vibhusitah /
velasadsavastrasca saha dutya sanaistatha // bhn_12.46 //

vrajjet pracchannakamastu padairnissabdamandagaih /
sabdasmakyutsukasca syadavalokanatatarah // bhn_12.47 //

vepamanasarirasca samkitah praskhalan muhuh /
rase raudre tu vaksyami daityaraksoganan prati // bhn_12.48 //

eka eva rasastesam sthayi raudro dvijottamah /
nepathyaraudro vijñeyastvangaraurastathaiva ca // bhn_12.49 //

tatha svabhavajascaiva tridha raudrah prakalpita / rudhiraklinnadeho
yo rudhirardramukhastatha // bhn_12.50 //

|
tatha pisitahastasca raudro nopathyajastu sah /
bahubahurbahumukho nanapraharanakulah // bhn_12.51 //

sthulakayastatha pramsurangaraudrah prakirtita /
raktaksah pingakesasca asito vikrtasvarah // bhn_12.52 //

rukso nirbhartsanaparo raudrah so 'yam svabhavajah /
catustalantaroksiptaih padaistvantarapatitaih // bhn_12.53 //

gatirevam prakartavya tesam ye capi tadvidhah /
ahrdaya tu mahi yatra smasanaranakasmala // bhn_12.54 //

gatim tatra prayuñjita bibhatsabhinayam prati /
kvacidasannapatitaih vikrstapatitaih kvacit // bhn_12.55 //

elakakriditaih padairuparyupari patitaih /
tesamevanugairhastairbibhatse gatisyate // bhn_12.56 //

atha vire ca kartavya padaviksepasamyuta /
drutapracaradhisthana nanacarisamakula // bhn_12.57 //

parsvakrantaidrutaviddhah sucividdhaistathaiva ca /
kalakalagataih padairavege yojayet gatim // bhn_12.58 //

uttamanamayam prayah prokto gatiparikramah /
madhyanamadhamanam ca gatim vaksyamyaham punah // bhn_12.59 //

vismaye caiva harse ca viksiptapadavikraman /
asadya tu rasam hasyametaccanyam ca yojayet // bhn_12.60 //

punasca karune karya gatih sthirapadairatha /
baspamburuddhanayanah sannagatrastathaiva ca // bhn_12.61 //

utksiptapatitakarastatha sasvanarodanah /
gacchettathadhyadhikaya pratyagrapriyasamsraye // bhn_12.62 //

esa strinam prayoktavya nicasattve tathaiva ca /
uttamanam tu kartavya sadhairya baspasangata // bhn_12.63 //

nihsvasairayatotsrstaistathaivordhvaniriksitaih /
na tatra sausthavam karyam na pramanam tathavidham // bhn_12.64
//

madhyanamapi sattvajña gatiroyjya vidhanatah /
urahpatahatotsahah sokavyakulacetanah // bhn_12.65 //

natyutksiptaih padairgacchet istabandhunipatane /
gadhaprahare karya ca sithilangabhujasraya // bhn_12.66 //

vighunitasarira ca gatiscuranapadairatha /
sitena cabhibhutasya varsenabhidrutasya ca // bhn_12.67 //

gatih prayoktrbhiih karya strinicaprakrtavatha /
pindikrtya tu gatrani tesam caiva prakampanam // bhn_12.68 //

karau vaksasi niksipyia kubjibhutastathaiva ca /
dantosthasphuranam caiva cibukasya prakampanam // bhn_12.69 //

karyam sanaisca kartavyam sitabhinayane gatau /
tatha bhayanake caiva gatih karya vicaksanaih // bhn_12.70 //

strinam kapurusanam ca ye canye sattvavarjitah /
vispharite cale netre vidhutam ca sirastatha // bhn_12.71 //

bhayasamyuktaya drstya parsvayosca vilokanaih /
drutaiscurnapadaiscaiva baddhva hastam kapotakam // bhn_12.72 //

pravepitarirasca suskosthasskhalitam vrajet /
esanukarane karya tarjane trasane tatha // bhn_12.73 //

sattvam ca vikrtam drstva srutva ca vikrtam svaram /
esa strinam prakarttavya nram caksiptavikrama //
bhn_12.74 //

kvacidassannapatitairvikrstapatitaih kvacit /
elakakriditaih padairuparyupari patitaih // bhn_12.75 //

esamevanugairhastairgatim bhitesu yojayet /
vanijam sacivanam ca gatih karya svabhavaja // bhn_12.76 //

krtva nabhitate hastamuttanakhatakamukham /
adyam caralamuttanam kuryatparsvam stanantare // bhn_12.77 //

na nisannam na ca stabdham na capi parivahitam /
krtva gatram tatha gacchettena caiva kramena tu // bhn_12.78 //

atikrantairpadairvipra dvitalantaragamibhih /
yatinam sramananam ca ye canye tapasi sthitah // bhn_12.79 //

tesam karya gatirye tu naisthikam vratamasritah /
alolacaksusca bhavedyugamatraniriksana // bhn_12.80 //

upasthitasmrtsiscaiva gatram sarvam vidhaya ca /
acañcalamanascaiva yathavallingamasritah // bhn_12.81 //

vinitavesasca bhavet kasayavasanaastatha /
prathamam samapadena sthitva sthanaena vai budhah // bhn_12.82 //

hastam ca caturam krtva tatha caikam prasarayet /
prasannam vadanam krtva prayogasya vasanugah // bhn_12.83 //

anisannena gatrena gatim gacched vyatikramat /
uttamanam bhavedesa linginam ye mahavratam // bhn_12.84 //

ebhireva viparyastairgunairanyesu yojayet /
tatha vratanugavastha hyanyesam linginam gatih // bhn_12.85 //

vibhranta vapyudatta va vibhrantanibhrtapi va /

sakatasyasthitaih padairatikrantaistathaiva ca // bhn_12.86 //

karya pasupatanam ca gaturuddhatagamini /
andhakare 'tha yane ca gatih karya prayoktrbhih // bhn_12.87 //

bhumau visarpitaih padairhastairmargapradarsibhih /
rathasthasyapi kartavya gatisurnapadairatha // bhn_12.88 //

samapadam tatha sthanam krtva rathagatim vrajet /
dhanurgrhitva caikena tatha caikena kubaram // bhn_12.89 //

sutascasya bhavedevam pratodapragrahakulah /
vahanani vicitrani kartavyani vibhagasah // bhn_12.90 //

drutaisurnapadaiscaiva gantavyam rangamandale /
vimanasthasya kartavya hyesaiva syandini gatih // bhn_12.91 //

arodhumudvahed gatram kiñcit syadunmukhasthitam /
asyaiva vaiparityena kuryaccapyavarohanam // bhn_12.92 //

adho 'valokanaiscaiva mandalavartanena ca /
akasagamane caiva kartavya natyayoktrbhih // bhn_12.93 //

sthanena samapadena tatha curnapadairapi /
vyomnascavataredyastu tasyaitam karayet gatim // bhn_12.94 //

rjvayatonnatanataih kutilavartitairatha /
bhryasyatasca tathakasapaviddhabhuja gatih // bhn_12.95 //

vikirnavasana caiva tatha bhugatalocana /
prasadaromasaillesu nadinimnonnatesu ca // bhn_12.96 //

arohanavataranam ca karyamarthavasadbudhaih /
prasadarohanam karyam atikrantaih padairatha // bhn_12.97 //

udvahya gatram padam ca sopane niksipennarah /
tathavataranam caiva gatramanamyā recayet // bhn_12.98 //

prasade yanmaya proktah pratarah kevalo bhavet /
kiñcinnatagrakaya tu pratara gatisyate // bhn_12.99 //

jalapramanapeksa tu jalamadhye gatirbhavet /
toye 'lpe vasanotkarsah prajye panivikarsanaih // bhn_12.100 //

prasarya bahumeikaikam muhurbarivikarsanaih /
tiryak prasarita caiva hiyamana ca varina // bhn_12.101 //

asesangakuladhutavadana gatisyate /
nausthasyapi prayoktavya drutaisurnapadairgatih // bhn_12.102 //

atikrantena padena dvitiyenañcitena ca /
prasadarohane yattu tadevadrisu karayet // bhn_12.103 //

kevalamurdhvaniksepamadrisvangam bhavedatha /
drume carohanam karyamatikrantaih sthitaih padaih // bhn_12.104 //

sucividdhairapakrantaih parsvakrantaistathaiva ca /
etadevavatanam saritsvapi niyojayet // bhn_12.105 //

anenaiva vidhanena kartavyam gaticestitam /
samjñamatrena kartavyanyetani vidhipurvakam // bhn_12.106 //

kasmanmrta iti prokte kim kartavyam prayoktrbhih /
ankusagrahanannagam khalinagrahanaddhayam // bhn_12.107 //

pragrahagrahanadyanamevamevaparesvapi /
asvayane gatih karya vaisakhasthanakena tu // bhn_12.108 //

yatha curnapadaiscitirairuparyupari patitaih /
pannaganam gatih karya padaih svastikasamjñitaih // bhn_12.109
//

parsvakrantam padam kuryat svastikam recayedih /
vitasvapi tu kartavya gatirlalitavikrama // bhn_12.110 //

padairakuñcitaih kiñcit talabhyantarapatitaih /
svasausthavasamayuktau tatha hastau padanugau // bhn_12.111 //

khatakavardhamanau tu krtva vitagatim vrajet /
kañcukiyasya kartavya vayovasthavisasatah // bhn_12.112 //

avrddhasya prayogajño gatimevam prayojayet /
ardhatalothitaih padairviskambhah rjubhistatha // bhn_12.113 //

samudvahannivangani pankalagna iva vrajet /
atha vrddhasya kartavya gatih kampitadehika // bhn_12.114 //

viskambhanakrtaprana mandotksiptapadakrama /
krsasyapyabhineya vai gatirmandaparikrama // bhn_12.115 //

vyadhigraste jvararte ca tapahsrante ksudhanvite /
viskambhanakrtapranah krsah ksamodarastatha // bhn_12.116 //

ksamasvarakapolasca dinanetrastathaiva ca /
sanairutksepanam caiva kartavyam hastapadayoh // bhn_12.117 //

kampanam caiva gatanam klesanam ca tathaiva ca /
duradhvanam gatasyapi gatirmandapadakrama // bhn_12.118 //

vikunanam ca gatrasya janunosca vimardanam /
sthulasyapi tu kartavya gatirdehanukarsini // bhn_12.119 //

samudvahanabhuyistha mandotksiptapadakrama /
viskambhagami ca bhavennihsvasabahulastatha // bhn_12.120 //

sramasvedabhibhutasca vrajeccurnapadaistatha /
mattanam tu gatih karya made tarunamadyame // bhn_12.121 //

vamadaksinapadabhyam ghurnamanapasarpnaih /
avakrste pade caiva hyanavasthitapadika // bhn_12.122 //

vighurnitasarira ca karaih praskhalitaistatha /

unmattasyapi kartavya gatisvanyatakrama // bhn_12.123 //

bahucarisamayukta lokanukaranasraya /
ruksasphutitakesasca rajodhvastatanustatha // bhn_12.124 //

animittaprakathano bahubhasi vikaravan /
gayatyakasmaddhasati sange capi na sajjate // bhn_12.125 //

nrtatyapi ca samhrsto vadatyapi va punah /
kadacidbhavati javat kadacidavatisthate // bhn_12.126 //

kadacidupavistastu sayanah syat kadacana /
nanaciradharascaiva rathyasvanyatalayah // bhn_12.127 //

unmatto bhavati hyevam tasyaitam karayed gatim /
sthitva nupurapadena dandapadam prasarayet // bhn_12.128 //

baddham carim tatha caiva krtva svastikameva ca /
anena cariyogena paribhramya tu mandalam // bhn_12.129 //

bahyabhramarakam caiva rangakone prasarayet /
trikam sulalitam krtva latakyam hastameva ca // bhn_12.130 //

viparyayagatairhastaih padbhyam saha gatirbhavet /
trividha tu gatih karya khañjapangukavamanaih // bhn_12.131 //

vikalangaprayogena kuhakabhinayam prati /
ekah khañjagatau nityam stabdho vai carano bhavet // bhn_12.132 //

tatha dvitiyah karyastu pado 'gratalasañcarah /
stabdhenotthapanam karyamangasya caranena tu // bhn_12.133 //

gamanena nisannah syadanyena caranena tu /
itarena nisidecca kramenanena vai vrajet // bhn_12.134 //

esa khañjagatih karya talasalyaksatesu ca /
padenagratalasthena hyañcitena vrajettatha // bhn_12.135 //

nisannadeha pangostu natajangha tathaiva ca /
sarvasankucitanga ca vamañe gatisyate // bhn_12.136 //

na tasya vikramah karyo viksepascaranasya ca /
sodvahita curnapada sa karya kuhanatmika // bhn_12.137 //

vidusakasyapi gatihasyatrayasamanvita /
angavakyakrtam hasyam hasyam nepathyajam smrtam // bhn_12.138
//

danturah khalatih kubjah khañjasca vikrtananah /
ya idrsah pravesah syadangahasyam tu tadbhavet // bhn_12.139 //

yada tu bakavadgacchedulokitavilokitaih /
anyayatapatdvacca angahasyo bhavetsa tu // bhn_12.140 //

karyahasyam tu vijñeyamasambaddhaprabhasanat /
anarthakairvikaraisca tatha caslilabhasitaih // bhn_12.141 //

ciracarmamasibhasmagairikadyaistu manditah /
yastadrso bhavedvipra hasyo nepathyajastu sah // bhn_12.142 //

tasmattu prakrtim jñatva bhavah karyastu tattvatah /
gatipracaram vibhajat nanavasthantaratmakam // bhn_12.143 //

svabhavajayam vinyasya kutilam vamake kare /
tada daksinahaste ca kuryaccaturakam punah // bhn_12.144 //

parsvamekam sirascaiva hasto 'tha caranastatha /
paryayasah sannamayellayatalavasanugah // bhn_12.145 //

svabhavaja tu tasyaisa gatiranya vikaraja /
alabhalabhat muktasya stabdha tasya gatirbhavet // bhn_12.146 //

karya caiva hi nicanam cetadinam parikramat /
adhama iti ye khyata nanasilasca te punah // bhn_12.147 //

parsvasekam sirascaiva karah sacaranastatha |
sakarasyapi kartavya gatiscañcaladehika /
gatau nameta cetanam drstiscardhavicarini // bhn_12.148 //

vastrabharanasamsparsairmuhurmuhuraveksitaih /
gatrainvikaraviksiptaih lambavastrasraja tatha // bhn_12.149 //

sagarvita curnapada sakarasya gatirbhavet /
jatya nicesu yoktavya vilokanapara gatih // bhn_12.150 //

asamsparsacca lokasya svangani viniguhya ca /
mlecchanam jatayo yastu pulindasabaradayah // bhn_12.151 //

tesam desanusarena karyam gativicestitam /
paksinam svapadanam ca pasunam ca dvijottamah //
bhn_12.152 //

svasvajatisamutthena svabhavena gatirbhavet /
simharksavanaranam ca gatih karya prayoktrbhih // bhn_12.153
//

ya krta narasimhena visnuna prabhavisnuna /
alidhasthanakam krtva gatram tasyaiva canugam // bhn_12.154 //

janupari karam hyekamaparam vaksasi sthitam /
avalokya disah krtva cibukam bahumastake // bhn_12.155 //

gantavyam vikramairviprah pañcatalantarotthitaih /
niyuddhasamaye caiva rangavatarane tatha // bhn_12.156 //

simhadinam prayoktavya gatiresa prayoktrbhih /
sesanamarthayogena gatim sthanam ca yojayet // bhn_12.157 //

vahanarthaprayogesu rangavataranesu ca /
evameta prayoktavya naranam gatayo budhah // bhn_12.158 //

nokta ya ya maya hyatra grahyastastasca lokatah /

atah param pravaksyami strinam gativicestitam // bhn_12.159 //

strinam sthanani karyani gatisvabharanesu ca /
ayatam cavahittham ca asvakrantamathapi ca // bhn_12.160 //

sthananyetani narinamatha laksanamucyate /
vamah svabhavato yatra pado viracitah samah // bhn_12.161 //

talamatrantare nyastastryasrah paksasthito 'parah /
prasannamananamurah samam yatra samunnatam // bhn_12.162 //

latanitambagau hastau sthanam jñeyam tadayatam /
daksinastu samah padah tryasrah paksasthito 'parah //
bhn_12.163 //

vamah samunnatakaticayate sthanake bhavet /
avahane visarge ca tatha nirvarnesu ca // bhn_12.164 //

cintayam cavahitthe ca sthanametat prayojayet /
rangavataranarambhah puspañjalivisarjanam // bhn_12.165 //

manmathersyodbhavam kopam tarjanyangulimotanam /
nisedhagarvagambhiryamaunam manavalambanam // bhn_12.166 //

sthane 'smin samvidhatavyam digantaranirupanam /
samo yatra sthito vamastryasrah paksasthito 'parah // bhn_12.167 //

samunnatakativamastvavahittham tu tadbhavet /
puro vicalitastryasrastadanyopasrtah samah // bhn_12.168 //

padastalantaranyastastrikamisatsamunnatam /
panirlatakhyo yatraikastadanyastu nitambagah // bhn_12.169 //

avahittham samakhyatam sthanamagamabhusanaih /
strinametat smrtam sthanam samlape tu svabhavaje // bhn_12.170
//

niscaye paritose ca vitarke cintane tatha /
vilasalilavibvokasrmgaratmanirupane // bhn_12.171 //

sthanametatprayoktavyam bharturmargavilokane /
padah samasthitascaika ekascagratalañcitah // bhn_12.172 //

sucividdhamavidham va tadasvakrantamucyate /
skhalitam ghurnitam caiva galitambaradharanam // bhn_12.173 //

kusumastabakadanam pariraksanameva ca /
vitrasanam salalitam tarusakhavalambanam // bhn_12.174 //

sthane 'smin samvidhaniyam strinametatprayoktrbhih /
sakhavalambane karyam stabakagrahane tatha // bhn_12.175 //

visramesvatha devanam naranam carthayogatah /
sthanakam tavadeva syadyavaccesta pravartate // bhn_12.176 //

bhagnam ca sthanakam nrtte cari cetsamupasthita /

evam sthanavidhih karyah strinam nramathapi ca //
bhn_12.177 //

punascasam pravaksyami gatim praktisamsthitam /
krtvavahittham sthanam tu vamam cadhomukham karam // bhn_12.178
//

nabhipradese vinyasya savyam ca khatakamukham /
tatah salalitam padam talamatrasamutthitam // bhn_12.179 //

daksinam vamapadasya bahyaparsve viniksipet /
tenaiva samakalam ca latakhyam vamakam bhujam // bhn_12.180 //

daksinam vinametparsvam nyasennabhitate tatah /
nitambe daksinam krtva hastam codvestya vamakam // bhn_12.181
//

tato vamapadam dadyat latahastam ca daksinam /
lilayodvahitenatha sirasanugatena ca // bhn_12.182 //

kiñcinnatena gatrena gacchetpañcapadim tatah /
yo vidhih purusanam tu rangapithaparikrame // bhn_12.183 //

sa eva pramadanam vai kartavyo natyayoktrbhih /
satkalam tu na kartavyam tathastakalameva ca // bhn_12.184 //

padasya patanam tajjñaih khedanam tadbhavetstriyah /
sayauvananam narinamevam karya gatirbudhah // bhn_12.185 //

sthaviyasinametasam sampravaksyamyaham gatim /
krtvapavidham sthanantu vamam nyasya katitate // bhn_12.186 //

adyam caralamuttanam kuryannabhistanantare /
na nisannam na ca stabdham na capi parivahitam // bhn_12.187 //

krtva gatram tato gacchettenaiveha kramena tu /
presyanamapi kartavya gatirudbhrantagamini // bhn_12.188 //

kvacidunnamitairgatraih aviddhabhujavikrama /
sthanam krtvavahittham ca vamam cadhomukham bhujam // bhn_12.189
//

nabhipradese vinyasya savyam ca khatakamukham /
ardhanarigatih karya stripumsabhyam vimisrita // bhn_12.190 //

udattalalitagatraih padairlilasamanvitaih /
ya purvamevabhihita hyuttamanam gatirmaya // bhn_12.191 //

strinam kapurusanam ca tato 'rdhardham tu yojayet /
madhyamottamanicanam nram yad gaticestitam // bhn_12.192 //

strinam tadeva kartavya lalitaih padavikramaih /
balanamapi kartavya svacchandapadavikrama // bhn_12.193 //

na tasyah sausthavam karyam na pramanam prayoktrbhih /

tritiya prakrtih karya namna caiva napumsaka // bhn_12.194 //

narasvabhavamutsrjya strigatim tatra yojayet /
viparyayah prayoktavyah purusastrinapumsake // bhn_12.195 //

svabhavamatmanastyaktva tadbhavagamanadiha /
vyajena kridaya vapi tatha bhuyam ca vañcanat // bhn_12.196 //

stri pumsah prakrtim kuryat sribhavam puruso 'pi ca /
dhairyodaryena sattvena buddhya tadvacca karmana // bhn_12.197 //

stri pumamsam tvabhinayet vesavakyavicestitaih /
strivesabhasitairyuktam presitapresitaistatha // bhn_12.198 //

mrdusannagatiscaiva puman sribhavamacaret /
jatihinasca ya naryah pulindasabaranganah // bhn_12.199 //

yascapi tasam kartavya tajjatisadrsi gatih /
vratasthanam tapahsthanam lingasthanam tathaiva ca //
bhn_12.200 //

khashtanam caiva narinam samapadam prayojayet /
uddhata ye 'ngaharah syuh yascaryo mandalani ca // bhn_12.201
//

tani natyaprayogajñairna kartavyani yositam /
tathasanavidhih karyo nram strinam visesatah //
bhn_12.202 //

nanabhavasamayuktastatha ca sayanasrayah /
viskambhitañcītau padau trikam kiñcitsamunnatam // bhn_12.203 //

hastau katyuruvinyastau svasthe syadupavesane /
padah prasaritah kiñcidekascaivasanasrayah // bhn_12.204 //

sirah parsvanatam caiva sacinta upavesane /
cibukopasritau hastau bahusirsasritam sirah // bhn_12.205 //

sampranastendriyamanah sokautsukyopavesane /
prasarya bahu sithilau tatha sropasrayasritah // bhn_12.206 //

mohamurcchamadaglanivisadesupavesayet /
sarvapindikrtangastu samyuktaih padajanubhih // bhn_12.207 //

vyadhivriditanidrasu dhyane copavisennarah /
tatha cotkatikam sthanam sphikparsninam samagamah //
bhn_12.208 //

pitrye nivape japye ca sandhyasvacamane 'pi ca /
viskambhitam punascaivam janum bhumau nipatayet // bhn_12.209 //

priyaprasadane karyam homadikaranesu ca /
mahigatabhyam janubhyamadhomukhamavasthitam // bhn_12.210 //

devabhigamane caiva rusitanam prasadane /

soke cakrandane tivre mrtanam caiva darsane // bhn_12.211 //

trasane ca kusattvanam nicanam caiva yacane /
homayajñakriyayam ca presyanam caiva karayet // bhn_12.212 //

muninam niyamesvesa bhavedasanajo vidhih /
tathasanavidhih karyo vividho natakasrayah // bhn_12.213 //

strinam ca purusanam ca bahyascabhyantarastatha /
abhyantarastu nrpaterbahyo bahyagatasya ca // bhn_12.214 //

devanam nrpatinam ca dadyat simhasanam dvijah /
purodhasamamatyanam bhavedvetrasanam tatha // bhn_12.215 //

mundasanam ca datavyam senaniyuvarajayoh /
kasthasanam dvijatinam kumaranam kuthasanam // bhn_12.216
//

evam rajasabham prapya karyastvasanajo vidhih /
strinam capyasanavidhim sampravaksyamyaham punah // bhn_12.217
//

simhasanam tu rajñinam devinam mundamasanam /
purodho 'matyapatninam dadyadvetrasanam tatha // bhn_12.218 //

bhogininam tatha caiva vastram carma kutho 'pi va /
brahmanitapasinam ca pattasanamathapi ca // bhn_12.219 //

vesyanam ca pradatavyamasanam ca mayurakam /
sesanam pramadanam tu bhaved bhumyasanam dvijah //
bhn_12.220 //

evamabhyantaro jñeyo bahyascasanajo vidhih /
tatha svagrhavartasu cchandenasanamisyate // bhn_12.221 //

niyamasthamuninam ca bhavedasanajo vidhih /
linginamasanavidhih karyo vratasamasrayah // bhn_12.222 //

brusimundasanaprayam vetrasanamathapi ca /
home yajñakriyayam ca pitrye 'rthe ca prayojayet // bhn_12.223 //

sthaniya ye ca purusah kulavidyasamanvitah /
tesamasanasatkarah karttavya iha parthivaih // bhn_12.224 //

same samasanam dadyat madhye madhyamamasanam /
atirikte 'tiriktam ca hine bhumyasanam bhavet // bhn_12.225 //

upadhyayasya nrpatergurunagrato budhah /
bhumyasanam tatha karyamathava kasthasanam // bhn_12.226 //

naunagarathayanesu bhunikasthasanesu ca /
sahasanam na dusyeta gurupadhyayaparthivaih // bhn_12.227 //

akuñcitam samam caiva prasaritavivartane /
udvahitam natam caiva sayane karma kirtyate // bhn_12.228 //

sarvairakuñcitairangaih sayyaviddhe tu januni /
sthanamakuñcitam nama sitartanam prayojayet // bhn_12.229 //

uttanitamukham caiva srastamuktakaram tatha /
samam nama prasuptasya sthanakam samvidhiyate // bhn_12.230 //

ekam bhujamupadhaya samprasaritajanukam /
sthanam prasaritam nama sukhasuptasya karayet // bhn_12.231 //

adhomukhasthitam caiva vivartitamiti smrtam /
sastraksatamrtotksiptamattonmattesu karayet // bhn_12.232 //

amsopari sirah krtva karpuraksobhameva ca /
udvahitam tu vijñeyam lilaya vesane prabhoh // bhn_12.233 //

isatprasarite janghe yatra srastau karavubhau /
alasyasramakhedesu natam sthanam vidhiyate // bhn_12.234 //

gatipracarastu mayodito 'yam noktasca yah so 'rthavasena sadhyah /
atah param rangaparikramasya vaksyami kaksyam pravibhagayuktam
// bhn_12.235 //

iti bhariate natyasastre gatipracaro nama dvadaso 'dhyayah

atha trayodaso 'dhyayah

ye tu purvam maya proktastrayo vai natyamandapah /
tesam vibhagam vijñaya tatah kaksyam prayojayet // bhn_13.1 //

ye nepathyagrhadvare maya purvam prakirtite /
tayorbhandasya vinyaso madhye karyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_13.2 //

kaksyavibhago nirdesyo rangapithaparikramat /
parikramena rangasya kaksya hyanya vidhiyate // bhn_13.3 //

kaksyavibhage jñeyani grhani nagarani ca /
udyanaramasaritastvasrama atavi tatha // bhn_13.4 //

prthivi sagarascaiva trailokyam sacaracaram /
varsani saptadvipasca parvata vividhastatha // bhn_13.5 //

alokascaiva lokasca rasatalamathapi ca /
daityanagalayascaiva grhani bhavanani ca // bhn_13.6 //

nagare va vane vapi varse va parvate 'pi va /
yatra varta pravarteta tatra kaksyam pravartayet // bhn_13.7 //

bahyam va madhyamam vapi tathaivabhyantaram punah /
duram va sannikrstam va desam tu parikalpayet // bhn_13.8 //

purvapravista ye rangam jñeyaste 'bhyantara budhah /
pascapravista vijñeyah kaksyabhage tu bahyatah // bhn_13.9
//

tesam tu darsanecchuryah pravisedrangamandapam /
daksinabhimukhah so 'tha kuryadatmanivedanam // bhn_13.10 //

yato mukham bhavedbhandam dvaram nepathyakasya ca /
sa mantavya tu dik purva natyayoge na nityasah // bhn_13.11 //

niskramedyasca tasmadvai sa tenaiva tatha vrajet /
yatastasya krtam tena purusena nivedanam // bhn_13.12 //

niskranto 'rthavasaccapi pravisedyadi tadgrham /
yatah praptah sa purusastena margena niskramet // bhn_13.13 //

athavarthavasaccapi tenaiva saha gacchati /
tathaiva praviset gehamekaki sahito 'pi va // bhn_13.14 //

tayoscapi pravisatoh kaksyamanyam vinirdiset /
parikramena rangasya tvanya kaksya vidhiyate // bhn_13.15 //

samaisca sahito gacchennicaisca parivahitah /
atha preksanikascapi vijñeya hyagrato gatau // bhn_13.16 //

saiiva bhumistu bahubhirvikrsta syatparikramaih /
madhya va sannikrsta va tesamevam vikalpayet // bhn_13.17 //

nagare va vane vapi sagare parvate 'pi va /
divyanam gamanam karyam dvipe varsesu va punah // bhn_13.18 //

akasena vimanena mayayapyatha va punah /
vidhabhah kriyabhirva nanarthabhah prayogatah // bhn_13.19 //

natake cchannavesanam divyanam bhumisañcarah /
manuse karanadesam yatha bhavati darsanam // bhn_13.20 //

bharate tvatha haima va harivarsa ilavrte /
ramye kimpuruse vapi kurusuttarakesu va // bhn_13.21 //

divyanam chandagamanam sarvavarsesu kirtitam /
bharate manusanañca gamanam samvidhiyate // bhn_13.22 //

gacchedyadi vikrstastu desakalavasannarah /
ankacchede tamanyasmin nirdiseddhi pravesake // bhn_13.23 //

ahnah pramanam gatva tu karyalabham vinirdised /
tathalabhe tu karyasya ankacchedo vidhiyate // bhn_13.24 //

ksano muhurto yano va divaso vapi natake /
ekanke sa vidhatavyo bijasyarthavaasanugah // bhn_13.25 //

ankacchede tu nirvrttam masam va varsameva va /
nordhvam varsatprakartavyam karyamankasamasrayam // bhn_13.26 //

evam tu bharate varse kaksya karya prayogatah /
manusanam gatirya tu divyanantu nibodhata // bhn_13.27 //

himavatprsthasamsthe tu kailase parvatottame /
yaksasca guhyakascaiva dhanadanucarasca ye // bhn_13.28 //

raksahpisacabhutasca sarve haimavatah smrtah /
hemakute ca gandharva vijñeyah sapsaroganah // bhn_13.29 //

sarve nagasca nisadhe sesavasukitaksakah /
mahamerau trayastrimsad jñeya devagana budhah // bhn_13.30 //

nile tu vaiduryamaye siddha brahmarsayastatha /
daityanam danavanañca svetaparvata isyate // bhn_13.31 //

pitarascapi vijñeya srngavantam samasritah /
ityete parvatah srestha divyavasah prakirtitah // bhn_13.32
//

tesam kaksyavibhagasca jambudvipe bhavedayam /
tesam na cestitam karyam svaih svaih karmaparakramaih //
bhn_13.33 //

pariccha\((cche)\)davisasastu tesam manusalokavat /
sarve bhavasca divyanam karya manusasamsrayah // bhn_13.34 //

tesantvanimisatvam yattanna karyam prayoktrbhih /
iha bhava rasascaiva drstaveva pratisthitah // bhn_13.35 //

drstyā hi sucito bhavah punarangairvibhavyate /
evam kaksyavibhagastu maya prokto dvijottamah // bhn_13.36 //

punascaiva pravaksyami pravrttinantu laksanam |
caturvidha pravrttisca prokta natyaprayogatah /
avanti daksinatya ca pañcali codhramagadhi // bhn_13.37 //

atrasca pravrttiriti kasmāt \? \ ucyaṭe pṛthivyam
nanadesavesabhasacaravartah prakhyapayatiti vṛttih |
pravṛttisca nivedane | atraha - yatha pṛthivyam bahavo desah
santi , kathamāsam caturvidhatvam upapannam,
samanalaksanāscāsam prayoga ucyaṭe \, \ satyametat |
samanalaksana asam prayogah | kintu nanadesavesabhasacaro
loka iti kṛtva lokanumatena vṛttisamsritasya natyasya
vṛttinam maya caturvidhatvamabhīhitam bhārati sattvati
kaisikyarabhati ceti | vṛttisamsritaisca prayogairabhīhita
desah | yataḥ pravṛtticatustayamabhīnirvṛttam
prayogascotpaditah | tatra daksinatyastavat bahurrttagitavadya
kaisikiprayah caturamadhuralalitangabhīnayasca | tadyatha -
mahendro malayah sahyo mekalah palamañjarah /
etesu ye sṛita desah sa jñeyo daksināpathah // bhn_13.38 //

kosalaggstosalascaiva kalinga yavana khasah /
dravidandhramaharashtra vaisna vai vanavasajah // bhn_13.39
//

daksinasya samudrasya tatha vindhyasya cantare /
ye desastesu yuñjita daksinatyam tu nityasah // bhn_13.40 //

avantika vaidisikah saurashtra malavastatha /
saindhavastvatha sauvira avartah sarbudeyakah // bhn_13.41 //

dasarnastraipurascaiva tatha vai martikavatah /

kurvantyavantikimete pravrttim nityameva tu // bhn_13.42 //

sattvatim kaisikim caiva vrttimesam samasrita /
bhavet pryogo natye 'tra sa tu karyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_13.43 //

anga vangah kalingasca vatsascaivodhramagadhah /
paundra nepalaskaiva antargiribahirgira // bhn_13.44 //

tatha plavangama jñeya malada mallavartakah /
brahmottaraprabhrtayo bhargava margavastatha // bhn_13.45 //

prajyotisah pulindasca vaidehastamraliptakah /
prangah pravrtayascaiva yuñjantihodhramagadhim // bhn_13.46 //

anye 'pi desah pracyam ye purane samprakirtitah /
tesu prayujyate hyesa pravrttiscodhramagadhi // bhn_13.47 //

pañcala saurasenasca kasmira hastinapurah /
bahlika salyakascaiva madrakausinarastatha // bhn_13.48 //

himavatsamsrita ye tu gangayascottaram disam /
ye srita vai janapadastesu pañcalamadhyamah // bhn_13.49 //

pañcalamadhyamayam tu sattvatarabhati smrta /
prayogastvalpagitartha aviddhagativikramah // bhn_13.50 //

dvidha kriya bhavatyasam rangapithaparikrame /
pradaksinapradesa ca tatha capyapradaksina // bhn_13.51 //

avanti daksinatyā ca pradaksinaparikrame /
apasavyapradesastu pañcali codhramagadhi // bhn_13.52 //

avantyam daksinatyāyam parsvadvaramathottaram /
pañcalyamodhramagadhyam yojyam dvaram tu daksinam //
bhn_13.53 //

ekibhuta punascaitah prayoktavayah prayoktrbhih /
parsadam desakalau vapyarthayuktimaveksya ca // bhn_13.54 //

yesu desesu ya karya pravrttih parikirtita /
tadvrttikani rupani tesu tajjñah prayojayet // bhn_13.55 //

ekibhuta punastveta natakadau bhavanti hi /
aveksya vrttibahulyam tattatkarma samacaret // bhn_13.56 //

sarthe bahulyamekasya sesanamatha buddhiman /
yesamanyasya bahulyam pravrttim purayettada // bhn_13.57 //

prayogo dvididhascaiva vijñeyo natakasrayah /
sukumarastathavidhho natyayuktisamasrayah // bhn_13.58 //

yattvavidhhangaharantu cchedyabhedyahavatmakam /
mayendrajalahulam pustanepathyasamyutam // bhn_13.59 //

purusairbahubhiryuktamalpastrikam tathaiva ca /
sattvatarabhatiyuktam natyamaviddhasamjñitam // bhn_13.60 //

dimah samavakarasca vyayogehamrgau tatha /
etanyaviddhasamjñani vijñeyani prayoktrbhih // bhn_13.61 //

esam prayogah kartavyo daityadanavaraksasaih /
uddhata ye ca purusah sauryaviryabalanvitah // bhn_13.62 //

natakam saprakaranam bhano vithyankanatike /
sukumaraprayogani manusesvasritastu ye // bhn_13.63 //

atha bahyaprayogesu preksagrhavivarjite /
vidiksvapi bhavedrangah kadacid bharturajñaya // bhn_13.64 //

prstha kutapam natye yukta yato mukham bharatah /
sa purva mantavya prayogakale tu natyajñaih // bhn_13.65 //

dvarani sat caiva bhavanti casya
rangasya digbhagaviniscitani |
natyaprayogena khalu pravese
pracyam praticyam ca disi pravesah // bhn_13.66 //

vidhanamutkramya yatha ca range
vina pramanadvidisah prayoge |
dvarantu yasmatsamrdangabhandam
pracim disam tam manasa'dhyavasyet // bhn_13.67 //

vayo 'nurupah prathamantu veso veso 'nurupasca gatipracarah |
gatipracaranugatasca pathyam
pathyanurupabhinayasca karyah // bhn_13.68 //

dharmi ya dvididha prokta maya purvam dvijottamah /
laukiki natyadharmi ca tayorvaksyami laksanam // bhn_13.69 //

svabhavabhavopagatam suddham tvavikrtam tatha /
lokavartakriyopetamangalilavivarjitam // bhn_13.70 //

svabhavabhinayopetam nanastripurusasrayam /
yadidrsam bhavennatyam lokadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.71 //

ativakyakriyopetamatisattvatibhavakam /
lilangaharabhinayam natyalaksanalaksitam // bhn_13.72 //

svaralankarasamyuktamasvasthapurusasrayam /
yadidrsam bhavennatyam natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.73
//

lokaprasiddham dravyantu yada natye prayujyate /
murtimat sabhilasañca natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.74 //

asannoktantu yadvakyam na srnvanti parasparam /
anuktam sruyate vakyam natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.75 //

sailayanavimanani carmavarmayudhadhvajah /
murtimantah prayujyante natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.76 //

ya ekam bhumikam krtva kurvitaikantare 'param /

kausalyadekakadvadva natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.77 //

ya ganya pramada bhutva ganya bhumisu yujyate /
ganya bhumisvaganya ca natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.78 //

lalitairangavinyasaistathotksiptapadakramaih /
nrtyate ganyate yacca natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.79 //

yo 'yam svabhavo lokasya sukhaduhkhakriyatmakah /
so 'ngabhinayasamyukto natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.80 //

yascetihasavedartha brahmana samudahrtah /
divyamanusaratyartham natyadharmi tu sa smrta // bhn_13.81 //

yasca kaksyavibhago 'yam nanavidhisamasritah /
rangapithagatah prokto natyadharmi tu sa bhavet // bhn_13.82 //

natyadharmipravrttam hi sada natyam prayojayet /
na hyangabhinayatkiñcidrte raga pravartate // bhn_13.83 //

sarvasya sahajo bhavah sarvo hyabhinayo 'rthatah /
angalankaracestabhirnatyadharmi prakirtita // bhn_13.84 //

evam kaksyavibhagastu dharmi yuktaya eva ca /
vijñeya natyatattvijñaih prayoktavyasca tattvatah // bhn_13.85 //

ukto mayehabhinayo yathavat sakhakrto yasca krto 'ngaharaih /
punasca vakyabhinayam yathavadvaksye svaravyañjanavarnayuktam //
bhn_13.86 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre karayuktidharmivyañjako nama trayodaso
'dhyayah

atha caturdaso 'dhyayah
yo vagabhinayah prokto maya purvam dvijottamah /
laksanam tasya vaksyami svaravyañjanasambhavam // bhn_14.1 //

vaci yatnastu kartavyo natyasyeyam tanuh smrta /
anganepathyasattvani vakartham vyañjayanti hi // bhn_14.2 //

vanmayaniha sastrani vannisthani tathaiva ca /
tasmadvacah param nasti vag hi sarvasya karanam // bhn_14.3 //

agamanamakhyatanipatopasargasamasataddhitairyuktah /
sandhivacanavibhaktyupagrahaniyukto vacikabhinayah // bhn_14.4 //

dvividham hi smrtam pathyam samskrtam prakrtam tatha /
tayorvibhagam vaksyami yathavadanupurvasah // bhn_14.5 //

vyañjanani svarascaiva sandhayo 'tha vibhaktayah /
namakhyatopasargasca nipatastaddhitastatha // bhn_14.6 //

etairangaih samasaisca nanadhatusamasrayam /
vijñeyam samskrtam pathyam prayogañca nibodhata // bhn_14.7 //

akaradyah svara jñeya aukarantascaturdasa /

hakarantani kadini vyañjanani vidurbudhah // bhn_14.8 //

tatra svarascaturdasa - a a i i u u r r l l e ai o au iti svara
jñeyah ||

kadini vyañjanani yatha - ka kha ga gha na ca cha ja jha
ña ta tha da dha na ta tha da dha na pa pha ba bha ma ya ra la va
sa sa sa ha iti vyañjanavargah |
varge varge samakhyatau dvau varnau pragavasthitau /
aghosa iti ye tvanye saghosah samprakirtitah // bhn_14.9 //

astau sthanani varnanamurah kanthah sirastatha /
jihvamulasca dantasca nasikosthau ca talu ca // bhn_14.10 //

a ku ha visarjaniyah kanthyah | i cu ya sastalavyah | r tu
ra sa murdhanyah | l tu la sa dantyah | u pupadhmaniya
osthyah | -pa -pha iti paphabhyam prak ardhavisargasadrso
upadhmaniyah | -ka -kha iti kakhabyam prak ardhavisargasadrso
jihvamuliyah | e ai kanthyatalavyau | o au kanthyosthyau |
vakaro dantyoosthyah | na ña na na ma anunasikah |
visarjaniyah aurasyah ityeke |
sarvavarnanam mukham sthanamityapare |
dvau dvau varnau tu vargadyau sasasasca trayo 'pare /
aghosa ghosavantastu tato 'nye parikirtitah // bhn_14.11 //

ete ghosaghosah kanthyosthya dantyajihvanunasikyah /
usmanastalavyah visarjaniyasca boddhavyah // bhn_14.12 //

gaghana jajhaña dadhana dadhana babhama tathaiva yaralava mata
ghosah /
kakha cacha tatha tatha papha iti vargesvaghosah syuh // bhn_14.13
//

kakhagaghanah kanthasthalusthanastu cachajajhañah /
tathadadhana murdhanyastathadadhanascaiva dantasthah //
bhn_14.14 //

paphababhamastvosthyah syuh dantya llasa ahau ca kanthasthau
/
talavya icuyasa syurrturasa murdhasthita jñeyah // bhn_14.15
//

l dantya oau kanthosthyau eaikarau ca kanthatalavyau /
kanthyo visarjaniyo jihvamulamudbhavah kakhayoh // bhn_14.16 //

paphayorosthasthanam bhavedukarah svaro vivrtah /
sprstah kadya mantah sasahakarastatha vivrtah //
bhn_14.17 //

antasthah samvrtajah nañananama nasikodbhava jñeyah /
usmanasca sasaharah yaralavavarnastathaiva cantasthah //
bhn_14.18 //

jihvamuliyah -kah -pa upadhmaniyasamjñaya jñeyah /
kacatatapa svaritah syuh khachathathapha syuh sada kramyah //
bhn_14.19 //

kanthyorasyan vidyat ghajhadhadhabhan pathyasamprayoge tu /
vedyo visarjaniyo jihvasthane sthito varnah // bhn_14.20 //

ete vyañjanavarnah samasatah samjñaya maya kathitah /
sabdavisayaprayoge svarena.nstu bhuyah pravaksyami // bhn_14.21 //

yasmin sthane sa samo vijñeyo yah savarnasamjño 'sau |
ya ime svarascaturdasa nirdistastatra vai dasa samanah /
purvo hrasvah tesam parasca dirgho 'vagantavyah // bhn_14.22 //

ittham vyañjanayogaih svaraisca sakhyatanamapadavihitaih /
kavyanibandhasca syurdhatunipatopasargastu // bhn_14.23 //

ebhirvyañjanavargairnamakhyatopasarganipataih /
taddhitasandhivibhaktibhiradhithitah sabda ityuktah // bhn_14.24 //

purvacaryairuktam sabdanam laksanam samasayogena /
vistarasah punareva prakaranavasat sampravaksyami // bhn_14.25 //

arthapradhanam nama syadakhyatam tu kriyakrtam /
dyotayantyupasargastu visesam bhavasamsrayam // bhn_14.26 //

tatprahuh saptavidham satkarakasamyutam prathitasadhyam /
nirdesasampradanapadanaprabhrtisamjñabhīh // bhn_14.27 //

namakhyatarthavisayam visesam dyotayanti te /
prthaktatropasargebhyo nipata niyame 'cyute // bhn_14.28 //

sampratyatitakalakriyadisamyojitam prathitasadhyam /
vacanam nagatayuktam susadrsasamyojanavibhaktam // bhn_14.29 //

pañcasatadhatuyuktam pañcagunam pañcavidhamidam vapi |
svadyadhikaragunairarthavisesairvibhusitanyasam /
pratipadikarthalingairyuktam pañcavidhamidam jñeyam // bhn_14.30 //

akhyatam pathyakrtam jñeyam nanarthasrayavisesam /
vacanam namasametam purusavibhaktam tadakhyatam // bhn_14.31 //

pratipadikarthayuktandhatvarthanupasrjanti ye svarthaih /
upasarga hyupadistastasmāt samskarasastre 'smin // bhn_14.32 //

pratipadikarthayogaddhatucchandoniruktayuktya ca /
yasmannipatanti pade tasmātprokta nipatastu // bhn_14.33 //

pratyayavibhagajanitah prakarsasamyogasatvavacanaisca /
yasmātpurayate 'rthan pratyaya uktastatastasmāt // bhn_14.34 //

loke prakrtipratyayavibhagasamyogasatvavacanaisca /
tamstan purayate 'rthamstesu yastaddhitastasmāt // bhn_14.35 //

ekasya bahunam va dhatorlingasya va padanam va /

vibhajantyartham yasmat vibhaktayastena tah proktah // bhn_14.36 //

visistastu svara yatra vyañjanam vapi yogatah /
sandhiyate pade yasmattasmat sandhiih prakirtitah // bhn_14.37 //

varnapadakramasiddhah padaikayogacca varnayogacca /
sandhiyate ca yasmattasmat sandhiih samuddistah // bhn_14.38 //

luptavibhaktirnamnamekartham samharatsamaso 'pi /
tatpurusadikasamjñairnirdistah sadvidho viprah // bhn_14.39
//

ebhiih sabdavidhanairvistaravyañjanarthasamyuktaih /
padabandhah kartavya nibaddhabandhastu curna va // bhn_14.40 //

vibhaktyantam padam jñeyam nibaddham curnameva ca /
tatra curnapadasyeha sannibodhata laksanam // bhn_14.41 //

anibaddhapadam chandovidhananiyataksaram /
arthapeksyaksarasuyutam jñeyam curnapadam budhaih // bhn_14.42
//

nibaddhaksarasamyuktam yaticchedasamanvitam /
nibaddham tu padam jñeyam pramananiyatatmakam // bhn_14.43 //

evam nanarthasamyuktaih padairvarnavibhusitaih /
caturbhistu bhavedyuktam chando vrttabhidhanavat // bhn_14.44 //

sadvimsatih smrtanyebhiih padaischandasi samkhyaya /
samañcardhasamañcaiva tatha visamameva ca // bhn_14.45 //

chandoyuktam samasena trividham vrttamisyate /
nanavrttivinişpanna sabdasyaisa tanussmrta // bhn_14.46 //

chandohino na sabdo 'sti na cchandassabdavarjitam /
tasmattubhyasamyogo natyasyodyotakah smrtah // bhn_14.47 //

ekaksaram bhaveduktamatyuktam dvyaksaram bhavet /
madhyam tryaksaramityahuh pratistha caturaksara // bhn_14.48 //

supratistha bhavet pañca gayatri sad bhavediha /
saptaksara bhavedusnigastaksaranustubucyate // bhn_14.49 //

navaksara tu brhati panktiscaiva dasaksara /
ekadasaksara tristub jagati dvadasaksara // bhn_14.50 //

trayodasa'tijagati sakvari tu caturdasa /
atisakvari pañcadasa sodasastih prakirtita // bhn_14.51 //

atyastih syatsaptadasa dhrtirastadasaksara /
ekonavimsatirdhrtih krtirvimsatireva ca // bhn_14.52 //

prakrtiscaikavimsatyā dvavimsatyakrtistatha /
vikrtih syat trayovimsa caturvimsa ca samkrtih // bhn_14.53
//

pañcavimsatyatikrtih sadvimsatyutkrtirbhavet /
ato 'dhikaksaram chando malavrttam tadisyate // bhn_14.54 //

chandasam tu tatha hyete bhedah prastarayogatah /
asamkhyeyapramanani vrttanyahurato budhah // bhn_14.55 //

gayatriprabhrtittvesam pramanam samvidhiyate /
prayogajani sarvani prayaso na bhavanti hi // bhn_14.56 //

vrttani ca catussastirgayatryam kirtitani tu /
satam vimsatirastau ca vrttanyusnihyathocyate // bhn_14.57 //

satpañcasacchate dve ca vrttanamapyanustubhi /
satani pañca vrttanam brhatyam dvadasaiva ca // bhn_14.58 //

pañkyam sahasram vrttanam caturvimsatireva ca /
traistubhe dve sahasre ca catvarimsattathasta ca // bhn_14.59 //

sahasranyapi catvari navatisca saduttara /
jagatyam samavarnanam vrttanamiha sarvasah // bhn_14.60 //

astau sahasrani satam dvyadhika navatih punah /
jagatyamatipurvayam vrttanam parimanatah // bhn_14.61 //

satani trinyasitiska sahasranyapi sodasa /
vrttani caiva catvari sakvarya parisamkhyaya // bhn_14.62 //

dvatrimasacca sahasrani sapta caiva satani ca /
astau sastiska vrttani hyasrayantiyasakvarim // bhn_14.63 //

pañcasastisahasrani sahasrardhañca samkhyaya /
sattrimasaccaiva vrttani hyastyam nigaditani ca // bhn_14.64
//

ekatrimasahasrani vrttanañca dvisaptatih /
tatha satahasrañca chandamsyatyastisamjñite // bhn_14.65 //

dhrtyamapi hi pindena vrttanyakalpitan tu /
tājñāih satahasre dve satamekam tathaiva ca // bhn_14.66 //

dvisastiska sahasrani catvarimsacca yogatah /
catvari caiva vrttani samasamkhyasrayani tu // bhn_14.67 //

atidhrtyam sahasrani caturvimsatireva ca /
tatha satahasrani pañca vrttasatadvayam // bhn_14.68 //

astatiska vrttani vrttājñāih kathitani ca /
krtau satahasrani dasa proktani samkhyaya // bhn_14.69 //

catvarimsattatha castau sahasrani satani ca /
pañcasatsaptatiskaiva vrttanam parimanatah // bhn_14.70 //

tatha satahasranam prakrtau vimsatirbhavet /
sapta vai gaditastvatra navatiscaiva samkhyaya // bhn_14.71 //

sahasrani satam caikam dvipañcasattathaiva ca /

vrттani parimanena vrttajñairgaditani tu // bhn_14.72 //

catvarimsattathaikañca laksanamatha samkhyaya /
tatha ceha sahasrani navatiscaturuttara // bhn_14.73 //

satatrayam samakhyatam hyakrtyam caturuttaram /
jñeya satasahasranamasitistryadhika budhah // bhn_14.74 //

astasiti sahasrani vrttanam sat satani ca /
astau caiva tu vrttani vikrtyam gaditani tu // bhn_14.75 //

tatha satasahasrani saptasastisca saptatih /
sapta caiva sahasrani sodase dve sate tatha // bhn_14.76 //

kotiscaiveha vrttani samkrtau kathitani vai /
kotitrayañcabhikrtyam pañcatrimisadbhiranvitam // bhn_14.77 //

pañcasadbhīh sahasraisca caturbhiradhikaistatha /
catustayam satanam ca dvatrimisadbhīh samanvitam // bhn_14.78 //

sat kotayastathokrtyam laksanamekasaptatih /
catussastisatanyastau sahasranyasta caiva hi // bhn_14.79
//

uktadutkrtiparyantavrttasamkhyam vicaksanah /
etena ca vikalpena vrttesvetesu nirdiset // bhn_14.80 //

sarvesam chandasamevam vrttani kathitani vai /
tisrah kotayo dasa tatha sahasranam satani tu // bhn_14.81 //

catvarimsattatha dve ca sahasrani dasaiva tu /
saptabhīh sahitanyeva sapta caiva satani ca // bhn_14.82 //

sadvimsatirihanyani vyakhyatani samasatah /
samani gananayuktimasritya kathitani vai // bhn_14.83 //

sarvesam chandasamevam trikairvrttam prayojayet /
jñeyascastau trikastatra samjñabhīh sthanamaccharam //
bhn_14.84 //

trinyaksarani vijñeyastriko 'msah parikalpītah /
gurulaghvaksaraktrah sarvavrttesu nityasah // bhn_14.85 //

gurupurvo bhakarah syanmakare tu gurutrayam /
jakaro gurumadhyasthah sakaro 'ntyagurustatha // bhn_14.86 //

laghumadhyasthito rephastakaro 'ntyalaghuh parah /
laghupurvo yakarastu nakare tu laghutrayam // bhn_14.87 //

ete hyastau trikah prajñairvijñeya brahmasambhavah /
laghavartham punarami chandojñanamaveksya ca // bhn_14.88 //

ebhirvinirgatascanya jatayo 'tha samadayah /
asvarah sasvarascaiva procyante vrttalaksanaih // bhn_14.89 //

gurvekam giti vijñeyam tatha laghu liti smrtam /

niyatah padavicchedo yatirityabhidhiyate // bhn_14.90 //

guru dirgham plutañcaiva samyogapameva ca /
sanusvaravisargam ca tathantyañca laghu kvacit // bhn_14.91 //

gayatryam dvau trikau jñeyau usnik caikadhikaksara /
anustup dvyadhika caiva brhatyam ca trikastrayah // bhn_14.92 //

ekaksaradhika panktistrisup ca dvyadhikaksara /
catustrika tu jagati saikatijagati punah // bhn_14.93 //

sakvari dvyadhika pañcatrika jñeyatisakvari /
ekadhikaksarastisca dvyadhikatyastirucyate // bhn_14.94 //

sattrikastu dhrtih prokta saika catidhrtistatha /
krtisca dvyadhika prokta prakrtyam sapta vai trikah // bhn_14.95
//

akrtistvadhikaikena dvyadhika vikrtistatha /
astatrikah samkrtau syat saika cabhikrtih punah //
bhn_14.96 //

utkrtirdvyadhika caiva vijñeya ganamanatah |
gurvekam ga iti proktam guruni gaviti smrtau /
laghvekam la iti jñeyam laghuni laviti smrtau // bhn_14.97 //

sampadviramapadasca daivatasthanamaksaram /
varnah svaro vidhirvrttamiti chandogato vidhah // bhn_14.98 //

naivatiriktam hinam va yatra sampadyate kramah /
vidhane cchandamesa sampadityabhisamjñitah // bhn_14.99 //

yatrarthasya samaptih syat sa virama iti smrtah /
padasca padyaterdhatoscaturbhaga iti smrtah // bhn_14.100 //

agnyadidaivatam proktam sthanam dvididhamucyate /
sarirasrayasambhutam digasrayamathapi ca // bhn_14.101 //

sariram mantrasambhutam chando gayatrasamjñitam /
kruste madhyam dinam proktam traistubham parikirtyate //
bhn_14.102 //

trtiyasavanañcapi sirsanyam jagatam hi yat /
hrasvam dirgham plutañcaiva trividhañcaksaram smrtam //
bhn_14.103 //

svetadayastatha varna vijñeyaschandasamiha /
tarascaiva hi mandrasca madhyamastrividhah svarah // bhn_14.104 //

dhruvavidhane caivasya sampravaksyami laksanam /
vidhirganakrtascaiva tathaiarthakrto bhavet // bhn_14.105 //

chandato yasya pade syaddhinam va'dhikameva va /
aksaram nicrditi proktam bhurik ceti dvijottamah // bhn_14.106 //

aksarabhyam sada dvabhyamadhikam hinameva va /
tacchando namato jñeyam svaraditi viradapi // bhn_14.107 //

sarvesameva vrttanam tajjñairjñeya ganastrayah /
divyo divyetascaiva divyamanusa eva ca // bhn_14.108 //

gayatryusniganustup ca brhati panktireva ca /
tristup ca jagati caiva divyo 'yam prathamam ganah // bhn_14.109 //

tathatijagati caiva sakvari cativakvari /
astiratyastirapi ca dhrtiscatidhrtirganah // bhn_14.110 //

krtisca praktiscaiva hyaktirvikrtistatha /
samkrtyabhikrti caiva utkrtirdivyamanusa // bhn_14.111 //

etesam chandasam bhuyah prastaravidhisamsrayam /
laksanam sampravaksyami nastamuddistameva ca // bhn_14.112
//

prastaro 'ksaranirdisto matroktasca tathaiva hi /
dvikau glaviti varnoktau misrau cetyapi matrikau // bhn_14.113 //

guroradhastadadyasya prastare laghu vinyaset /
agratastu samadeya guravah prsthatatastatha // bhn_14.114 //

prathamam gurubhirvarnairlaghubhistvavasanajam /
vrttantu sarvachandassu prastaravidhireva tu // bhn_14.115 //

gurvadhastallaghum nyasya tatha dvidvi yathoditam /
nyasyet prastaramargo 'yamaksaroktastu nityasah // bhn_14.116 //

matrasamkhyavinirdisto gano matravikalpitha /
misrau glaviti vijñeyau prthak lakshyavibhagatah // bhn_14.117 //

matragano guruscaiva laghuni caiva laksite /
aryanam tu caturmatraprastarah parikalpitha // bhn_14.118 //

gitakaprabhrtinantu pañcamatro ganah smrtah /
vaitaliyam puraskrtya sanmatradyastathaiva ca // bhn_14.119 //

tryaksarastu trika jñeya laghugurvaksaranvitah /
matraganavibhagastu gurulaghvaksarasrayah // bhn_14.120 //

antya dvigunitadrupad dvidvirekam gurorbhavet /
dvigunañca laghoh krtva samkhyam pindena yojayet //
bhn_14.121 //

adyam sarvaguru jñeyam vrttantu samasamjñitam /
kosam tu sarvalaghvanyam misrarupani sarvatah // bhn_14.122 //

vrttanam tu samananam samkhyam samyojya tavatim /
rasyunamardhavisamam samasadabhinirdiset // bhn_14.123 //

ekadikam tatha samkhyam chandaso vinivesya tu /
yavat purnantu purvena purayeduttaram ganam // bhn_14.124 //

samanam visamanam ca samgunayya tatha sphutam /
rasyunamabhijanivadvisamanam samasatah // bhn_14.125 //

evam krtva tu sarvesam paresam purvapuranam /
kramannaidhanamekaikam pratilomam visarjayet // bhn_14.126 //

sarvesam chandasamevam laghvaksaraviniscayam /
janita samavrttanam samkhyam samksepatatastatha // bhn_14.127
//

vrttasya parimanantu chitvardhena yathakramam /
nyasellaghu yatha saikamaksaram guru capyatha // bhn_14.128 //

evam vinyasya vrttanam nastoddistavibhagatah /
gurulaghvaksaraniha sarvachandassu darsayet // bhn_14.129 //

iti chandamsi yaniha mayuktani dvijottamah /
vrttanayetesu natye 'smin prayojyani nibodhata // bhn_14.130 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre vacikabhinaye chandovidhanam nama
caturdaso 'dhyayah

atha pañcadaso 'dhyayah

chandamsyevam hi yaniha mayuktani dvijottamah /
vrttani tesu natye 'smin prayojyani nibodhata // bhn_15.1 //

adye punarantye dve dve guruni cet /
sa syattanumadhyā gayatrasamuttha // bhn_15.2 //

yatha:
samtyaktavibhusa bhrastāñjananetra /
hastarpitaganda kim tvam tanumadhyā // bhn_15.3 //

laghugana adau bhavati catuskah /
guruyugamantye makarakasirsa // bhn_15.4 //

yatha:
svayamupayantam bhajasi na kantam /
bhayakari kim tvam makarakasirsa // bhn_15.5 //

ekamatram satke syad dvitiyam pade /
khyatarupa vrtte sa malini namna // bhn_15.6 //

sadaksarakrte pade laghu yatra dvitiyakam /
sesani tu guruni syurmalini sa mata yatha // bhn_15.7 //

snanagandhadhikyairvastrabhusayogaih /
vyaktamevasau tvam malini prakhyata // bhn_15.8 //

dvitiyam pañcamam caiva laghu yatra pratisthitam /
sesani ca guruni syurmalati nama sa yatha // bhn_15.9 //

sobhate baddhaya satpadavidhdhaya /
malatimalaya manini lilaya // bhn_15.10 //

dvitiam ca caturtham ca pañcamam ca yada laghu /
yasyah saptaksare pade jñeya sa tuddhata yatha // bhn_15.11 //

sau trikau yadi pade hyantimasca gakah /
usnigutthitapada uddhata khalu namna // bhn_15.12 //

dantakrntakrtastram vyakulalakasobham /
samsativa tavasyam nirdayam ratayuddham // bhn_15.13 //

adau dve nidhane caiva guruni yatra vai sada /
pade saptaksare jñeya namna bhramaramalika // bhn_15.14 //

pade pade nivistau samyagviracitau tsau /
antye yadi gakah sa tu bhramaramala // bhn_15.15 //

yatha:
nanakusumacitre prapte surabhimase /
esa bhramati matta kante bhramaramala // bhn_15.16 //

adyam trtiyamantiam ca pañcamam saptamam tatha /
gurunyastaksare pade simhalekheti sa yatha // bhn_15.17 //

jatu yasya gau na , pade samsthitah samasvarupe /
tamanustubasrayastham vavadanti simhalekham // bhn_15.18 //

yattvaya hyanekabhavaiscestitam rahah sugatri /
tanmano mama pravistam vrttamadya simhalekham // bhn_15.19 //

caturtham ca dvitiam ca sasthanastamameva ca /
gurunyastaksare pade yatra tanmattacestitam // bhn_15.20 //

yada tu jatparau ralau gakara eva ca sthitah /
anustubudbhavam tada vadanti mattacestitam // bhn_15.21 //

yatha:
caravaghurnitekshanam vilambitakulalakam /
asamsthitaih padaih priya karoti mattacestitam // bhn_15.22 //

astaksarakrte pade sarvanyeva bhavanti hi /
guruni yasminsa namna vidyunmaleti kirtita // bhn_15.23 //

mau gau cantyau yasyah pade padasyante vicchedasca /
sa canustupchandasyukta nityam sadbhirvidyunmala // bhn_15.24 //

sambhobharairananadbhiih syamambhodairvyapte vyomni /
adityamsuspardhinyesa diksu bhranta vidyunmala // bhn_15.25 //

pañcamam saptamam cantyam guru pade 'stake tatha /
chandojñairjñeyametattu vrttam cittavilasitam // bhn_15.26 //

smitavasaviprakasairdadanapadairamibhiih /
varatanu purnacandram tava mukhamavrnoti // bhn_15.27 //

navaksarakrte pade trini syurnaidhanani ca /
guruni yasyah sa namna jñeya madhukari yatha // bhn_15.28 //

sadiha yadi laghuni syurnidhanagatamakarascet /
budhajanabrhatismstha bhavati madhukari namna // bhn_15.29 //

kusumitamabhipasyanti vividhataruganaischannam /
vanamatisayagandhadhyam bhramati madhukari hrsta // bhn_15.30 //

dasaksarakrte pade trinyadau trini naidhane /
yasya guruni sa jñeya panktirutpalamalika // bhn_15.31 //

trinyadau yadi hi guruni syuscatvaro yadi laghavo madhye /
panktavantagatamakah syadvijñeya kuvalayamalakhya // bhn_15.32 //

yatha:
asmimste sirasi tada kante vaiduryasphatikasuvarnadhye /
sobham svam na vahati tam baddha suslista kuvalayamaleyam //
bhn_15.33 //

dvityam ca caturtham ca sastamastamameva ca /
hrasvam dasaksare pade yatra sa sikhisarini // bhn_15.34 //

jau trikau hi padagau tu yasya gau ca samsritau tatha samau stau /
panktiyogasupratisthitangi sa mayurasariniti namna //
bhn_15.35 //

yatha:
naiva te 'sti sangamo manusyairnapi kamabhogacihnamanyat /
garbhiniva drsyase hyanarye kim mayurasarini tvamevam //
bhn_15.36 //

adyam caturthamantyam ca saptamam dasamam tatha /
guruni traistubhe pade yatra syurdodhakam tu tat // bhn_15.37 //

bhau tu bhagaviti yasya ganah syuh syacca yatistricaturbhiratha'smin
/
traistubhameva hi tatkhala namna dodhakavrttamiti pravadanti //
bhn_15.38 //

yatha:
praskhalitaprapadapracicayam mattavighurnitagatravilasam /
pasya vilasini kuñjarametam dodhakavrttamayam prakaroti // bhn_15.39
//

adau dvau pañcamam caivapyastamam naidhanam tatha /
gurunyekadase pade yatra tanmotakam yatha // bhn_15.40 //

eso 'mbudatulyanisvanaravah ksivah skhalamanavilambagatih /
srutva ghanagarjitamadritate vrksan pratimotayati dviradah //
bhn_15.41 //

navamam saptamam sasthan trtiyam ca bhavellaghu /
sarvasvavasthasu ca kamatanre yogyasi kim va bahunendravajra //
bhn_15.43 //

ebhireva tu samyukta laghubhistrastubhi yada /

upendravajra vijñeya laghavadaviha kevalam // bhn_15.44 //

priye sriya varnavisesanena smitena kantya sukumarabhavaih /
ami guna rupagunanurupa bhavanti te kim tvamupendravajra //
bhn_15.45 //

adyam trtiyamantyam ca saptamam navamam tatha /
gurunyekadase pade yatra sa tu rathoddhata // bhn_15.46 //

kim tvaya subhata duravarjitam natmano na suhrdam priyam
krtam /
yatpalayanaparayanasya te yati dhuliradhuna rathoddhata // bhn_15.47 //

yatha:
kim tvaya kumatisangaya sada najñayeva suhrdam priyam krtam /
yad grhadvacanarosakampita yati turnamabala rathoddhata //
bhn_15.48 //

adyam trtiyamantyam ca saptamam dasamam guru /
yasyastu traistubhe pade vijñeya svagata hi sa // bhn_15.49 //

yatha:
adya me saphalamayatanetre jivitam madanasamsrayabhavam /
agatasi bhavanam mama yasmatsvagatam tava varoru nisida // bhn_15.50
//

sastham ca navamam caiva laghuni traistubhe yadi /
gurunyanyani pade tu sa jñeya salini yatha // bhn_15.51 //

duhsilam va nirgunam vaparam va loke dhairyadapriyam na
bravisi /
tasmacchilam sadhuhetoh suvrttam madhuryatsyatsarvatha salini
tvam // bhn_15.52 //

trtiyam caiva sastham ca navamam dvadasam tatha /
guruni jagate pade yatra tattotakam bhavet // bhn_15.53 //

yadi so 'tra bhavettu samudrasamastrisu capi tatha niyamena yatih /
satatam jagativihitam hi tatam gaditam khalu totakavrttamidam //
bhn_15.54 //

yatha:
kimidam kapatasrayadurvisaham
bahusathyamatholbanaruksakatham /
svajanapriyasajjanabhedakaram nanu totakavrttamidam kuruse //
bhn_15.55 //

adyam trtiyamantyam ca pañcamam sasthameva ca /
tathopantyam jagatyam ca guru cetkumudaprabha // bhn_15.56 //

yau trikau tatha nyau yadi khalu pade sadbhireva varnairyadi ca yatih
syat |
nityasamnivista jagatividhane namatah prasiddha kumudanibha sa //

bhn_15.57 //

yatha:

manmathena viddha salalitabhava nrttagitayoga pravikasitaksi /
nindyamadya kim tvam vigalitasobha candrapadayukta kumudavati ca //

bhn_15.58 //

matantare:

yadi khalu pade nyau trikau yatha yau yatirapi varnaih sadbhireva
cetsyat /
jagatividhane nityasamnivista kumudanibha sa namatah prasiddha //

bhn_15.59 //

yatha:

kumudanibha tvam kamabanaiddha kimasi natabhruh sitavatadagdha
/
mrdunalinivapanduvaktrasobha kathamapi jata hyagratah sakhinam
// bhn_15.60 //

dvadasaksarake pade saptamam dasamam laghu /
adau pañcaksaracchedascandralekha tu sa yatha // bhn_15.61 //

vaktram saumyam te padmapatrayataksam kamasyavasam
sunasoccaprahasam /
kamasyapidam kamamahartukamam kante kantya tvam candralekheva
bhasi // bhn_15.62 //

tritiyamantyam navamam pañcamam ca yada guru /
dvadasaksarake pade yatra sa pramitaksara // bhn_15.63 //

yatha:

smitabhasini hyacapalaparusa nibhrtapavadavimukhi satatam /
api kasyacyuvatirasti sukha pramitaksara sa hi pumañjayati //

bhn_15.64 //

dvitiyamantyam dasamam caturtham pañcamastame /
guruni dvadase pade vamsastha jagati tu sa // bhn_15.65 //

yadi trikau jtau bhavatastu padatastathaiva ca jravavasanamsthitau /
tada hi vrttam jagatipratisthitam vadanti vamsasthamitiha
namatah // bhn_15.66 //

na me priya tvam bahumanavarjitam priyam priya te
parusabhibhasini /
tatha ca pasyamyahamadya vigraham dhruvam hi vamsasthagatim
karisyati // bhn_15.67 //

caturthamantyam dasamam saptamam ca yada guru /
bhaveddhi jagate pade tada syaddharinapluta // bhn_15.68 //

parusavakyakasabhihita tvaya bhayavilokanaparsvaniriksana /
varatanuh pratataplutasarpanairanukaroti gatairharinaplutam // bhn_15.69
//

saptamam navamam cantyamupantya ca yada guru /
dvadasaksarake pade kamadatteti sa yatha // bhn_15.70 //

karajapadavibhusita yatha tvam sudati dasanaviksathadhara ca /
gatrapi caranavalagnamanda tvamasi mrganibhaksi kamadatta //
bhn_15.71 //

adyam caturtham dasamam saptamam ca yada laghu /
pade tu jagate yasya aprameya tu sa yatha // bhn_15.72 //

na te kacidanya sama drsyate stri nrloke visista
gunairadvitiiyah /
trilokyam gunajñān samahrtya sarvan jagatyaprimeyasi srsta
vidhatra // bhn_15.73 //

dvitiam pañcamam caiva hyastamekadase yatha /
pade yatra laghuni syuh padmini nama sa yatha // bhn_15.74 //

rastrikah sagarakhya nivista yada syat trike ca trike yuktarupa
yatih /
sannivista jagatyastatassa budhair namatascapi samkirtyate
padmini // bhn_15.75 //

dehatoyasaya vaktrapadmojjvala netrabhṅgākula dantahamsasmita /
kesapasacchada cakravakastani padminiva priye bhasi me sarvada //
bhn_15.76 //

phullapadmanana tvam dvirepheksana kesapatracchada cakravakastani
/
pitatoyavali baddhakañciguna padminiva priye bhasi nire sthita //
bhn_15.77 //

adau sat dasamam caiva pade yatra laghunyatha /
sesani tu guruni syurjagate putasamjñita // bhn_15.78 //

yadi carananivistau nau tatha myau yatividhirapi
yuktyastabhiristah /
bhavati ca jagatisthah sarvadasau ya iha hi putavrttam namatastu //
bhn_15.79 //

upavanasalilanam balapadmairbhramaraparabhrtanam kanthanadaih
/
madanamadavilasaih kamininam kathayati putavrttam puspamasah
// bhn_15.80 //

dvitiantye caturtham ca navamaikadase guru /
vicchedo 'tijagatyam tu caturbhih sa prabhavati // bhn_15.81 //

katham nvidam kamalavisalalocane grham dhanaih pihitakare divakare
/
acintayantyabhinavavarsavidyutastvamagata sutanu yatha prabhavati //
bhn_15.82 //

trinyadavastamam caiva dasamam naidhanadvayam /
gurunyatijagatyam tu tribhishedaih praharsini // bhn_15.83 //

bhavasthairmadhurakathaih subhasitaistvam
satopaskhalitavilambitairgataisca /
sobhadhyairharasi manamsi kamukanam suvyaktam hyatijagati
praharsini ca // bhn_15.84 //

sastham ca saptamam caiva dasamaikadase laghu /
trayodasaksare pade jñeyam mattamayurakam // bhn_15.85 //

vidyunnaddhah sendradhanurañjitadeha vatoddhutah
svetavalakakrtasobhah /
ete megha garjitanadojjvalacihnah pravrtkalam mattamayurah
kathayanti // bhn_15.86 //

adau dve caturtham caiva castamaikadase guru /
antyopantye ca sakvarya vasantatilaka yatha // bhn_15.87 //

citrairvasantakusumaih krtakesahasta sragdamamalyaracana
suvibhusitangi /
nanavasantakavibhusitakarnapasa saksadvasantatilakeva vibhati
nari // bhn_15.88 //

pañcadau sakvari pade guruni trini naidhane /
pañcaksaradau ca yatirasambadha tu sa yatha // bhn_15.89 //

yatha:
manalokajñah sutabalakulasiladhyo yasminsammanam na sadrsamanu
pasyeddhi /
gacchettam tyaktva drutagatiraparam desam kirna
nanarthairavaniriyamasambadha // bhn_15.90 //

catvaryadau guruni syurdasamaikadase tatha /
antyopantye ca sakvaryah pade tu sarabha yatha // bhn_15.91 //

esa kanta vrajati lalita vepamana gulmaiscchannam vanamabhinavaih
sampraviddham /
ha ha kastam kimidamiti no vedmi mudho vyaktam kante
sarabhalalitantvam karosi // bhn_15.92 //

adau sat dasamam caiva laghu caiva trayodasam /
yatratiskavare pade jñeya nandimukhi tu sa // bhn_15.93 //

yatha:
na khalu tava kadacitkrodhatamrayataksam bhrukutivalitabhangam
drstapurvam mayasyam /
kimiha bahubhiruktairya mameccha hrdistha tvamasi madhuravakya devi
nandimukhiva // bhn_15.94 //

adyam caturtham sastham ca naidhanam ca yada guru /
sodasaksarake pade yatrebhalalitam tu tat // bhn_15.95 //

bhrau yadi nasca nityamiha viracitacaranah gasca tatha vai bhavati
nidhanamupagatah /
syadapi castimeva yadi satatamanugatam tatkhalu
vrttamagravrsabhagajavilasitam // bhn_15.96 //

kalatoyadharaih sudhiradhanapatupataharavaih
sarjakadambanipakutajakusumasurabhiih /
kandalasendragopakaracitamavanitalam viksyā karotyasa
vrsabhagajavilasitam // bhn_15.97 //

adyatparani vai pañca dvadasam satrayodasah /
antyopantye ca dirghani lalitapravaram hi tat // bhn_15.98 //

yada ymau padasthau bhavata iha cetstau tatha gau tatha
sadbhiscanyairyatirapi ca varnairyatha syat /
tadapyastau nityam samanugatamevoktamanyaih prayogajñairvrttam
pravaralalitam namatastu // bhn_15.99 //

yatha:
nakhalidham gatram dasanakhacitam costhagandam sirah
pusponmisram pravilulitakesalakantam /
gatih khinna ceyam vadanamapi sambhrantanetram aho slaghyam
vrttam pravaralalitam kamacestam // bhn_15.100 //

adyatparani pañcatha dvadasam satrayodasam /
antyam saptadase pade sikharinyam guruni ca // bhn_15.101 //

caturbhistasyaiva pravaralalitasya trikaganair yada lau gascante bhavati
carane 'tyastigadite /
yada sadbhiscchedo bhavati yadi margena vihitas tada
vrttesvesa khalu sikharini nama gadita // bhn_15.102 //

yatha:
mahanadya bhogam pulinamiva bhāti te jaghanam tathasyam
netradhyam bhramarasahitam pankajamiva /
gatirmanda ceyam sutanu tava cesta sulalita stanabhyam tabhyam
tvam sikharini supinasi vanite // bhn_15.103 //

yatra pañca laghunyardau trayodasacaturdase /
sodasaikadase caiva tatsyadvrsabhacestitam // bhn_15.104 //

yadi hi carane nsau slau gah kramadvinivesitar yadi khalu yatih
sadbhirvarnairstatha dasabhih punah /
yadi vihitam syadatyastih prayogasukhasrayam vrsabhalalitam
vrttam jñeyam tatha harinīti va // bhn_15.105 //

yatha:
jaladhararavam srutva srutva madocchrayadarpito
vilikhitamahisrngaksepairvrsaih pratinarya ca /
svayuvativrto gosthadgostham prayati ca nirbhayo
vrsabhalalitam citram vrttam karoti ca sadvale // bhn_15.106 //
catvaryadau ca dasamam guru yatra trayodasam caturdasam tathantye

dve caikadasamathapi ca // bhn_15.107 //
yada saptadase pade sesani ca laghunyatha /
bhavanti yasminsa jñeya sridhari namato yatha // bhn_15.108 //

mo bhnav ca syuscaranaracitastau guru ca pravistaschedah
sisto yadi ca dasabhih syattathanyaiscaturbhih /
atyastau ca pratiniyamita varnatah spastarupa sa vijñeya
dvijamuniganaih sridhari namatastu // bhn_15.109 //

snanaiscurnaih sukhasurabhibhirgandhavasaisca dhupaih
puspascanyaih sirasi racitairvastrayogaisca taistaih /
nanaratnaih kanakakhacitairangasambhogasamsthairvyaktam kante
kamalanilaya sridharivatibhasi // bhn_15.110 //

adyam caturtham sastham ca dasamam naidhanam guru /
tadvamsapatrapatitam dasabhih saptabhiryatih // bhn_15.111 //

yatha esa gajo 'drimastakatate kalabhaparivrtah kridati
vrksagulmagahane kusumabhiranate /
megharavam nisamya muditah pavanajavasamah sundari
vamsapatrapatitam punarapi kurute // bhn_15.112 //

dvitiyamantyam sastham capyastamam dvadasam tatha /
caturdasam pañcadasam pade saptadasaksare // bhn_15.113 //

bhavanti yatra dirghani sesani ca laghunyatha /
vilambitagatih sa tu vijñeya namato yatha // bhn_15.114 //

yada dviruditau hi padamabhisamsritau jsau trikau tathaiva ca
punastayornidhanamasritau yau lagau /
tadastiratipurvika yatirapi svabhavadyatha vilambitagatistada
nigadita dvijairnamatah // bhn_15.115 //

yatha:
vighurnitavilocana prthuvikirnahara punah pralambarasana
calatskhalitapadamandaklama /
na me priyamidam janasya bahumanaragena yanmadena vivasa
vilambitagatih krta tvam priye // bhn_15.116 //

pañcadau pañcadasakam dvadasaikadase guru /
caturdasam tathantye dve citralekha dhrtau smrta // bhn_15.117 //

yatha nanaratnadhyaairbahubhiradhikam
bhusanairangasamsthairnana
gandhadhyairmadanajanakairangaragairvicitrah /
kesaih snanadhyaiah kusumabharitairvastraragaisca taistaih kante
samksepat kimiha bahuna citralekheva bhasi // bhn_15.118 //

antyam saptadasam caiva sodasam sacaturdasam /
trayodasam dvadasam ca sasthamastamameva ca // bhn_15.119 //

trinyadau ca guruni syuryasmimstvekonavimsake /
pade laghuni sesani sardulakriditam tu tat // bhn_15.120 //

msau jsau tau guru ca prayoganiyata yasminnivistastrika adya
cantyayatiscaustrikayuta jñeya para saptabhih /
nityam yatpadamasrita hyatidhrtirnityam kavinam priyam
tadjñeyam khalu vrttajatinipunaih sardulavikriditam //
bhn_15.121 //

yatha:

nanastrasataghnitomarahatah prabhrestasarvayudhah
nirbhinnodarapadabahuvadana nirnasitah satravah /
dhairyotsahaparakramaprabhrtibhistaistairvicitrairgunair vrttam te
ripughati bhati samare sardulavikriditam // bhn_15.122 //

tavattvam vijitendriyah subhamate sarvatmana pratyaham dane
silavidhau ca yojaya manah svargapavargapaham /
yavad vyadhijarapracandanakharo vyayatsatabhirbhramam mrtyuste
na karoti jivitamrgaih sardulavikriditam // bhn_15.123 //

catvaryadau ca sasthan ca saptamam sacaturdasam /
tatha pañcadasam caiva sidasam naidhanam tatha // bhn_15.124 //

etani ca guruni syuh sesani tu laghunyatha /
pade yatra krtau jñeya namna suvadana tu sa // bhn_15.125 //

mrau mnau ybhau lgau ca samyagyadi ca viracitah pade kramavasat
vicchedah saptabhih syatpunarapi ca yatih saptaksarakta /
yadyesa samsrita syatkrimapi ca punah slistaksarapada
vidvadbhirvrttajatau tata iha gadita namna suvadana // bhn_15.126 //

yatha:

netre lilalasanghe kamaladalanibhe bhrucepavinate raktostham
pinamadyam samasahitaghanah snigdhasca dasanah /
karnavamsapralambau cibukamapi natam ghona surucira vyaktam tvam
martyaloke varatanu vihitasyeka suvadana // bhn_15.127 //

catvaryadau tatha sasthan saptamam ca caturdasam /
astadasam saptadasam tatha pañcadasam punah // bhn_15.128 //

antyopantye gurunyatra laghunyanyani sarvada /
ekavimsatike pade sragdhara nama sa yatha // bhn_15.129 //

mrau mnau yau yasca samyagyadi hi viracitah syustrikah padayoge
varnaih purvopadistairyatirapi ca punah saptabhih saptabhih
syat /
vrttam samyagyadi syatprakrtimanugatam tatvavidbhih pradistam
vijñeyam vrttajatau kavijanadayita sragdhara namatastu // bhn_15.130
//

yatha:

cutasokaravindaih kuravakatilakaih karnikaraih sirisaih
punnagaih parijatairvakulakuvalayaih kimsukaih satimuktaih /
etairnanaprakaraih bahulasurabhibhirviprakirmaisca taistair
vasantaih puspavrndairnaravara vasudha sragdharevadya bhati //

bhn_15.131 //

caturthamyam sasthan ca dasamam dvadasam tatha /
sodasastadase caiva naidhanam ca gurunyatha // bhn_15.132 //

dvavimsatyaksare pade sesani ca laghunyatha /
bhavanti yatra tajjñeyam bhadrakam namato yatha // bhn_15.133 //

bhrau carane yada viniyatau trikau kramavasadathatikrtividhau nrau ca
tatah param ca ruciravanantarakrtau nagavapi punah /
tacca dasastavarnaracita catursvapi tatha yatisca satatam
bhadrakavrttameva khalu natyayogakusalairbudhairnigaditam // bhn_15.134
//

utplutamekahastacaranam dvitiyakararecitam
vamsamrdangavyamadhuram vicitrakaranugam bahuvidham /
bhadrakametadadya subhage vidagdthagaticestitaih sulalitair nrtyasi
vibhramakulapadam viviktarasabhavitam sasimukhi // bhn_15.135 //

antyamekonavimsam ca saptamam satrayodasam /
ekadasam saptadasam pañcamam ca gurunyatha // bhn_15.136 //

sesani ca laghuni syurvikrtyascarane budhah /
vrttam tadasvalalitam vijñeyam namato yatha // bhn_15.137 //

yadi ca nakara adiracitah pade viracito 'nta eva lagau yadi ca nabhau
tridha ca nihitau kramena khalu madhyavapi tatha /
yadi ca samasritam hi vikrtim yatisca dasabhistathaikasahitais tata
iha kirtitam muniganairvisuddhacaritaistadasvalalitam // bhn_15.138 //

vividhaturanganagarathayodhasankulamalam balam samuditam
sarasatasaktikuntaparidhasiyastivitam bahupraharanam /
ripusatamuktasastraravabhitasankitabhatam bhayakuladisam
krtamabhiviksya samyugamukhe samarpitagunam tvayasvalalitam //
bhn_15.139 //

sadavastamam caiva hyekadasacaturdase /
vimsam saptadasam caiva trayovimsam tathaiva ca // bhn_15.140 //

etani ca laghuni syuh sesanyatha guruni ca /
caturvimsatike pade meghamaleti sa yatha // bhn_15.141 //

yadi khalu caranasthitau nau trikau krtikaravyastatha rah syuh
kramat /
bhavati yadi yatistatha saptabhih saptabhistrisvato 'nya yatih pañca
vidyattatha // bhn_15.142 //

pavanabalasahrta tivragambhiranada balakavalimekhala
ksitidharasadrsoocarupa mahanaladhumañjanabhambugarbhodbhava /
surapatidhanurujjvalabaddhakaksya tadiddyotasannahapattijvala
gaganatalavisarini pravrsanya drdham meghamaladhikam
sobhate // bhn_15.143 //

adyam caiva caturtham ca pañcamam sasthameva ca /
navamam dasamam caiva naidhanam ca bhavedguru // bhn_15.144 //

laghunyanani sesani pade syuh pañcavimsake /
vrttajñāih sa tu vijñeya krauñcapaditi namatah // bhn_15.145 //

bhmau yadi pade sbhavapi cestavabhikrtirapi ca hi yadi khalu vihita
nasca samudrah syurviniivista yadi ca khalu guru bhavati nidhanagatam
/
pañcabhiradau chedamupeta punarapi yatiriha yadi khalu dasabhih
krauñcapadeyam vrttavidhane suraganapitrganamuniganavihita //
bhn_15.146 //

yah kila daksam vidrutasomam kratuvaramacamasamapagatakalam
patitayupam ksiptacasalam vicayanamasamidhamapasukacarukam /
karmukamuktenasu cakara vyapagatasuraganapitrganamisuna
nityamasau te daityaganarih pradahatu makhamiva ripuganamakhilam //
bhn_15.147 //

ya kapilaksi pingalakesi kaliruciranudinamanunayakathina
dirghatarabhih sthulasirabhih parivrttavapuratisayakutilagatih /
ayatajangha nimnakapola laghutarakucayugaparigatahrdaya sa pariharya
krauñcapada stri dhruvamiha niravadhisukhamabhilasata // bhn_15.148 //

astavadau guruni syustatha caikonavimsakam /
ekavimsam ca vijñeyam caturvimsam sanaidhanam // bhn_15.149 //

etani guru samkhyani sesani ca laghunyata /
sadvimsatyaksare pade tadbhujangavijrmbhitam // bhn_15.150 //

yasyam mau to nah strau nityam praticaranamatha gaditakastrika
hyanupurvasah sadvimsatyamekonayam ca yadi hi khalu
yatirabhidha caturbhirathastabhih / pascadantyaugau samyojyau
yadi bhavati
manujadayitam samasritamutkrtim
namna vrttam loke khyatam kavivadana
vikasanaparam bhujangavijrmbhitam // bhn_15.151 //

yatha: rupopetam devaih srstam samadagaja vilasitagatim
niriksyā tilottamam pradaksinyatpraptam drastum
bahuvadana macalanayanam sirah krtavan harih / dirgham
nisvasyantargudham stanavadana
jaghanaruciram niriksyā tatha punah
prsthe nyastam devendrena pravaramani
kanakavalayam bhujangavijrmbhitam // bhn_15.152 //

dandakam nama vijñeyamutkrteradhikatarām /
meghamaladikam tatsyannau cadau kaguha trikah // bhn_15.153 //

yatha:
muditajanapadakula sphitasasyakara bhutadhatri bhavantam
samabhyarcati

dviradakaraviluptahintalatalivanastvam namasyanti vindhyadayah
parvatah /
sphutitakalajasuktinigirnamukta phalairurmihastairnamasyanti vah
sagarah
muditajalacarakulah samprakirnamalah kirtayantiva kirtim
mahanimnagah // bhn_15.154 //

etani samavrttani mayoktani dvijottamah /
visamardhasamanam tu punarvaksyami laksanam // bhn_15.155 //

yatra padastu visama nanavrttasamudbhavah /
grathitah padayogena tad vrttam visamam smrtam // bhn_15.156 //

dvau samam dvau ca visamau vrtte 'rdhavisame tatha /
sarvapaadaisca visamairvrttam visamamucyate // bhn_15.157 //

hrasvadyamatha dirghadyam dirgham hrasvamathapi va /
yugmojavisamaih padaih vrttamardhasamam bhavet // bhn_15.158 //

pade siddhe samam siddham visamam sarvapaadikam /
dvayorardhasamam vidyadesa chedastu padatah // bhn_15.159 //

chedastu ye maya prokta samavrttavikalpithah /
trikairvisamavrttanam sampravaksyami laksanam // bhn_15.160 //

naidhane 'nyatarasyam vai prathame pada isyate /
dvitiye carane ca syadityanustup samasatah // bhn_15.161 //

sau gau tu prathame pade srau lgau capi dvitiyake /
yugme 'rdhavisame pade jñeya pathya tu sa trikaih // bhn_15.162 //

priyadaivatamitrasi priyasambandhibandhava /
priyadanarata pathya dayite tvam priyasi me // bhn_15.163 //

mrau gau tu prathame pade ysau lgau ca dvitiyake /
pade bhau lgau trtiye ca caturthe tu tasau lagau // bhn_15.164 //

naivacaro na te mitram na sambandhigunapriya /
sarvatha sarvavisama pathya na bhavasi priye // bhn_15.165 //

ayujorlaksanam hyetadviparitam tu yatra ca /
pathya hi viparita sa vijñeya namato yatha // bhn_15.166 //

krtena ramanasya kim sakhi rosena te 'pyartham /
viparita na pathyasi tvam jade kena mohita // bhn_15.167 //

caturthadaksaradyatra trilaghu syadayuktatah /
anustupcapala sa tu vijñeya namato yatha // bhn_15.168 //

na khalvasyah priyatamah srotavyam vyahrtam sakhya /
naradasya pratikrthi kathyate capala hiyam // bhn_15.169 //

vipula tu yuji jñeya laghutvatsaptamasya tu /
sarvatra saptamasyaiva kesamcidvipula yatha // bhn_15.170 //

samksipta vajramadhye hi hemakumbhanibhastani /
vipulasi priye sronyam purnacandranibhanane // bhn_15.171 //

gangeva meghopagame aplavitavasundhara /
kulavrksanarujanti sravanti vipula balat // bhn_15.172 //

agata meghasamaye bhiru bhirukulodgate /
ekaratrau paragrham cori bandhanamarhasi // bhn_15.173 //

evam vividhayogastu pathyapada bhavanti hi /
yugmojavisamaih padaih sesairanyaistrikairyatha // bhn_15.174 //

gurvantakah sarvalaghustriko nityam hi nesya /
prathamadaksaradyatra caturthatpraglaghuh smrtah // bhn_15.175 //

pathyapadam samasthapyo trinyante tu gurunyatha /
bhavanti pade satatam budhaistadvakramisyate // bhn_15.176 //

dantaksatadharam subhru jagaraglananetram ca /
ratisambhogakhinnam te darsaniyataram vaktram // bhn_15.177 //

ityesa sarvavisama namato 'nustubucyate /
tadvidam matavaisamyam trikadaksaratastatha // bhn_15.178 //

pade sodasamatrastu gathamsakavikalpitha /
caturbhirsakairjñeya vrttajñairvanavasika // bhn_15.179 //

asamsthitapada suvihvalangi madaskhalitacestitairmanojña /
kva yasyasi varoru suratakale visama kim vanavasika tvam //
bhn_15.180 //

sjau sgau ca prathame pade tatha caiva trtiyake /
ketumatyam ganah proktah bhrauh ngau gasca sada budhaih //
bhn_15.181 //

sphuritadharam cakitanetram raktakapolamambujadalaksam /
kimidam rusapahrtasobham ketumatisamam vada mukham te //
bhn_15.182 //

vaktrasyaparapurvasya cadau nau ro lagau trikah /
najau rajau dvitiye ca sesagram punareva tu // bhn_15.183 //

prathame ca trtiye nau ralau gasca prakirtitah /
ganascaparavaktre tu najau jrau dvicaturthayoh // bhn_15.184 //

sutanu jalaparitalocanam jaladaniruddhamivendumandalam /
kimidamaparavaktrameva te sasivadane 'dya mukham paranmukham //
bhn_15.185 //

nau yau tu prathame pade njau jrau gasca tathapare /
yatra tatpuspitagra syadyadi sesam tu purvavat // bhn_15.186 //

pavanabalavidhutacarusakham pramuditakokilakanthanadarmyam /
madhukaraparigiyamanasabdham varatanu pasya vanam supuspitagram //
bhn_15.187 //

sjau slau cadau yatha nsau jgau bhnauljau gasca tatha punah /
sjau sjau gasca trika hyete udgatayah prakirtitah // bhn_15.188 //

tava romarajiratibhati sutanu madanasya mañjari /
nabhikamalavivarotpatita bhramaravaliva kusumatsamudgata // bhn_15.189 //

sjau slau ca tato nsau jgau nau sau ceti trtiyake /
sjau sjau gasca caturthe tu lalitaya ganah smrtah // bhn_15.190 //

lalitakulabhramitacaru vasanakaracarupallava /
pravikasitakamalakantimukhi pravibhasi devi suratasramatura //
bhn_15.191 //

evametani vrttani samani visamani ca /
natakadyesu kavyesu prayoktavyani suribhih // bhn_15.192 //

santanyanyapi vrttani yanyuktaniha pindasah /
na ca tani prayojyani na sobham janayanti hi // bhn_15.193 //

yanyatah pratisiddhani gitake tani yojayet /
dhruvayoge tu vaksyami tesam caiva vikalpanam // bhn_15.194 //

vrttalaksanamevam tu samasena mayoditam /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami hyaryanamapi laksanam // bhn_15.195 //

pathya ca vipula caiva casala mukhato 'para /
jaghane capala caiva aryah pañca prakirtitah // bhn_15.196 //

asam tu sampravaksyami yatimatravikalpanam /
laksanam niyamam caiva vikalpagunasamsrayam // bhn_15.197 //

yatischedastu vijñeyascaturmatro ganah smrtah /
dvitiyantya u yujau padavayujau tvaparau smrtau // bhn_15.198 //

gurumadhyavihinastu caturganasamanvith /
ayuggano vidhatavyo yugganastu yathepsitah // bhn_15.199 //

sastho vai dvivikalpastu naidhano hyekasamsthitah /
pascadardhe tu sasthah syadekamatrastu kevalah // bhn_15.200 //

dvivikalpastu sastho yo gurumadhyo bhavettu sah /
tatha sarvalaghuscaiva yatisamjñasamasrita // bhn_15.201 //

dvitiyadilaghurjñeyah saptame pañcame yatih /
prathamadirathantye ca pañcame va vidhiyate // bhn_15.202 //

ganesu trisu padasya yasyah pathya tu sa bhavet /
atasca vipulanya tu vijñeya yatilaksana // bhn_15.203 //

ayujah sarvaguravo gurumadhyo gana yujah /
yasyah syuh padayoge tu vijñeya capala hi sa // bhn_15.204 //

trimsadadye tu vijñeyah saptavimsatiscapare /
ubhayorardhayorjñeyo matrapindo vibhagasah // bhn_15.205 //

trimsattasyasca yadi syuretani dvigunani tu /

trinyaksarani canyani nyasya samkhyavibhagasah // bhn_15.206

//

etani laghusamjñani nirdistani samasatah /

sarvesam caivamaryanamaksaranam yathakramam // bhn_15.207 //

ardhastamaganardha ca savavarya prakirtita /

sasthasca dvivikalpastu naidhane hyekasamsthitah // bhn_15.208 //

pascadva yo ganah sastha ekamatrah sa ucyate /

dvivikalpastu yah sastho gurumadhyo bhavettu sah // bhn_15.209 //

yatha sarvalaghuscaiva yatih samkhyasamasrita /

sa dvitiya dvilaghuka saptame prathame yatih // bhn_15.210 //

gurumadhyavihinastu caturganasamanvithah /

ayuggano vidhatavyah yugganastu sa eva ca // bhn_15.211 //

prathamatrtiyau padau dvadasamatrau bhavettu sa pathya /

vipulanya khalu gadita purvoditalaksanopeta // bhn_15.212 //

pathya yatha:

raktamrdupadmanetra sitadirghabahulamrdukesi /

kasya tu prthumrdujaghana tanubahvam sodari pathya // bhn_15.213 //

vipula yatha:

vipulajaghanavadanastananayanaistamradharosthakaracaranaih /

ayatanasagandairlalatakarnaih subha kanya // bhn_15.214 //

dvitiyasca caturthasca gurumadhyagato bhavet /

ubhayorardhayoryatra vijñeya capala yatha // bhn_15.215 //

udbhatagamini parusabhasini kamacihnakrtavesa /

janati mamsayukta surapriya sarvatascapala // bhn_15.216 //

purvardhe laksanam hyetadasyah sa ca mukhena tu /

pascimardhe tu capala yasyah sa jaghanena tu // bhn_15.217 //

mukhacapala yatha:

aryamukhe tu capala tathapi carya na me yatah sa kim /

daksa grhakrtyesu tatha dukhe bhavati dukkharta // bhn_15.218

//

jaghanacapala yatha:

varamrganayane capalasi varoru sasankadarpananibhasye /

kamasya sarabhute na purvamadacarujaghanena // bhn_15.219 //

ubhayorardhayoretallaksanam drsyate yadi /

vrtaññaih sa tu vijñeya sarvatascapala sakhi // bhn_15.220 //

karyau dvadasamatrau ca padavadyau trtiyakau /

astadasa dvitiyam ca tatha pañcadasottama // bhn_15.221 //

catuhpañcaprakaranam catuskanam visesatah /

prastarayogamasadya bahulyam sampradarsayet // bhn_15.222 //

pañcapañcasadadya tu trimsadadya tathaiva ca /
arya tvaksarapindena vijñeyatra prayoktrbhih // bhn_15.223 //

trimsatastvatha varnebhyo laghuvarnatrayam bhavet /
sesani gurusamkhyani hyevam sarvatra nirdiset // bhn_15.224 //

sarvesameva caryanamaksaranam yathakramam /
sarvesam jativratanam purvamuttarasamkhyaya // bhn_15.225 //

vikalpagananam krtva samkhyapindena nirdiset /
aryagitiratharyaiva kevalam tvastabhirganaih // bhn_15.226 //

itararthe jah sasthastu nalaghugana isyate |
vrttairevam tu vividhairnanachandassamudbhavaih /
kavyabandhastu kartavyah sattrimsallaksananvitah //
bhn_15.227 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre chandovicitirnama pañcadaso 'dhyayah
atha sodaso 'dhyayah

vibhusanam caksarasamhatisca sobhabhimanau gunakirtanam ca
/
protsahanodaharane niruktam gunanuvado 'tisayasca hetuh //
bhn_16.1 //

sarupyamithyadhyavasayasiddhi padoccyakrandamanorathasca /
akhyanayañcapratishedhaprecha
drstantanirbhasanasamsayasca // bhn_16.2 //

asih priyoktih kapatah ksama ca praptisca pascattapanam
tathaiva /
arthanuvrttirhyupapattiyukti karyo 'nunitih paridevanam ca //
bhn_16.3 //

sattrimsadetani hi laksanani proktani vai
bhusanasammitani /
kavyesu bhavarthagatani tajjñaih samyag prayojyani yatharasam tu
// bhn_16.4 //

alankarairgunaiscaiva bahubhih samalankrtam /
bhusanairiva vinyastaistad bhusanamiti smrtam // bhn_16.5 //

yatralpairaksaraih slistairvicitramupavarnyate /
tamapyaksarasanghatam vidyallaksanasamjñitam // bhn_16.6 //

siddhairarthaisamam krtva hyasiddho 'rthah prasadyate /
yatra slaksnavicitrartha sa sobhetyabhidhiyate // bhn_16.7 //

dharyamanastu bahubhirvacanaih karyayuktibhih /
na yah paryavatistheta so 'bhimanastu samjñitah // bhn_16.8 //

kirtyamanairgunairyatra vividharthasamudbhavaih /
dosa na parikathyante tajjñeyam gunakirtanam // bhn_16.9 //

loke gunatiriktanam bahunam yatra namabhih /
eko 'bhisabdyate yastu vijñeyam gunakirtanam // bhn_16.10 //

utsahajananih spastairarthairopamyasamsrayaih /
prasiddhairupagudham ca jñeyam protsahanam budhaih // bhn_16.11 //

yatraikasyapi sabdasya darsanatsubahunyapi /
yanti siddhimanuktani tadudaharanam smrtam // bhn_16.12 //

niruktam dvividham proktam tathyam catathyameva va /
siddhiprasadhitam tathyamatathyam caprasadhitam // bhn_16.13 //

gunanuvado hinanamuttamairupamakrtah /
uttamarthaviseso yah sa capyatisayah smrtah // bhn_16.14 //

bahunam bhasamananamekasyarthavinirnayat /
siddhopamanavacanam heturityabhisamjñitah // bhn_16.15 //

apadesastu parokso yasmadutpadyate 'nukaranena /
laksanasamanakaranat sarupyam tatttu nirdesyam // bhn_16.16 //

abhutapurvairyatrarthaistulyasyarthasya nirnayah /
sa mithyadhyavasayastu procyate kavyalaksane // bhn_16.17 //

bahunam tu pradhananam madhye yannama kirtyate /
ekarthasadhanakrtam sa siddhiriti kirtyate // bhn_16.18 //

gunairbahubhirekarthaih padairyah samprasasyate /
padoccyam tu tadvidyannanarthagrathanatmakam // bhn_16.19 //

atmabhavamupanyasya parasadrasyayuktibhih /
tivrarthabhasanam yatsyadakrandah sa tu kirtitah // bhn_16.20
//

hrdayasthasya bhavasya suspastarthapradarsanam /
anyapadesakathanairmanoratha iti smrtah // bhn_16.21 //

aprstairathava prstairnirnayah kriyate tu yah /
akhyanamiti tajjñeyam laksanam natakasrayam // bhn_16.22 //

adau yatkrোধajanamante harsapravardhanam /
yattu priyam punarvakyam sa yañca parikirtita // bhn_16.23 //

karyesu viparitesu yadi kiñcit pravartate /
nivaryate ca karyajññaih pratishedhah prakirtitah // bhn_16.24 //

yatrakarodbhavairvakyairatmanamathava param /
prcchannivabhidhatte 'rtham sa prcchetyabhisamjñita // bhn_16.25 //

vidvan purvopalabdhou yatsamatvamupapadayet /
nidarsanakrtastajjññaih sa drstanta iti smrtah // bhn_16.26 //

anekayuktimadvakyamanekarthaprasadhakam /
anekavakyasamyuktam tannirbhasanamucyate // bhn_16.27 //

aparijññatattvartham yatra vakyam samapyate /

so 'nekatvadvicaranam samsayah parikirtitah // bhn_16.28 //

yatra sastrarhasampannam manorathasamudbhavam /
aprarthaniyamanyam va vidustamasisam budhah // bhn_16.29 //

adau yat krodhajanamante harsapravardhanam /
tat priyam vacanam jñeyamasirvadasamanvitam // bhn_16.30 //

chalayuktya tvanyesamabhisandhanabhibhavakamkapatam /
dvitriprayogayukto vijñeyah kaptasanghatah // bhn_16.31 //

durjanodahrta ruksaih sabhamadhye 'titaditah /
akrodhah krodhajanairvakyairyah sa ksama bhavet // bhn_16.32 //

drstvaivavayavam kañcidbhavo yatranumiyate /
praptim tamabhijaniyallaksanam natakasrayam // bhn_16.33 //

akaryam sahasa krtva'krtva karyamathapi va /
santapo manaso yastu pascattapah prakirtitah // bhn_16.34 //

prasrayenarthasamyuktam yatparasyanuvartanam /
snehaddaksinyayogadva sanuvrttistu samjñita // bhn_16.35 //

praptanam yatra dosanam kriyate samanam punah /
sa jñeya hyupapattistu laksanam natakasrayam // bhn_16.36 //

sadhyate yo 'rthasambandho mahadbhiih samavayatah /
parasparanukulyena sa yuktih parikirtita // bhn_16.37 //

yatrapasarayan dosam gunamarthena yojayet /
gunabhivadam dosan va karyam tallaksanam viduh //
bhn_16.38 //

apurvakrodhajanitamaparadham pramrjya yat /
sevartham madhuram vakyamanunitih prakirtita // bhn_16.39 //

dosairyadanyanamoktaih prasiddharthaih prayojayet /
anyatrarthena sambaddham jñeyam tat paridevanam // bhn_16.40 //

upama rupakam caiva dipakam yamakam tatha /
alankarastu vijñeya catvaro natakasrayah // bhn_16.41 //

yatkiñcit kavyabandhesu sadrsyenopamiyate /
upama nama sa jñeya gunaktisamasraya // bhn_16.42 //

ekasyaikenā sa karya hyanekenathava punah /
anekasya tathaikenā bahunam bahubhistatha // bhn_16.43 //

tulyam te sasina vaktramityekenaikasamsraya /
sasankavat prakasante jyotimsiti bhavettu ya // bhn_16.44 //

ekasyanekavisaya sopama parikirtita /
syenabarhinabhasanam tulyarthamiti ya bhavet // bhn_16.45 //

ekasya bahubhiih samyadupama natakasraya /
bahunam bahubhirjñeya ghana iva gaja iti // bhn_16.46 //

prasamsa caiva ninda ca kalpita sadrsi tatha /
ya kiñcitsadrsi jñeya sopama pañcadha budhaih // bhn_16.47 //

prasamsa yatha:
drstva tu tam visalaksim tutosa manujadhipah /
munibhih sadhitam krcchrat siddhim murtimatimiva // bhn_16.48 //

ninda yatha:
sa tam sarvagunairhinam sasvaje karkasacchavim /
vane kantakinam valli davadagdhamiva drumam // bhn_16.49 //

kalpita yatha:
ksaranto danasalilam lalamantharagaminah /
matangaja virajante jangama iva parvatah // bhn_16.50 //

sadrsi yatha:
yattvayadya krtam karma paricittanurodhina /
sadsam tattavaiva syadatimanusakarmanah // bhn_16.51 //

kiñcitsadrsi yatha:
sampurnacandravadana nilotpaladaleksana /
mattamatangagamana samprapteyam sakhi mama // bhn_16.52 //

upamaya budhαιρεte bheda jñeyah samasatah /
sesa ye laksanairnoktaste grahyah kavyalokatah // bhn_16.53 //

nanadhikaranathanam sabdanam sampradipakam /
ekavakyena samyuktam taddipakamucyate // bhn_16.54 //

prasrtam madhuram capi gunaih sarvairalankrtam /
kavye yannatake viprastaddipakamiti smrtam // bhn_16.55 //

yatha:
saramsi hamsaih kusumaisca vrksa mattairdvirephaisca
saroruhani /
gosthibhirudyavanani caiva tasminnasunyani sada kriyante //
bhn_16.56 //

svavikalpena racitam tulyavayavalaksanam /
kiñcitsadrsyasampannam yadrupam rupakam tu tat // bhn_16.57 //

nanadravyanuragadyairyadaupamyagunasrayam /
rupanirvarnanayuktam tadrupakamiti smrtam // bhn_16.58 //

yatha:
padmananastah kumudaprahasa vikasinilotpalacarunetrah /
vapistriyo hamsakulairnah svanadbhirvirejuranyonyamivahvayantyah //
bhn_16.59 //

sabdabhyasastu yamakam padadisu vikalpitam /
visesadarsanañcasya gadato me nibodhata // bhn_16.60 //

padantayamakam caiva kañciyamakameva ca /
samudgayamakam caiva vikrantayamakam tatha // bhn_16.61 //

yamakam cakravalam ca sandastayamakam tatha /
padadiyamakañcaiva hyamreditamathapi ca // bhn_16.62 //

caturvyavasitañcaiva malayamakameva ca /
etadrsavidham jñeyam yamakam natakasrayam // bhn_16.63 //

caturnam yatra padanamante syatsamamaksaram /
tadvai padantayamakam vijñeyam namato yatha // bhn_16.64 //

dinaksayat samhrtarasmimandalam
diviva lagnam tapaniyamandalam |
vibhati tamram divi suryamandalam
yatha tarunyah stanabharamandalam // bhn_16.65 //

lokanam prabhavisnurdaityendragadanipatanasahisnuh /
jayati suradaityajisnurbhagavanasuravaramathanakari visnuh //
bhn_16.66 //

padasyante tatha cadau syatam yatra same pade /
tatkañciyamakam caiva vijñeyam suribhiryatha // bhn_16.67 //

yamam yamam candravatinam dravatinam
vyaktavyakta sarajaninam rajaninam |
phulle phulle sambhramare vabhramare va
rama rama vismayate ca smayate ca // bhn_16.68 //

ardhenaikena yadvrttam sarvameva samapyate /
samudgayamakam nama tajjñeyam panditairyatha // bhn_16.69 //

ketakikusumapanduradantah
sobhate pravarakananahasti |
ketakikusumapanduradantah
sobhate pravarakananahasti // bhn_16.70 //

ekaikam padamutkramya dvau padau sadrsau yadi /
vikrantayamakam nama tadvijñeyamidam yatha // bhn_16.71 //

sa purvam varano bhutva dvisrnga iva parvatah /
abhavaddantavaikalyadvisrnga iva parvatah // bhn_16.72 //

purvasyantena padasya parasyadiryada samah /
cakravaccakravalam tu vijñeyam namato yatha // bhn_16.73 //

tulyatpadadvayadantyadekenadiryada samah /
sarvatra cakravalantu tadvijñeyam budhairiyatha // bhn_16.74 //

saila yatha satrubhirahata hata hatasca
bhuyastvanupunkhapunkhagaih /
khagaisca sarvairyudhi sañcitascitascitadhirudha
nihatatalaistalaih // bhn_16.75 //

adau dvau yatra padau tu bhavetamaksare samau /
sandastayamakam nama vijñeyam tadbudhairiyatha // bhn_16.76 //

pasya pasya ramanasya me gunan yena yena vasagam karoti mam /
yena yena hi sameti darsanam tena tena vasagam karoti mam // bhn_16.77
//

adau padasya tu yatra syat samavesah samaksarah /
padadiyamakam nama tadvijñeyam budhairiyatha // bhn_16.78 //

visnuh srjati bhutani visnuh samharate prajah /
visnuh prasute trailokyam visnurlokadhidaivatam // bhn_16.79 //

padasyantam padam yatra dvirdvirekamihocyate /
jñeyamamreditam nama yamakam tatra suribhih // bhn_16.80 //

vijrmbhitam nihsvasitam muhurmuhuh katham vidheyam smaranam
pade pade /
yatha ca te dhyanamidam punah punardhuvamgata te rajani vina vina
// bhn_16.81 //

sarve padah sama yatra bhavanti niyataksarah /
caturvyavasitam nama tadvijñeyam budhairiyatha // bhn_16.82 //

varananamayameva kalo varananamayameva kalah /
varananamayameva kalo varananamayameva kalah // bhn_16.83 //

nanarupaih svarairyuktam yatraikam vyañjanam bhavet /
tanmalayamakam nama vijñeyam panditairyatha // bhn_16.84 //

lali bali hali mali kheli mali sali jali /
khalo balo 'balo mali musali tvabhiraksatu // bhn_16.85 //

asau hi rama rativigrahapriya rahahpragalbha ramanam manogatam /
ratena ratrim ramayet parena va na cedudesyattarunah paro ripuh
// bhn_16.86 //

na puskaraksah ksatajoksitaksah ksaratksatevyah
ksatajamduriksah /
ksatairgavaksairiva samvrtajñah saksat sahasraksa
ivavabhati // bhn_16.87 //

ebhirarthakriyapeksaih karyam kavyam tu laksanaih /
atah param pravaksyami kavye dosan gunamstatha // bhn_16.88 //

gudharthamarthantaramarthahinam bhinnarthamekarthamabhiplutartham /
nyayavapetam visamam visandhi sabdacyutam vai dasa kavyadosah
// bhn_16.89 //

paryayasabdabhihatam gudharthamabhisamjñitam /
avarnyam varnyate yatra tadarthantaramisyate // bhn_16.90 //

arthahinam tvasambaddham savasesarthameva ca /
bhinnarthamabhivijñeyamasabhyam gramyameva ca // bhn_16.91 //

vivaksito 'nya evartho yatranyarthena bhidyate /
bhinnartham tadapi prahuh kavyam kavyavicaksanah // bhn_16.92

//

avisesabhidhanam yat tadekarthamiti smrtam /
abhiplutartham vijñeyam yat padena samasyate // bhn_16.93 //

nyayadapetam vijñeyam pramanaparivarjitam /
vrttabhedo bhavedyatra visamam nama tadbhavet // bhn_16.94 //

anupasistasabdam yat tadvisandhiti kirtitam /
sabdacyutañca vijñeyamasabdavarayojanat // bhn_16.95 //

ete dosastu vijñeyah suribhirnatakasrayah /
guna viparyayadesam madhuryaudaryalaksanah // bhn_16.96 //

slesah prasadah samatasamadhirmadhuryamojah padasaukumaryam /
arthasya ca vyaktirudarata ca kantisca kavyasya guna dasaite //
bhn_16.97 //

ipsitenarthajatena sambaddhanam parasparam /
slistata ya padanam hi slesa ityabhidhiyate // bhn_16.98 //

vicaragahanam yatsyat sphutañcaiva svabhavatah /
svatah supratibaddhañca slistam tat parikirtyate // bhn_16.99 //

apyanukto budhairyatra sabdo 'rtho va pratiyate /
sukhasabdarthasamyogat prasadah parikirtyate // bhn_16.100 //

naticurnapadairyukta na ca vyarthabhidayibhih /
durbodhanaisca na krta samatvat samata mata // bhn_16.101 //

anyonyasadrso yatra tatha hyanyonyabhusanah /
alankara gunascaiva samah syuh samatam matah // bhn_16.102
//

abhiyuktairvisesastu yo 'rthasyehopalaksyate /
tena carthena sampannah samadhih parikirtyate // bhn_16.103 //

upamasviha drstanamarthanam yatnatastatha /
praptanam catismksepat samadhirnirnayo yatah // bhn_16.104 //

bahuso yacchrutam vakyamuktam vapi punah punah /
nodvejyati yasmaddhi tanmadhuryamiti smrtam // bhn_16.105 //

samasavadbhirvidhairvicitraisca padairyutam /
sanusvarairudaraisca tadojah parikirtyate // bhn_16.106 //

avagito 'pi hino 'pi syadudattavabhasakah /
yatra sabdarthasampattistadojah parikirtitam // bhn_16.107 //

sukhaprayojyairyacchabdairyuktam suslistasandhibhih /
sukumararthasamyuktam saukumaryam taducyate // bhn_16.108 //

suprasiddhabhidhana tu lokakarmavyavasthita /
ya kriya kriyate kavye sarthavyaktih pratiyate // bhn_16.109 //

yasyarthanupravesena manasa parikalpyate /

anantaram prayogastu sa'rthavyaktirudahrta // bhn_16.110 //

divyabhavaparitam yacchrngaradbhutayojitam /
anekabhavasamyuktamudaratvam prakirtitam // bhn_16.111 //

anekarthavisesairyat suktaih sausthavasamyutaih /
upetamaticitrarthaih udattam tacca kirtyate // bhn_16.112 //

yanmanassrotravisayamahladayati hinduvat /
liladyarthopapannam va tam kantim kavayo viduh // bhn_16.113 //

yo manassrotravisayah prasadajanako bhavet /
sabdabandhah prayogena sa kanta iti bhanyate // bhn_16.114 //

evamete hyalankara guna dosasca kirtitah /
prayogamesam ca punarvaksyami rasasamsrayam // bhn_16.115 //

laghvaksaraprayakrtamupamarupakasrayam /
kavyam karyam tu natyajñaih viraraudradbhutasrayam //
bhn_16.116 //

gurvaksaraprayakrtam bibhatse karune tatha /
kadacidraudravirabhyam yadagharsanajam bhavet // bhn_16.117 //

rupadipakasamyuktamaryavrttasamasrayam /
srngare ca rase vire kavyam syannatakasrayam // bhn_16.118 //

uttarottarasamyuktam vire kavyam tu yadbhavet /
jagatyatijagatyam va samkrtyam vapi tadbhavet // bhn_16.119 //

tathaiva yuddhasampheta utkrtyam samprakirtitau /
karune sakvari jñeya tathaivatidhrtirbhavet // bhn_16.120 //

yadvire kirtitam cchandah tadraudre 'pi prayojayet /
sesanamarthayogena cchandah karyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_16.121
//

yacchandah purvamuddistam visamardhasame samam /
udaramadhuraih sabdaistatkaryam tu rasanugam // bhn_16.122 //

sabdanudaramadhuran pramadabhidheyam natyasrayesu krtisu
prayayeta kartum /
tairbhusita bahu vibhanti hi kavyabandhah padmakara vikasita iva
rajahamsaih // bhn_16.123 //

trividham hyaksaram karyam kavibhirnatakasrayam /
hrasvam dirgham plutañcaiva rasabhavavibhavakam // bhn_16.124 //

ekamatram bhaved hrasvam dvimatram dirghamisyate /
plutam caiva trimatram syadaksaram svarayojanat // bhn_16.125 //

smrte casuyite caiva tatha ca paridevite /
pathatam brahmananañca plutamaksaramisyate // bhn_16.126 //

akarastu smrte karyam ukarascapyasuyite /

paridevite tu hakara omkaro 'dhyayane tatha // bhn_16.127 //

hrasvadirghaplutaniha yathabhavam yatharasam /
kavyayogesu sarvesu hyaksarani prayojayet // bhn_16.128 //

cekriditaprabhrtibhirvikrtaistu sabdaih yukta na bhanti lalita
bharataprayogah /
yajñakriyeva rurucarmadhuraih krtaktaih vesya dvijairiva
kamandaludandahastaih // bhn_16.129 //

mrdulalitapadartham gudhasabdarthahinam budhajanasukhabhogyam
yuktimannrttayogyam /
bahurasakrtamargam sandhisandhanayuktam bhavati jagati yogyam
natakam preksakanam // bhn_16.130 //

anubandhah
bhusanaksarasanghatau sobhodaharane tatha /
hetusamsayadrstantah praptabhipraya eva ca // bhn_16.131 //

nidarsanam niruktam ca siddhiscatha visesanam /
gunatipatisayau tulyatarkah padocayah // bhn_16.132 //

drstam caivopadistam ca vicarastadviparyayah /
bhramsacanunayo mala daksinyam garhanam tatha // bhn_16.133
//

arthapattih prasiddhisca pcccha sarupyameva ca /
manorathasca lesasca ksobho 'tha gunakirtanam // bhn_16.134 //

jñeyanyanuktasiddhisca priyam vacanameva ca /
sattrimallaksananyeva kavyabandhesu nirdiset // bhn_16.135 //

alankarairgunaiscaiva bahubhih samalamkrtam /
bhusanairiva citrarthaistad bhusanamiti smrtam // bhn_16.136 //

yatralpairaksaraih slistairvicitramupavarnyate /
tamapyaksarasanghatam vidyallaksanasamjñitam // bhn_16.137 //

siddhairarthaih samam krtva hyasiddho 'rthah prayujyate /
yatra slista vicitratha sa sobhetyabhidhiyate // bhn_16.138 //

yatra tulyarthayuktena vakyenabhipradarsanat /
sadhyanate nipunairarthastadudaharanam smrtam // bhn_16.139 //

yat prayojanasamarthyat vakyamistarthasadhakam /
samasoktam manograhi sa heturiti samjñitah // bhn_16.140 //

aparijñatatattvartham vakyam yatra samapyate /
anekatvadvicaranam sa samsaya iti smrtah // bhn_16.141 //

sarvalokamanograhi yastu paksarthasadhakah /
hetornidarsanakrtah sa drstanta iti smrtah // bhn_16.142 //

drstvaivavayavan kamscid bhavo yatranumiyate /
praptim tamapi janiyallaksanam natakasrayam // bhn_16.143 //

abhutapurvo yo 'pyarthah sadrsyatparikalpitaḥ /
lokasya hrdayagrahi so 'bhīpraya iti smṛtaḥ // bhn_16.144 //

yatrarthanam prasiddhanam kriyate parikīrtanam /
parapeksadyudasartham tannidarsanamucyate // bhn_16.145 //

niravadyasya vakyasya purvokarthaprasiddhaye /
yaducyate tu vacanam niruktam tadudahrtam // bhn_16.146 //

bahunam ca pradhananam nama yatrābhikīrtyate /
abhipretarthasiddhyartham sa siddhirābhidhiyate // bhn_16.147 //

siddhan bahun pradhanarthan uktva yatra prayujyate /
visesayuktam vacanam vijñeyam tadvisesanam // bhn_16.148 //

gunābhidhanairvividhairviparītarthayojitaiḥ /
gunatīpato madhurairnisthurarthairbhavedatha // bhn_16.149 //

bahun gunan kīrtayitva samanyajanasambhavan /
visesah kīrtyate yastu jñeyah so 'tisayo budhaiḥ // bhn_16.150 //

rupakairupasābhīrva tulyarthaiḥ suprayojitaiḥ /
apratyaksarthasamsparsastulyatarkah prakīrtitah // bhn_16.151 //

bahunam ca prayuktanam padanam bahubhiḥ padaiḥ /
uccayah sadrsartha yah sa vijñeyah padocayah // bhn_16.152 //

yathadesam yathakalam yatharupam ca varnyate /
yatpratyaksam paroksam va drstam tadvarnato 'pi va //
bhn_16.153 //

parigrhya tu sastrartham yadvakyamābhidhiyate /
vidvanmanoharam svantamupadistam taducyate // bhn_16.154 //

purvasayasamanarthairapratyaksarthasadhanaiḥ /
anekopadhisamyukto vicarah parikīrtitah // bhn_16.155 //

vicarasyanyathābhavastatha drstopadistayoh /
sandehatkalpyate yastu sa vijñeyo viparyayah // bhn_16.156 //

vacyamartham parityajya drstadibhirānekadha /
anyasminneva patanādiha bhramsah sa isyate // bhn_16.157 //

ubhayoh prītijanano viruddhabhīnivīstayoh /
arthasya sadhakaścaiva vijñeyo 'nunayo budhaiḥ // bhn_16.158 //

ipsītarthaprasiddhyartham kīrtyate yatra suribhiḥ /
prayojananyānekani sa maletyābhisamjñīta // bhn_16.159 //

hrstaiḥ prasannavadanairyatparasyānuvartanam /
kriyate vakyacestabhistaddaksinyāmiti smṛtam // bhn_16.160 //

yatra samkīrtayan dosam gunamarthena darsayet /
gunatīpatad dosadva garhanam nama tadbhavet // bhn_16.161 //

arthantarasya kathane yatrānyo 'rthah prītyate /

vakyamadhuryasampanna sarthapattirudahrta // bhn_16.162 //

vakyaih satisayairukta vakyarthasya prasadhakaih /
lokaprasiddhairbahubhih prasiddhiriti kirtita // bhn_16.163 //

yatrakarodbhavairvakyairatmanamathava param /
prccheyate cabhidhatte 'rtham sa prcchetyabhisamjñita // bhn_16.164
//

drstasrutanubhutarthakathanadisamudbhavam /
sadsryam ksobhajanam sarupyamiti samjñitam // bhn_16.165 //

hrdayasthasya vakyasya gudharthasya vibhavakam /
anyapadesaih kathanam manoratha iti smrtah // bhn_16.166 //

yadvakyam vakyakusalairupayenabhidhiyate /
sadsarthabhinispattiyah sa lesa iti kirtitah // bhn_16.167 //

paradosairvicitrarthairyatratma parikirtyate /
adrsto 'pyanyo 'pi va kascit sa tu ksobha iti smrtah //
bhn_16.168 //

loke gunatiriktanam gunanam yatra namabhih /
eko 'pi sabdyate tattu vijñeyam gunakirtanam // bhn_16.169 //

prastavenaiva seso 'rthah krtsno yatra pratiyate /
vacanena vinanuktasiddhih sa parikirtita // bhn_16.170 //

yatprasannena manasa pujoyam pujayitum vacah /
hrstaprakasanartham tu sa priyoktirudahrta // bhn_16.171 //

etani kavyasya ca laksanani sattrimsaduddesanidarsanani /
prabandhasobhakaranani tajjñaih samyak prayojyani rasayanani //
bhn_16.172 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre vagabhinaye kavyalaksano nama
sodaso 'dhyayah

atha astadaso 'dhyayah

varttayisyamyaham vipra dasarupavikalpanam /
namatah karmatascaiva tatha caiva prayogatah // bhn_18.1 //

natakam saprakaranamanko vyayoga eva ca /
bhanah samavakarasca vithi prahasanam dimah // bhn_18.2 //

ihamrgasca vijñeya daseme natyalaksane /
etesam laksanamaham vyakhyasyamyapurvasah // bhn_18.3 //

sarvesameva kavyanam matrka vrttayah smrtah /
abhyo vinisrtam hyetaddasarupam prayogatah // bhn_18.4 //

jatibhih srutibhiscaiva svara gramatvamagatah /
yatha tatha vrttibhedaih kavyabandha bhavanti hi // bhn_18.5 //

gramau purnasvarau dvau tu yatha vai sadjamadhyamau /

sarvavrttvinispannau kavyabandhau tatha tvimau // bhn_18.6 //

jñeyam prakaranam caiva tatha natakameva ca /
sarvavrttvinispannam nanabandhasamasrayam // bhn_18.7 //

vithi samavakarasca tathehamrga eva ca /
utsrstikanko vyayogo bhanah prahasanam dimah // bhn_18.8
//

kaisikivrttihinani rupanyetani karayet /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami kavyabandhavikalpanam // bhn_18.9 //

prakhyatavastuvisayam prakhyatodattanayakam caiva /
rajarsivamsyacaritam tathaiva divyasrayopetam // bhn_18.10 //

nanavibhutihiryutamrddhivilasadibhirgunaiscaiva /
ankapravesakadhyam bhavati hi tannatakam nama // bhn_18.11 //

nrpatinam yaccaritam nanarasabhavacestitam bahudha /
sukhaduhkhotpattikrtam bhavati hi tannatakam nama // bhn_18.12 //

asyavasthopetam karyam prasamiksyā binduvistarat /
kartavyo 'nkah so 'pi tu gunanvitam natyatattvajñaih //
bhn_18.13 //

anka iti rudhisabdo bhavaisca rasaisca rohayatyarthan /
nanavidhanayukto yasmattasmadbhavedankah // bhn_18.14 //

ankasamaptih karya kavyacchedena bijasamharah /
vastuvyapi binduh kavyasamuttho 'tra nityam syat // bhn_18.15 //

yatrarthasya samaptiryatra ca bijasya bhavati samharah /
kiñcidavalagnabinduh so 'nka iti sadavagantavyah // bhn_18.16 //

ye nayaka nigaditastesam pratyaksacaritasamyogah /
nanavasthopetah karyastvanko 'viprkrstastu // bhn_18.17 //

nayakadevigurujanapurohitamatyasarthavahanam /
naikarasantaravihito hyanka iti sa veditavyastu // bhn_18.18 //

pañcaksara dasapara hyankah syurnatake prakarane ca /
niskramah sarvesam yasminnankah sa vijñeyah // bhn_18.19 //

krodhaprasadasokah sapotsargo 'tha vidravodvahau /
adbhutasambhavadarsanamanke pratyaksajani syuh // bhn_18.20 //

ekadivasapravrttah karyastvanko 'rthabijamadhikrtya /
avasyakakaryanamavirodhena prayogesu // bhn_18.21 //

ekankena kadacidbahuni karyani yojayeddhiman /
avasyakavirodhena tatra kavyani karyani // bhn_18.22 //

rangam tu ye pravistah sarvesam bhavati tatra niskramah /
bijarthayuktiyuktam krtva kavyam yathartharasam // bhn_18.23 //

na bahuniha karyani tvekanke viniyojayet /

avasyakanam karyanam virodho hi tatha bhavet // bhn_18.24 //

jñatva divasavastham ksanayamamuhurtalaksanopetam /
vibhajetsarvamasesam prthakprthakkavyamankesu // bhn_18.25 //

divasavasanakaryam yadyanke nopapadyate sarvam /
ankacchedam krtva pravesakaistadvidhatavyam // bhn_18.26 //

viprakrstam tu yo desam gacchetkaryavasananugah /
ankacchede 'tha samksepannirdisettam pravesakaih // bhn_18.27 //

sannihitanayako 'nkah kartavyo natake prakarane va /
parijanakathanubandhah pravesako nama vijñeyah // bhn_18.28 //

prakarananatakavisaye pañcadya dasapara bhavantyankah /
ankantarasandhisu ca pravesakastesu tavantah // bhn_18.29 //

anayorantaravihitah pravesako 'rthakriyam samabhiviksya /
samkseparthah sandhisvarthanam samvidhatavyah // bhn_18.30 //

ankacchedam krtva masakrtam varsasañcitam vapi /
tatsarvam kartavyam varsadurdhvam na tu kadacit // bhn_18.31 //

yah kascitkaryavasadvacchati purusah prakrstamadhvanam /
tatrapyankacchedah kartavyah purvavattajñaih // bhn_18.32 //

ankantaranusari samkseparthamadhikrtya bindunam /
prakarananatakavisaye pravesakah samvidhatavyah // bhn_18.33 //

nottamamadhyamapurusaicarito napyudattavacanakrtah /
prakrtabhasacarah prayogamasritya kartavyah // bhn_18.34 //

kalotthanagatirasau vyakhyasamrambhakaryavisayanam /
arthabhidhanayuktah pravesakah syadanekarthah // bhn_18.35 //

bahasrayamapi karyam pravesakaih samksipecca sandhisu va /
bahucurnapadairyuktam janayati khedam prayogasya // bhn_18.36 //

yatrarthasya samaptirna bhavatyanke prayogabahulyat /
vrttantasvalpakathaih pravesakaih so 'bhidhatavyah // bhn_18.37 //

yuddham rajyabhramso maranam nagaroparodhanam caiva /
pratyaksani tu nanke pravesakaih samvidheyani // bhn_18.38 //

anke pravesake ca prakaranamasritya natake vapi /
na vadhah kartavyah syadyo 'bhyudayi nayakah khyatah // bhn_18.39
//

apasaranameva karyam grahanam va sandhireva va yojyah /
kavyaslesairbahubhiryatharasam natyatattvajñaih // bhn_18.40 //

na mahajanaparivaram kartavyam natakam prakaranam va /
ye tatra karyapurusascatvarah pañca va te syuh // bhn_18.41 //

karyam gopucchagram kartavyam kavyabandhamasadya /
ye codatta bhavaste sarve prsthatah karyah // bhn_18.42 //

sarvesam kavyanam nanarasabhavayuktiyuktanam /
nirvahane kartavyo nityam hi raso 'dbhutastajñaih // bhn_18.43 //

natakalaksanametanmaya samasena kirtitam vidhivat /
prakaranamatah paramaham laksanayuktya pravakasyami // bhn_18.44
//

yatra kaviratmasaktya vastu sariram ca nayakam caiva /
autpattikam prakurute prakaranamiti tadbudhairjñeyam // bhn_18.45 //

yadanarsamathaharyam kavyam prakarotyabhutagunayuktam /
utpannabijavastu prakaranamiti tadapi vijñeyam // bhn_18.46 //

yannatake mayoktam vastu sariram ca vrttibhedasca /
tatprakarane 'pi yojyam salaksanam sarvasandhisu tu // bhn_18.47 //

vipravaniksacivanam purohitamatyasarthavahanam /
caritam yannaikavidham jñeyam tatprakaranam nama // bhn_18.48 //

nodattanayakakrtam na divyacaritam na rajasambhogam /
bahyajanasamprayuktam tajñeyam prakaranam tajñaih // bhn_18.49
//

dasavitasresthiyutam vesastryupacarakaranopetam /
mandakulastricaritam kavyam karyam prakarane tu // bhn_18.50 //

sacivasresthibrahmanapurohitamatyasarthavahanam /
grhavarta yatra bhavenna tatra vesyangana karya // bhn_18.51 //

yadi vesayuvatiyuktam na kulastri sangamo 'pi syat /
atha kulajanaprayuktam na vesayuvatirbhavettatra // bhn_18.52 //

yadi va karanayuktya vesakulastrikrtopacarah syat /
avikrtabhasacaram tatra tu pathyam prayoktavyam // bhn_18.53 //

madhyamapurussairnityam yojyo viskambhako 'tra tattvajñaih /
samskrtavacananugatah samkseparthah pravesakavat // bhn_18.54 //

suddhah samkirno va dvividho viskambhako 'pi kartavyah /
madhyamapatrah suddhah samkirno nicamadhyakrtah // bhn_18.55 //

ankantaralavihitah pravesako 'rthakriyam samabhiviksya /
samksepatandinamarthanam caiva kartavyah // bhn_18.56 //

anayosca bandhayogadanyo bhedah prayoktrbhiih karya /
prakhyatastvitara va natakayoge prakarane va // bhn_18.57 //

prakarananatakabhedadutpadyam vastu nayakam nrpatim /
antahpurasangitakakanyamadhikrtya kartavya // bhn_18.58 //

stripraya caturanka lalitabhinayatmika suvihitangi /
bahunrttagitapathya ratisambhogatmika caiva // bhn_18.59 //

rajopacarayukta prasadanakrodhadambhasamyukta /
nayakadeviduti saparijana natika jñeya // bhn_18.60 //

antarbhavagata hyesa bhavayorubhayoryatah /
ata eva dasaitani rupanityuditani vai // bhn_18.61 //

prakarananatakalaksanamuktam vipra maya samasena /
vaksyamyatah paramaham laksanam yuktya samavakaram // bhn_18.62
//

devasurabijakrtah prakhyatodattanayakascaiva /
tryankastatha trikapatastrividravah syattrisrngarah //
bhn_18.63 //

dvadasanayakabahulo hyastadasanadikapramanasca /
vaksyamyasyankavidhim yavatyo nadika yatra // bhn_18.64 //

ankastu saprahasanah savidravah sakapatah savithikah /
dvadasanadivihitah prathamah karyah kriyopetah // bhn_18.65 //

karyastatha dvitiyah samasrito nadikascatasrastu /
vastusamapanavihito dvinadikah syattriyastu // bhn_18.66 //

nadisamjña jñeya manam kalasya yanmuhurtardham /
tannadikapramanam yathoktamankesu samyojyam // bhn_18.67 //

ya nadiketi samjña kalavibhage kriyabhisampanna /
karya ca sa prayatnadyatha kramenaiva sastrokta // bhn_18.68 //

anko 'nkastvanyarthah kartavyah kavyabandhamasadya /
artham hi samavakare hyapraisambandhamicchanti // bhn_18.69 //

yuddhajalasambhavo va vayvagnigajendrasambhramakrto va /
nagaroparodhajo va vijñeyo vidravastrividhah // bhn_18.70 //

vastugatakramavihito devavasadva paraprayukto va /
sukhaduhkhotpattikrtastrividhah kapato 'tra vijñeyah // bhn_18.71 //

trividhascatra vidhijñaih prthakprthakkaryavihitarthah /
srngarah kartavyo dharme carthe ca kame ca // bhn_18.72 //

yasmin dharmaprapakamatmahitam bhavati sadhanam bahudha /
vrataniyatapoyukto jñeyo 'sau dharmasrngarah // bhn_18.73 //

arthasyecchayogadbahudha caivarthato 'rthasrngarah /
strisamprayogavisayesarthartha va ratiryatra // bhn_18.74 //

kanyavilobhanakrtam praptau stripumsayostu ramyam va /
nibhrtam savegam va yasya bhavetkamasrngarah // bhn_18.75 //

usniggayatryadinyanyani ca yani bandhakutilani /
vrttani samavakare kavibhistani prayojyani // bhn_18.76 //

evam karyastajjñairnanarasasamsrayah samavakarah /
vaksyamyatah paramaham laksanamihamrgasyapi // bhn_18.77 //

divyapurusasrayakrto divyastrikanopagatayuddhah /
suvihitavastunibaddho vipratyayakarakascaiva // bhn_18.78 //

uddhatapurusa prayah strirosagrathitakavyabandhasca /
samksobhavidravakrtah samphetakrtastatha caiva // bhn_18.79 //

sribhedanapaharanavamardanapraptavastusrngarah /
ihamrgastu karyah susamahitakavyabandhasca // bhn_18.80 //

yadvyayoge karyam ye purusa vrttayo rasascaiva /
ihamrge 'pi te syuh kevalamamarastriya yogah // bhn_18.81 //

yatra tu vadhepsitanam vadho hyudagro bhaveddhi purusanam /
kiñcidvyajam krtva tesam yuddham samayitavyam // bhn_18.82 //

ihamrgasya laksanamuktam viprah samasayogena /
dimalaksanam tu bhuyo laksanayuktya pravaksyami // bhn_18.83
//

prakhyatavastuvisayah prakhyatodattanayakascaiva /
sadrasalaksanayuktascaturanko vai dimah karyah // bhn_18.84
//

srngarahasyavarjam sesaih sarvai rasaih samayuktah /
diptarasakavyayonirnanabhavopasampannah // bhn_18.85 //

nirghatolkapatairuparagenendusuryayoryuktah /
yuddhaniyuddhadharsanasamphetakrtasca kartavyah // bhn_18.86 //

mayendrajalahulo bahupustotthanayogayuktasca /
devabhujagendrarakasayaksapisacavakirnasca // bhn_18.87 //

sodasanayakabahulah satvattyarabhativrttisampannah /
karyo dimah prayatnannanasrayabhavasampannah // bhn_18.88 //

dimalaksanamityuktam maya samasena laksananugatam /
vyayogasya tu laksanamatah param sampravaksyami // bhn_18.89 //

vyayogastu vidhijñaih karyah prakhyatanayakasirirah /
alpastrijanayuktastvekahakrtastatha caiva // bhn_18.90 //

bahavasca tatra purusa vyayacchante yatha samavakare /
na ca divyanayakayuktah karyastvekanka evayam // bhn_18.91 //

na ca divyanayakakrtah karyo rajarsinayakanibaddhah /
yuddhaniyuddhagharsanasamgharsakrtasca kartavyah // bhn_18.92 //

evamvidhastu karyo vyayogo diptakavyarasayonih /
vaksyamyatah paramaham laksanamutsrstankasya // bhn_18.93
//

prakhyatavastuvisayastvaprakhyatah kadacideva syat /
divyapurusa irviyuktah sesairyukto bhavetpumbhah // bhn_18.94 //

karunarasaprayakrto nivrttayuddhodyatapraharasca /
striparidevitabahulo nirveditabhasitascaiva // bhn_18.95 //

nanavyakulacestah satvattyarabhatikaisikihinah /

karyah kavyavidhijñaih satatam hyutsrstikankastu // bhn_18.96

//

yaddivyanayakakrtam kavyam samgramabandhavadhayuktam /
tadbharate tu varse kartavyam kavyabandhesu // bhn_18.97 //

kasmadbharatamistam varsesvanyesu devavihitesu /
hrdya sarva bhumiḥ subhagandha kañcani yasmāt // bhn_18.98 //

upavanagamanakrida viharanariratipramodah syuh /
tesu hi varsesu sada na tatra dukkham na va sokah // bhn_18.99
//

ye tesamadhivasah puranavadesu parvataḥ proktaḥ /
sambhogastesu bhavetkarmarambho bhavedasmin // bhn_18.100 //

prahasanamapi vijñeyam dvididham suddham tatha sankirnam /
ankasya laksanamidam vyakhyatamasesayogamatragatam // bhn_18.101
//

prahasanamataḥ param salaksanam sampravakṣyami /
vakṣyami tayoryuktya prthagprthaglaksanavisesam // bhn_18.102 //

bhagavattapasaviprairanyairapi hasyavadasambaddham /
kapurusasamprayuktam parihasabhasanaprayam // bhn_18.103 //

avikrtabhasacaram visesabhavopapannacaritapadam /
niyatagativastuvisayam suddham jñeyam prahasanam tu // bhn_18.104
//

vesyacetanapumsakavitadhurta bandhaki ca yatra syuh /
anibhrtavesaparicchadacestitakaranaistu samkirnam // bhn_18.105
//

lokopacarayukta ya varta yasca dambhasamyogah /
sa prahasane prayojyo dhurtapravivadasampannah // bhn_18.106 //

vithyangaih samyuktam kartavyam prahasanam yathayogyam /
bhanasyapi tu laksanamataḥ param sampravakṣyami // bhn_18.107
//

atmanubhutasamsi parasamsrayavarṇanavisesastu /
vividhasrayo hi bhano vijñeyastvekaharyasca // bhn_18.108 //

paravacanamatmasamsthāṃ pravacanairuttamottamagrathitaiḥ /
akasapurusakathitairangavikarairabhinayaiscaiva // bhn_18.109 //

dhurtavitasamprayojyo nanavasthantaratmakascaiva /
ekanko bahuceṣṭhaḥ satatam karyo budhairbhanah // bhn_18.110 //

bhanasyapi hi nikhilam laksanamuktam tathagamanugatam /
vithyah samprati nikhilam kathayami yathakramam viprah //
bhn_18.111 //

sarvarasalaksanadhya yukta hyangaistrayodasabhiḥ /

vithi syadekanka tathaikaharya dviharya va // bhn_18.112 //

adhamottamamadhyabhiryukta syatprakrtibhistisrbhiah /
uddhatyakavalagitavaspandanalyasatpralapasca // bhn_18.113 //

vakkelyatha prapañco mrdavadhibale chalam trigatam /
vyaharo gandasca trayodasanganyudahrtanyasyah // bhn_18.114
//

atha vithi samprokta laksanamesam pravaksyami /
padani tvagatarthani ye narah punaradarat // bhn_18.115 //

yojayanti padairanyaistaduddhatyakamucyate /
yatranysmin samavesya karyamanyatprasadyate // bhn_18.116 //

taccavalagitam nama vijñeyam natyayoktrbhiah /
aksipte 'rthe tu kasmi.nscicchubhasubhasamutthite // bhn_18.117 //

kausadalucyate 'nyo 'rthastadavaspanditam bhavet /
hasyenopagatarthaprahelika naliketi vijñeya // bhn_18.118 //

murkhajanasannikarse hitamapi yatra prabhasate vidvan /
na ca grhyate 'sya vacanam vijñeyo 'satpralapo 'sau // bhn_18.119 //

ekadviprativacana vakkeli syatprayoge 'smin /
yadasadbhutam vacanam samstavayuktam dvayoh parasparam yattu //
bhn_18.120 //

ekasya carthahetoh sa hasyajananah prapañcah syat /
yatkaranaḍ gunanam dosikaranam bhavedvivadakrtam //
bhn_18.121 //

dosagunikananam va tanmrdavam nama vijñeyam /
paravacanamatmanascottarottarasamudbhavam dvayoryatra // bhn_18.122 //

anyonyarthavisesakamadhibalamiti tad budhairjñeyam /
anyarthameva vakyam chalamabhisandhanahasyarosakaram // bhn_18.123 //

srutisarupyadyasmin bahavo 'rtha yuktibhirniyuḡyante /
yaddhasyamahasyam va tattrigatam nama vijñeyam // bhn_18.124 //

pratyaksavrttirukto vyaharo hasyalesarthah /
samrambhasambhramayutam vivadayuktam tathapavadakrtam //
bhn_18.125 //

bahuvacanaksepakrtam gandam pravadanti tattvajñah |
iti dasarupavidhanam sarvam proktam maya hi laksanatah /
punarasya sariragatam sandhividhau laksanam vaksye // bhn_18.126 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre dasarupanirupanam namastadaso
'dhyayah

atha ekonavimso 'dhyayah

itivrttam tu natyasya sariram parikirtitam /

pañcabhih sandhibhistasya vibhagah samprakalpita // bhn_19.1 //

itivrta dvidha caiva budhastu parikalpayet /
adhikarikamekam syat prasangikamathaparam // bhn_19.2 //

yatkaryam hi phalapraptya samarthyatparikalpyate /
tadadhikarikam jñeyamanyatprasangikam viduh // bhn_19.3 //

karanatphalayogyasya vrttam syadadhikarikam /
tasyopakaranartham tu kirtyate hyanusangikam // bhn_19.4 //

kaveh prayatnannetrnam yuktanam viddhyupasrayat /
kalpyate hi phalapraptih samutkarsatphalasya ca // bhn_19.5 //

(laukiki sukhaduhkhakhya yathavastha rasodbhava /
dasadha manmathavastha vyavasthastriavidha mata) // bhn_19.6 //

samsare phalayage tu vyaparah karanasya yah /
tasyanupurvyā vijñeya pañcavastha prayoktrbhih // bhn_19.7 //

prarambhasca prayatnasca tatha praptasca sambhavah /
niyata ca phalapraptih phalayogasca pañcamah // bhn_19.8 //

autsukyamatrabandhastu yadbijasya nibadhyate /
mahatah phalayogyasya sa phalarambha isyate // bhn_19.9 //

apasyatah phalapraptim vyaparo yah phalam prati /
param cautsukyagamanam sa prayatnah prakirtitah // bhn_19.10 //

isatpraptiryada kacitphalasya parikalpate /
bhavamatrena tu prahurvidhijñah praptisambhavam // bhn_19.11 //

niyatam tu phalapraptim yada bhavena pasyati /
niyatam tam phalapraptim sagunam paricaksate // bhn_19.12 //

abhipretam samagram ca pratirupam kriyaphalam /
itivrte bhavedyasmin phalayogah prakirtitah // bhn_19.13 //

sarvasyaiva hi karyasya prarabdhasya phalarthibhih /
etastvanukramenaiva pañcavastha bhavanti hi // bhn_19.14 //

asam svabhavabhinnanam parasparasamagamat /
vinyasa ekabhavena phalahetuh prakirtitah // bhn_19.15 //

itivrta samakhyatam pratyagevadhikarikam /
tadarambhadi kartavyam phalantam ca yatha bhavet // bhn_19.16 //

purnasandhi ca kartavyam hinasandhyapi va punah /
niyamat purnasandhi syaddhinasandhyatha karanat // bhn_19.17 //

ekalope caturthasya dvilope tricaturthayoh /
dvitiyatricaturthanam trilope lopa isyate // bhn_19.18 //

prasangike pararthatvanna hyesa niyamo bhavet /
yadvrttam sambhavettatra tadyojyamavirodhatah // bhn_19.19 //

itivrte yathavasthah pañcarambhadikah smrtah /
arthaprakrtayah pañca tatha bijadika api // bhn_19.20 //

bijam binduh pataka ca prakari karyameva ca /
arthaprakrtayah pañca jñatva yojya yathavidhi // bhn_19.21 //

svalpamatram samutsrstam bahudha yadvisarpati /
phalavasanam yaccaiva bijam tatparikirtitam // bhn_19.22 //

prayojananam vicchede yadavicchedakaranam /
yavatsamaptirbandhasya sa binduh parikirtitah // bhn_19.23 //

yadvrttam tu parartham syat pradhanasyopakarakam pradhanavacca
kalpyeta sa pataketi kirtita // bhn_19.24 //

phalam prakalpyate yasyah pararthayaiva kevalam /
anubandhavihinatvat prakariti vinirdiset // bhn_19.25 //

yadadhikarikam vastu samyak prajñaih prayujyate /
tadartho yah samarambhastatkaryam parikirtitam // bhn_19.26 //

etesam yasya yenartha yatasca guna isyate /
tat pradhanam tu kartavyam gunabhutanyatah param // bhn_19.27 //

eko 'neko 'pi va sandhah patakayam tu yo bhavet /
pradhanarthanuyayitvadanusandhah prakirtyate // bhn_19.28 //

agarbhadavimarsadva pataka vinivartate /
kasmadyasmannibandho 'syah pararthah parikirtyate // bhn_19.29 //

yatrarthe cintite 'nyasminstallinngo 'nyah prayujyate /
agantukena bhavena patakasthanakam tu tat // bhn_19.30 //

sahasaivarthasampattirgunavatyupakaratah /
patakasthanakamidam prathamam parikirtitam // bhn_19.31 //

vacah satisayam klistam kavyabandhasamasrayam /
patakasthanakamidam dvitiyam parikirtitam // bhn_19.32 //

arthopaksepanam yatra linam savinayam bhavet /
slistapratyuttaropetam trtiyamidamisyate // bhn_19.33 //

dvyartha vacanavinyasah suslistah kavyayojitah /
upanyasasuyuktasca taccaturthamudahrtam // bhn_19.34 //

[yatra satisayam vakyamarthopaksepanam bhavet /
vinasidrstante ca patakardham tu tadbhavet] // bhn_19.35 //

catuspatakparamam natake karyayisyate /
pañcabhih sandhibhiryuktam tamsca vaksyamyatah param // bhn_19.36
//

mukham pratimukham caiva garbho vimarsa eva ca /
tatha nirvahanam ceti natake pañca sandhayah // bhn_19.37 //

[pañcabhih sandhibhiryuktam pradhanamanu kirtyate /

sesah pradhanasandhinamanugrahyanusandhayah] // bhn_19.38 //

yatra bijasamutpattirnanartharasasambhava /
kavye sariranugata tanmukham parikirtitam // bhn_19.39 //

bijasyodghatanam yatra drstanastamiva kvacit /
mukhanyastasya sarvatra tadvai pratimukham smrtam // bhn_19.40 //

udbhedastasya bijasya praptiraprtireva va /
punascanvesanam yatra sa garbha iti samjñitah // bhn_19.41 //

garbhanirbhinnabijartho vilobhanakrto 'thava /
krodhavyasanajo vapi sa vimarsa iti smrtah // bhn_19.42 //

samanayanamarthanam mukhadyanam sabijinam /
nanabhavottaranam yadbhavennirvahanam tu tat // bhn_19.43 //

ete tu sandhayo jñeya natakasya prayoktrbhih /
tatha prakaranasyapi sesanam ca nibodhata // bhn_19.44 //

dimah samavakarasca catuhsandhi prakirtitau /
na tayoravamarsastu kartavyah kavibhih sada // bhn_19.45 //

vyayogehamrgau capi sada karyau trisandhikau /
garbhavamarsau na syatam tayorvrttisca kaisiki // bhn_19.46 //

dvisandhi tu prahasanam vithyanko bhana eva ca /
mukhanirvahane tatra kartavye kavibhih sada // bhn_19.47 //

[vithi caiva hi bhanasca tatha prahasanam punah /
kaisikivrttihinani karyani kavibhih sada] // bhn_19.48 //

evam hi sandhayah karya dasarupe prayoktrbhih /
punaresam tu sandhinamangakalpam nibodhadata // bhn_19.49 //

sandhinam yani vrttani pradesesvanupurvasah /
svasampadgunayuktani tanyanganyupadharayet // bhn_19.50 //

istasyarthasya racana vrttantasyanupaksayah /
ragaprtih prayogasya guhyanam caiva guhanam // bhn_19.51 //

ascaryavadabhikhyanam prakasyanam prakasanam /
anganam sadvidham hyetad drstam sastre prayojanam //
bhn_19.52 //

angahino naro yadvannaivarambhaksamo bhavet /
angahinam tatha kavyam na prayogaksamam bhavet // bhn_19.53 //

udattamapi tatkavyam syadangaih parivarjitam /
hinatvaddhi prayogasya na satam rañjayanmanah // bhn_19.54 //

kavyam yadapi hinartham samyadangaih samanvitam /
diptatvattu prayogasya sobhameti na samsayah // bhn_19.55 //

[tasmāt sandhipradesesu yathayogam yatharasam /
kavinangani karyani samyaktani nibodhata] // bhn_19.56 //

upaksepah parikarah parinyaso vilobhanam /
yuktih praptih samadhanam vidhanam paribhavana // bhn_19.57 //

udbheda karanam bheda etanyangani vai mukhe /
tatha pratimukhe caiva srnutangani namatah // bhn_19.58 //

vilasah parisarpasca vidhutam tapanam tatha /
narma narmadyutiscaiva tatha pragyanam punah // bhn_19.59 //

nirodhascaiva vijñeyah paryupasanameva ca /
puspam vajramupanyaso varnasamhara eva ca // bhn_19.60 //

etani vai pratimukhe garbhe 'ngani nibodhata /
abhutaharanam margo rupodaharane kramah // bhn_19.61 //

samgrahascanumanam ca prarthanakseptameva ca /
totakadhibale caiva hyudvego vidravastatha // bhn_19.62 //

etanyangani vai garbhe hyavamarse nibodhata /
apavadasca sampheto vidravah saktireva ca // bhn_19.63 //

vyavasayah prasangasca dyutih khedo nisedhanam /
virodhanamathanam chadanam ca prarocana // bhn_19.64 //

vyavaharasca yuktisca vimarsanganyamuni ca /
sandhirnirodho grathanam nirnayah paribhasanam // bhn_19.65 //

dyutih prasada anandah samayo hyupaguhanam /
bhasanam purvavakyam ca kavyasamhara eva ca // bhn_19.66 //

prasastiriti samhare jñeyanyangani namatah /
catussasthi budhairjñeyanyetanyangani sandhisu // bhn_19.67 //

[sampadanartham bijasya samyaksiddhikarani ca /
karyanyetani kavibhirvibhajarthani natake] // bhn_19.68 //

punaresam pravaksyami laksanani yathakramam /
kavyarthasya samutpattirupaksepa iti smrtah // bhn_19.69 //

yadutpannarthabahulyam jñeyah parikarastu sah /
tannispattih parinyaso vijñeyah kavibhih sada // bhn_19.70 //

gunanirvarnanam caiva vilobhanamiti smrtam /
sampradharanamathanam yuktirityabhidhiyate // bhn_19.71 //

sukharthasyabhigamanam praptirityabhisamjñita /
bijarthasyopagamanam samadhanamiti smrtam // bhn_19.72 //

sukhaduhkhakrto yo 'rthastadvidhanamiti smrtam /
kutuhalottaravego vijñeya paribhavana // bhn_19.73 //

bijarthasya praroho yah sa udbheda iti smrtah /
prakrtarthasamarambhah karanam nama tadbhavet // bhn_19.74 //

samghatabhedanartho yah sa bheda iti kirtitah /
[etani tu mukhangani vaksye pratimukhe punah] // bhn_19.75 //

samiha ratibhogartha vilasa iti samjñitah /
drstanastanusaranam parisarpa iti smrtah // bhn_19.76 //

krtasyanunayasyadau vidhutam hyaparigrahaḥ /
apayadarsanam yattu tapanam nama tadbhaveet // bhn_19.77 //

kridartham vihitam yattu hasyam narmeti tatsmrtam
dosapracchadanartham tu hasyam narmadyutih smrta // bhn_19.78 //

uttarottaravakyam tu bhavetpragayanam punah /
ya tu vyasanasampraptih sa nirodhah prakirtitah // bhn_19.79 //

krudhdhasyanunayo yastu bhavettatparyupasanam /
visesavacanam yattu tatpuspamiti samjñitam // bhn_19.80 //

pratyaksaruksam yadvakyam vajram tadabhidhiyate /
upapattikrto yo 'rtha upanyasasca sa smrtah // bhn_19.81 //

caturvarnyopagamanam varnasamhara isyate /
kapatapasrayam vakyamabhutaharanam viduh // bhn_19.82 //

tattvarthavacanam caiva marga ityabhidhiyate /
citrarthasamavaye tu vitarko rupamisyaḥ /
yatsatisayadvakyam tadudaharanam smrtam // bhn_19.83 //

bhavattatvopalabdhistu krama ityabhidhiyate /
samadanadisampannah samgrahah parikirtitah // bhn_19.84 //

rupanurupagamanamanumanamiti smrtam

ratiharsotsavanam tu prarthana prarthana bhavet /
garbhasyodbhedanam yatsaksiptirityabhidhiyate // bhn_19.86 //

samrambhavacanam caiva totakam tviti samjñitam /
kapatenisamdhanam bruvate 'dhibalam budhah // bhn_19.87 //

bhayam nrparidasyutthamudvegah parikirtitah /
sanka bhayatrasakrto vidrayah samudahrtah // bhn_19.88 //

dosaprahyanam yattu so 'pavada iti smrtah /
rosagrathitavakyam tu samphetaḥ parikirtitah // bhn_19.89 //

guruvyatikramo yastu sa dravah parikirtitah /
virodhiprasamo yasca sa saktih parikirtita // bhn_19.90 //

vyavasayasca vijñeyah pratijñahetusambhavah /
prasangascaiva vijñeyo guruna parikirtanam // bhn_19.91 //

vakyamadharsasamyuktam dyutistajjñairudahrta /
manascestavinispannah sramah kheda udahrtah // bhn_19.92 //

ipsitarthapratighataḥ pratishedhah prakirtitah /
karyatyayopagamanam virodhanamiti smrtam // bhn_19.93 //

bijakaryopagamanamanamiti samjñitam /
apamanakrtam vakyam karyartham cchadanam bhavet // bhn_19.94 //

prarocana sa vijñeya samhararthapradarsini /
[pratyaksavacanam yattu sa vyahara iti smrtah // bhn_19.95 //

savicchedam vaco yatra sa yuktititi samjñita /
jñeya vicalana tajjñairavamanarthasamyuta] // bhn_19.96 //

[etanyavamrse 'ngani samhare tu nibodhata] /
mukhabijopagamanam sandhirtyabhidhiyate // bhn_19.97 //

karyasyanvesanam yuktya nirodha iti kirtitah /
upaksepastu karyanam grathanam parikirtitam // bhn_19.98 //

anubhutarthakathanam nirnayah samudahrtah /
parivadakrtam yasyattadahuh paribhasanam // bhn_19.99 //

labdhasyarthasya samanam dyutimacaksate punah /
samagamastatharthanamanandah parikirtitah // bhn_19.100 //

duhkhasyapagamo yastu samayah sa nigadyate /
susrusadyupasampannah prasadah pritirucyate // bhn_19.101 //

adbhutasya tu sampraptirupaguhanamisyate /
samadanadi sampannam bhasanam samudahrtam // bhn_19.102 //

purvavakyam tu vijñeyam yathoktarthapradarsanam /
varapradanasampraptih kavyasamhara isyate // bhn_19.103 //

nrpadesaprasantisca prasastirabhidhiyate /
yathasandhi tu kartavyanyetanyangani natake // bhn_19.104 //

kavibhih kavyakusalai rasabhavamapeksya tu /
sammisrani kadacittu dvitriyogena va punah // bhn_19.105 //

jñatva karyamavastham ca karyanyangani sandhisu /
etesameva canganam sambaddhanyarthayuktitah // bhn_19.106 //

sandhyantarani sandhinam visesastvekavimsatih /
samabhedastatha dandah pradanam vadha eva ca // bhn_19.107 //

pratyutpannamatitvam ca gotraskhalitameva ca /
sahasam ca bhayam caiva hirmaya krodha eva ca // bhn_19.108 //

ojah samvaranam bhrantistatha hetvapadharanam /
duto lekhasatva svapnascitram mada iti smrtam // bhn_19.109 //

[viskambhaculika caiva tatha caiva pravesakah /
ankavataro 'nkamukhamarthopaksepapañcakam // bhn_19.110 //

madhyamapurusaniojyo natakamukhasandhimatrasamcarah /
viskambhakastu karyah purohitamatyakañcukibhih // bhn_19.111 //

suddhah samkirno va dvividho viskambhakastu vijñeyah /
madhyamapatraih suddhah samkirno nicamadhyakrtah // bhn_19.112
//

antaryavanikasamsthaih sutadibhiranekadha /

arthopaksepanam yattu kriyate sa hi culika // bhn_19.113 //

ankantaranusari samkseparthamadhikrtya bindunam /
prakarananatakavisaye pravesako nama vijñeyah // bhn_19.114 //

ankanta eva canko nipatati yasmin prayogamasadya /
bijarthayuktiyukto jñeyo hyankavataro 'sau // bhn_19.115 //

vislistamukhamankasya striya va purusena va /
yadupaksipyate purvam tadankamukhamucyate] // bhn_19.116 //

anyanyapi lasyavidhavangani tu natakopayogini /
asmadvinihrtani tu bhana ivaiakaprayojyani // bhn_19.117 //

[bhanakrtivallasyam vijñeyam tvekapatraharyam va /
prakaranavaduhya karyasamstavayuktam vividhabhavam] // bhn_19.118 //

geyapadam sthitapathyamasinam puspagandika /
pracchedakam trimudham ca saindhavakhyam dvimudhakam // bhn_19.119
//

uttamottamakam caivamuktapratyuktameva ca /
lasye dasavidham hyetadanganirdesalaksanam // bhn_19.120 //

asanesupavistairyattantribhandopabrmhitam /
gayaneairgiyate suskam tadgeyapadamucyate // bhn_19.121 //

[ya nrtyatyasana nari geyam priyagunanvitam /
sangopangavidhanena tadgeyapadamucyate] // bhn_19.122 //

prakrtam yadviyukta tu pathedattarasam sthita /
madananalataptangi sthitapathyam taducyate // bhn_19.123 //

[bahucarisamayuktam pañcapanikalanugam /
cañcatputena va yuktam sthitapathyam vidhiyate] // bhn_19.124 //

asinamasyate yatra sarvatodyavivarjitam /
aprasaritagatram ca cintasokasamanvitam // bhn_19.125 //

nrttani vividhani syurgeyam gane ca samsritan /
cestabhiscasrayah pumsa yatra sa puspagandika //
bhn_19.126 //

[yatra stri naravesena lalitam samskrta pathet /
sakhinam tu vinodaya sa jñeya puspagandika // bhn_19.127 //

nrttam tu vividham yatra gitam catodyasamyutam /
striyah pumvacca cestante sa jñeya puspagandika] //
bhn_19.128 //

pracchedakah sa vijñeyo yatra candratapahatah /
striyah priyesu sajjante hyapi vipriyakarisu // bhn_19.129 //

anisthuraslaksnapadam samavrttairalankrtam /
natyam purusabhadhyam trimudhakamiti smrtam // bhn_19.130

//

patram vibhrastasamketam suvyaktakarananvitam /
prakrtairvacanairyuktam viduh saindhavakam budhah // bhn_19.131 //

[rupavadyadisamyuktam pathyena ca vivarjitam /
natyam hi tattu vijñeyam saindhavam natyakovidaih] // bhn_19.132
//

mukhapratimukhopetam caturasrapadakramam /
slistabhavarasopetam vaicitryartham dvimudhake // bhn_19.133 //

uttamottamakam vidyadanekarasasamsrayam /
vicitraih lokabandhaisca helahavavicitritam // bhn_19.134 //

koprapasadajanitam sadhiksepapadasrayam /
uktapratyuktamevam syaccitragitarthayojitam // bhn_19.135 //

yatra priyakrtim drstva vinodayati manasam /
madananalatapangi taccitrapadamucyate // bhn_19.136 //

drstva svapne priyam yatra madananalatapita /
karotivividhan bhavamstadvai bhavikamucyate // bhn_19.137 //

etesam lasyavidhau vijñeyam laksanam prayogajñaih /
tadihaiva tu yannauktam prasangavinivrttahetostu // bhn_19.138 //

pañcasandhi caturvrtti catuhsastyangasamyutam /
sattrimsallaksanopetam gunalankarabhusitam // bhn_19.139
//

maharasam mahabhogamudattavacananvitam /
mahapurusasamcaram sadhvacarajanapriyam // bhn_19.140 //

suslistasandhisamyogam suprayogam sukhasrayam /
mrduabdabhidhanam ca kavih kuryattu natakam // bhn_19.141 //

avastha ya tu lokasya sukhaduhkhasamudbhava /
nanapurusasamcara natake 'sau vidhiyate // bhn_19.142 //

na tajjñanam na tacchilpam na sa vidya na sa kala /
na tat karma na va yogo natye 'simnyanna drsyate // bhn_19.143 //

yo 'yam svabhavo lokasya nanavasthantaratakmah /
so 'ngadyabhinayairyukto natyamityabhidhiyate // bhn_19.144 //

devatanamrsinam ca rajñam cotkrstamedhasam /
purvavrttanucaritam natakam nama tadbhavet. // bhn_19.145 //

yasmatsvabhavam samtyajya sangopangatikramaih /
prayujyate jñayate ca tasmadvai natakam smrtam. // bhn_19.146 //

sarvabhavaih sarvarasaih sarvakarmapravrttibhih /
nanavasthantaropetam natakam samvidhiyate // bhn_19.147 //

[anekasilpajatani naikakarmakriyani ca /

tanyasesani rupani kartavyani prayoktrbhih] // bhn_19.148 //

lokasvabhavam sampreksya naranam ca balabalam /
sambhogam caiva yuktim ca tatah karyam tu natakam // bhn_19.149
//

bhavisyati yuge prayo bhavisyantyabudha narah /
ye capi hi bhavisyanti te yatnasrutabuddhayah // bhn_19.150 //

karmasilpani sastrani vicaksanabalani ca /
sarvanyetani nasyanti yada lokah pranasyati // bhn_19.151 //

tadevam lokabhasanam prasamiksya balabalam /
mrdusabdam sukhartham ca kavih kuryattu natakam // bhn_19.152 //

caikriditadyaih sabdaistu kavyabandha bhavanti ye /
vesya iva na te bhanti kamandaludharairdviyajih // bhn_19.153 //

dasarupavidhanam ca maya proktam dvijottamah /
atah param pravaksyami vrttinamiha laksanam // bhn_19.154 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre sandhinirupanam namadhyaya
ekonavimsah

atha vimso 'dhyayah

samutthanam tu vrttinam vyakhyamyanupurvasah /
yatha vastudbhavam caiva kavyanam ca vikalpanam // bhn_20.1 //

ekarnavam jagat krtva bhagavanacyuto yada /
sete sma nagaparyanke lokan samksipyam mayaya // bhn_20.2 //

atha viryabalonmatavasurau madhukaiatabhau /
tarjayamasaturdevam tarasa yuddhakanksaya // bhn_20.3 //

nijabahu vimrdanantau bhutabhavanamaksayam /
janubhirmustibhiscaiva yodhayamasatuh prabhum // bhn_20.4 //

bahubhih parusairvakyairanyonyasamabhidravam /
nanadhiksepavacanaih kampayantavivodadhim // bhn_20.5 //

tayornanaprakarani vacamsi vadatostada /
srutva tvabhihatamana druhino vakyamabravat // bhn_20.6 //

kimidam bharativrttirvagbhireva pravartate /
uttarottarasambaddha nanvimau nidhanam nayah // bhn_20.7 //

pitamahavacah srutva provaca madhusudanah /
karyahetormaya brahman bharatiyam vinirmita // bhn_20.8 //

vadatam vakyabhuyistha bharatiyam bhavisyati /
tasmadetau nihanmyadyetyuvaca vacanam harih // bhn_20.9 //

suddhairavikrtairangaih sangaharaistatha bhramam /
yodhayamasaturdaityau yuddhamargavisaradau // bhn_20.10 //

bhumisamyogasamsthanaih padanyasairharestada /
atibharo 'bhavad bhumerbharati tatra nirmita // bhn_20.11 //

valgitaih sarngadhanusastivrairdiptatathairatha /
satvadhikairasambhrantaih sattvati tatra nirmita // bhn_20.12 //

vicitrairangaharaistu devo lilasamanvitaih /
babandha yacchikhapasam kaisiki tatra nirmita // bhn_20.13 //

samrambhavegabahulairnanacari samutthitaih /
niyuddhakaranaiscitrairutpannarabhati tatah // bhn_20.14 //

yam yam devah samacaste kriyam vrttisu samsthitam /
tam tadarthanugairjapyeairdruhinah pratyapujayat // bhn_20.15 //

yada hatau tavasurau harina madhukaitabhau /
tato 'bravit padmayonirnarayanamarindamam // bhn_20.16 //

aho vicitrairvisamaish sphutaih salalitairapi /
angaharaih krtam deva tvaya danavanasanam // bhn_20.17 //

tasmadayam hi lokasya niyuddhasamayakramah /
sarvasastravimoksesu nyayasamjño bhavisyati // bhn_20.18 //

nyayasritairangaharairnyayaccaiva samutthitaih /
yasmadyuddhani vartante tasmanyayah prakirtitah // bhn_20.19 //

[carisu ca samutpanno nanacarisamasrayah /
nyayasamjñah krto hyesa druhinena mahatmana // bhn_20.20 //

tato vedesu niksipta druhinena mahatmana /
punarisvastrajate ca nanacarisamakule // bhn_20.21 //

punarnatyaprayogesu nanabhavasamnvitah /
vrttisamjñah krta hyetah kavyabandhasamasrayah] //
bhn_20.22 //

caritairyasya devasya japyam yadyadrsam krtam /
rsibhistadrsi vrttiah krta pathyadisamyuta // bhn_20.23
//

natyavedasamutpana vagangabhinayatmika /
maya kavyakriayahetoh praksipta druhinajñaya // bhn_20.24 //

rgvedadbharati ksipta yajurvedacca sattvati /
kaisiki samavedacca sesa catharvanadapi // bhn_20.25 //

ya vakpradhana purusaprayojya strivarjita samkrtapathyayukta /
svanamadheyairbharataih prayukta sa bharti nama bhavettu vrttih //
bhn_20.26 //

bhedastasyastu vijñeyascavaro 'ngatvamagatah /
prarocanamukham caiva vithi prahasanam tatha // bhn_20.27 //

jayabhyudayini caiva mangalya vijayavaha /

sarvapapaprasamani purvarange prarocana // bhn_20.28 //

[upaksepēna kavyasya hetuyuktisamasraya /
siddhenamantrana ya tu vijñeya sa prarocana] // bhn_20.29 //

nati vidusako vapi pariparsvika eva va /
sutradharena sahitaḥ samlapam yattu kurvate // bhn_20.30 //

citrairvakyaih svakaryarotthairvitthyangeranyathapi va /
amukham tattu vijñeyam budhāih prastavanapi va // bhn_20.31 //

[laksanam purvamuktam tu vitthyah prahasanasya ca /
amukhanganyato vaksye yathavadanupurvasah] // bhn_20.32 //

uddhatyakah kathoddhataḥ prayogatisayastatha /
pravrttakavalagite pañcanganyamukhasya tu // bhn_20.33 //

uddhatyakavalagitalaksanam kathitam maya /
sesanam laksanam vipra vyakhyasyamyānupurvasah //
bhn_20.34 //

sutrādharasya vakyam va yatra vakyarthameva va /
grhitam pravīsetpatram kathoddhataḥ sa kirtitaḥ // bhn_20.35 //

prayoge tu prayogam tu sutradharah prayojayet /
tatasca pravīsetpatram prayogatisayo hi sah // bhn_20.36 //

kalapravrttimasritya varnana ya prayujyate /
tadasrayacca patrasya pravesastatpravrttakam // bhn_20.37 //

esamanyatamam slistam yojayitvarthayuktibhiḥ /
[tasmāṅgadvayasyapi sambhavo na nivaryate // bhn_20.38 //

patragranthairasambadha prakuryadamukham tataḥ /
evametadbudhairjñeyamamukham vividhasrayam // bhn_20.39 //

laksanam purvamuktam tu vithyah prahasanasya ca /
[ityastardhavikalpa vrttiriyam bhārati mayabhihita /
sattvatyastu vidhanam laksanayuktya pravaksyami] // bhn_20.40 //

ya sattvateneha gunena yukta nyayena vrttena samanvita ca /
harsotkata samhr̥tasokabhava sa sattvati nama bhavettu
vrttiḥ // bhn_20.41 //

vagangabhinayavati sattvotthanavacanaprakāranesu /
sattvadhikarayukta vijñeya sattvati vrttiḥ // bhn_20.42 //

viradbhutaraudrārasa nirastāsr̥ngarakarunānirveda /
uddhatapurusaḥ paraspāradharsanakṛta ca // bhn_20.43 //

utthapakasca parivartakasca sallapakasca samghatyah /
catvaro 'sya bheda vijñeya natyakovidāyah // bhn_20.44 //

ahamapyutthasyami tvam tavaddarsayatmanah saktim /
iti samgharsasamutthastajjñairutthapakō jñeyah // bhn_20.45 //

utthanasamarabdhanarthanutsrjya yo 'rthayogavasat /
anyanarthan bhajate sa capi parivartako jñeyah // bhn_20.46 //

[nirdistavastuvisayah prapañcabaddhastrihasyasamyuktah /
samgharsavisesakrtastrividhah parivartako jñeyah] // bhn_20.47 //

sadharsajo niradharsajo 'pi va ragavacasamyuktah /
sadhiksepalapo jñeyah sallapakah so 'pi // bhn_20.48 //

[dharmadharmasamuttham yatra bhavedragadosasamyuktam /
sadhiksepam ca vaco jñeyah samlapako nama] // bhn_20.49 //

mantrarthavakyasaktya daivavasadatmadosayogadva /
samghatabhedajanastajjñaih samghatyako jñeyah // bhn_20.50 //

[bahukapatasamsrayanam paropaghatasayaprayuktanam /
kutanam samghato vijñeyah kutasamghatyah] // bhn_20.51 //

ityastardhavalpa vrttiriyam sattvati mayabhihita /
kaisikyastvatha laksanamatahparam sampravaksyami // bhn_20.52 //

ya slaksnanaipathyavisesacitra strisamyuta ya bahunrttagita
/

kamopabhogaprabhavopacara tam kaisikim vrttimudaharanti //
bhn_20.53 //

[bahuvadyanrttagita srngarabhinayacitranaipathya /
malyalankarayukta prasastavesa ca kanta ca // bhn_20.54 //

citrapadavakyabandhairalankrta hasitaruditarosadaih /
stripurusakamayukta vijñeya kaisikivrttih] // bhn_20.55 //

narma ca narmasphuñjo narmasphoto 'tha narmagarbhasca /
kaisikyascavaroh bheda hyete samakhyatah // bhn_20.56 //

asthapitasrngaram visuddhakaranam nivrttavirarasam /
hasyapravacanabahulam narma trividham vijaniyat // bhn_20.57 //

irsyakrodhaprayam sopalambhakarananuviddham ca /
atmopaksepakrtam savipralambham smrtam narma // bhn_20.58 //

navasangamasambhogo ratisamudayavesavakyasamyuktah /
jñeyo narmasphuñjo hyavaśanabhayatmakascaiva // bhn_20.59 //

vividhanam bhavanam lavairlavairbhusito bahuvisesaih /
asamagrakṣiptaraso narmasphotastu vijñeyah // bhn_20.60 //

vijñānarupasobha dhanadibhirnayako ganairyatra /
pracchanam vyavaharte karyavasannarmagarbho 'sau // bhn_20.61 //

[purvasthitau vipadyeta nayako yatra caparastisthet /
tamapiha narmagarbham vidyannatyaprayogesu] // bhn_20.62 //

ityastarsavikalpa vrttiriyam kaisiki mayabhihita /
ata urdhvamuddhatarasamarabhatim sampravaksyami // bhn_20.63 //

arabhataprayaguna tathaiva bahukapatavañcanopeta /
dambhanrtavacanavati tvarabhata nama vijñeya // bhn_20.64 //

[avapataplulangitani cchedyani mayakrtamindrajalam /
citrani yuddhani ca yatra nityam tam tadrsmarabhatim
vadanti // bhn_20.65 //

sadgunyasamarbdha hathatisandhanavidravopeta /
labhalabharthakrta vijñeya vrttirarabhata // bhn_20.66 //

samksiptakavapatau vastutthapanamathapi sampheta /
ete hyasya bheda laksanamesam pravaksyami // bhn_20.67 //

anvarthasilpayukto bahupustotthanacitranepathyah /
samksiptavastu visayo jñeyah samksiptakao nama // bhn_20.68 //

bhayaharsasamutthanam vidravavinipatasambhramacaranam /
ksiprapravesanirgamamavapatamimam vijaniyat // bhn_20.69 //

sarvarasasamasakrtam savidravvvidravasrayam vvapi /
natyam vibhavyate yattadvastutthapanam jñeyam // bhn_20.70 //

samrambhasamprayukto bahuyuddhakapataniirbhedah /
sastrapraharabahulah sampheto nama vijñeyah // bhn_20.71 //

evameta budhairjñeya vrttayo natyasamsraya /
rasaprayogamasam ca kirtyamanam nibodhata // bhn_20.72 //

hasyarngarabahula kaisiki paricaksita /
sattvati capi vijñeya viradbhutasamasrayah // bhn_20.73 //

raudre bhayanake caiva vijñeyarabhata budhaih /
bibhatse karune caiva bharaṭi samprakirtita // bhn_20.74 //

[na hyekarasajam kavyam kiñcidasti prayogatah /
bhavo vapi raso vapi pravrttirvrttireva va // bhn_20.75 //

sarvesam samavetanam yasya rupam bhavedbahu /
sa mantavyo rasa sthayaṭi sesah sañcarinah smrtah] // bhn_20.76
//

vrtiyanta eso 'bhiniyo mayokto vagangasattvaprabhavo yathavad /
aharyamevabhiniyam prayoge vaksyami nepathyakrtam tu bhuyah //
bhn_20.77 //

iti bharaṭiye natyasastre vrttivilkalanam nama vimso 'dhiyayah
atha ekavimso 'dhiyayah

aharyabhiniyam vipra vyakhyasyamyānupurvasah /
ysmat prayogah sarvo 'yamaharyabhiniyaye sthitah // bhn_21.1 //

nanavastha prakrtaya purvam naipathyasadhitaḥ /
angadibhirabhiviyaktimupagacchantyayatnataḥ // bhn_21.2 //

aharyabhiniyayo nama jñeyo nepathyajo vidhiḥ /

tatra karyaḥ prayatnastu natyasya subhamicchata // bhn_21.3 //

[tasmīnatnastu kartavyo naipathye siddhimicchata /
natyasyeha tvalankaro naipathyam yatprakirtitam] // bhn_21.4 //

caturvidham tu nepathyam pusto 'lankara eva ca /
tathankaracana caiva jñeyam sajjivameva ca // bhn_21.5 //

pustastu trividho jñeyo nanarupapramanataḥ /
sandhimo vyajimascāiva vestimāsa prakirtitaḥ // bhn_21.6 //

kiliñjacarmavastradyairyadrupam kriyate budhāih /
sandhimo nama vijñeyāḥ pusto natakasamsrayāḥ // bhn_21.7 //

vyajimo nama vijñeayo yantrena kriyate tu yāḥ /
vestyate caiva yadrupam vestimāsa tu samjñitāḥ // bhn_21.8
//

sailāyanavīmanāni cārmavarmadhvajā nagaḥ /
ye kriyante hi natye tu sa pusta itī samjñitāḥ // bhn_21.9 //

alankarastu vijñeyo malyabharanavasasam /
nānavidhāḥ samayogo 'pyāngopāngavidhīḥ smrtāḥ // bhn_21.10 //

vestimāsa vitatāsa caiva samghatyam granthimāsa tathā /
pralambitāsa tathā caiva malyam pañcavidhāsa smrtāsa // bhn_21.11 //

caturvidham tu vijñeyam natye hyabharanam budhāih /
avedhyam bandhaniyam ca ksepyamaropyameva ca // bhn_21.12 //

avedhyam kundaladiha yatsyacchravanabhusanam /
aropyam hemastradi harasca vividhasrayāḥ // bhn_21.13 //

sronisutrāṅgāde muktabandhaniyāni sarvāda /
praksepya nupuram vidyadvāstrabharanāmeva ca // bhn_21.14 //

bhusananam vikalpam hi purusastrisamasrayam /
navidham pravakṣyāmi desajatisamudbhavam // bhn_21.15 //

cudamanīḥ samukutāḥ siraso bhusanam smrtāsa /
kundalam mocakam kila karnabharanamisyate // bhn_21.16 //

muktavali harsakam ca sutrakam kanthabhusanam /
vetikāṅgulimudra ca syāṅgulivibhusanam // bhn_21.17 //

hastali valayam caiva bahunalivibhusanam /
rucakāsculika karya manibandhavibhusanam // bhn_21.18 //

keyure āṅgāde caiva kurparoparibhusane /
trisarascaiva harasca tathā vakso vibhusanam // bhn_21.19 //

vyalambamauktiko haro mala caivāṅgabhusanam /
talakam sutrakam caiva bhavetkativibhusanam // bhn_21.20 //

āyam purusaniryogaḥ karyaṣṭvabharanasrayāḥ /
devanam parthivanam ca punarvakṣyāmi yositam // bhn_21.21 //

sikhasam sikhavyalam pindipatram tathaiva ca /
cudamanirmakarika muktajalagavaksikam // bhn_21.22 //

siraso bhusanam caiva vicitram sirsajolakam /
kandakam sikhapatram ca venipucchah sadorakah // bhn_21.23 //

lalatatilakam caiva nanasilpaprayojitam /
bhrugucchoparigucchasca kusumanukrtistatha // bhn_21.24 //

karnika karnavalayam tatha syatpatrakarnika /
kundalam karnamudra ca karnotkilakameva ca // bhn_21.25 //

nanaratnavicitrani dantapatrani caiva hi /
karnayorbhusanam hyetatkarnapurastathaiva ca // bhn_21.26 //

tilakah patralekhasca bhavedgandavibhusanam /
trivani caiva vijñeyam bhavedvaksovibhusanam // bhn_21.27 //

netrayorañjanam jñeyamadharasya ca rañjanam /
dantanam vividho ragascaturam suklatapi va // bhn_21.28 //

ragantaravikalpo 'tha sobhanenadhikojvalah /
mugdhanam sundarinam ca muktabhasitasobhanah // bhn_21.29 //

surakta vapi danta syuhh padmapallavarañjanah /
asmaragoddyotitah syadadharah pallavaprabhah // bhn_21.30 //

vilasasca bhavettasam savibhrantaniriksitam /
muktavali vyalapanktirmañjari ratnamalika // bhn_21.31 //

ratnavali sutrakam ca jñeyam kanthavibhusanam /
dvisarastrisarascaiva catussarakameva ca // bhn_21.32 //

tatha srnkhalika caiva bhavetkanthavibhusanam /
angadam valayam caiva bahumulavibhusanam // bhn_21.33 //

nanasilpakrtascaiva hara vaksovibhusanam /
manijalavanaddham ca bhavet stanavibhusanam // bhn_21.34 //

kharjurakam socchitikam bahunalivibhusanam /
kalapi katakam sankho hastapatram sapurakam // bhn_21.35 //

mudranguliyakam caiva hyangulinam vibhusanam /
muktajaladhyatalakam mekhala kañcikapi va // bhn_21.36 //

rasana ca kalapasca bhavecchronivibhusanam /
ekayastirbhavetkañci mekhala tvastayastika // bhn_21.37 //

dvirastayasti rasana kalapah pañcavimsakah /
dvatrimasacca catuhsastih satamastottaram tatha //
bhn_21.38 //

muktahara bhavantyete devaparthivayositam /
nupurah kinkiniasca ghantika ratnajalakam // bhn_21.39 //

saghose katake caiva gulphoparivibhusanam /

janghayoh padapatram syadangulisvanguliyakam // bhn_21.40 //

angusthatilakascaiva padayosca vibhusanam /
tathalaktakaragasca nanabhaktinivesitah // bhn_21.41 //

asokapalavacchayah syat svabhavika eva ca /
etadvibhusanam narya akesadanakhadapi // bhn_21.42 //

yathabhavarasavastham vijñeyam dvijasattamah /
agamasca pramanam ca rupanirvarnanam tatha // bhn_21.43 //

visvakarmamatatkaryam subuddhyapi prayoktrbhih /
na hi sakyam suvarnena muktabhirmanibhistatha // bhn_21.44 //

svadhinamiti rucyaiva kartumangasya bhusanam /
vibhagato 'bhipayuktamangasobhakaram bhavet // bhn_21.45 //

yatha sthanantaragatam bhusanam ratnasamyutam /
na tu natyaprayogesu kartavyam bhusanam guru // bhn_21.46 //

khedam janayate taddhi savyayatavicestanat /
gurubhavavasannasya svedo murcha ca jayate // bhn_21.47 //

gurvabharanasanno hi cestam na kurute punah /
tasmattanutvacakrtam sauvarnam bhusanam bhavet // bhn_21.48 //

ratnavajjatubaddham va na khedajananam bhavet /
svecchaya bhusanavidhirdivyanamupadisyate // bhn_21.49 //

yatnabhavavinispannam manusanam vibhusanam /
[vestitam vitatam caiva samghatyam grathimam tatha // bhn_21.50
//

lambasobhi tatha caiva malyam pañcavidham smrtam /
acchadanam bahavidham nanapattanasambhavam // bhn_21.51 //

tajjñeyam triprakaram tu suddham raktam vicitritam] /
divyanam bhusanavidhirya esa parikirtitah // bhn_21.52 //

manusanam tu kartavyo nanadesasamasrayah /
bhusanaiscapi vesaisca nanavasthasamasrayaih // bhn_21.53 //

divyangananam kartavya vibhaktih svasvabhumiya /
vidyadharinam yaksinamapsaronagayositam // bhn_21.54 //

rsidaivatakanyanam vesairnanatvamisyate /
tatha ca siddhagandharvaraksasasurayositam // bhn_21.55 //

divyanam naranarinam tathaiva ca sikhandakam /
sikhaputasikhandam tu muktabhuyisthabhusanam // bhn_21.56
//

vidyadharinam kartavyah suddho vesaparicchadah /
yaksinyo 'psarascaiva karya ratnavibhusanah // bhn_21.57 //

samastanam bhavedveso yaksina kevalam sikha /

divyanamiva kartavyam nagastrinam vibhusanam // bhn_21.58 //

muktamanilataprayah phanastasam tu kevalah /
karyam tu munikanyanamekavenidharam sirah // bhn_21.59 //

na capi vibhusanavidhistasam veso vanocitah /
muktamarakataprayam mandanam siddhayositam // bhn_21.60 //

tasam tu caiva kartavyam pitavastraparicchadam /
padmaragamaniprayam gandharvinam vibhusanam // bhn_21.61 //

vinahastasca kartavyah kausumbhavasastatha /
indranilaistu kartavyam raksasinam vibhusanam // bhn_21.62 //

sitadamstra ca kartavya krsnavastraparcchadam /
vaiduryamuktabharanah kartavya surayositam // bhn_21.63 //

sukapiñchanibhaiarvastraih karyastasam paricchadah /
pusyaraigistu manibhih kvacidvaiduryabhusitaih // bhn_21.64 //

divyavanaranarinam karyo nilaparcchadah /
evam srngarinah karya vesa divyanganasrayah //
bhn_21.65 //

avasthantamasadya suddhah karyah punastatha /
manusinam tu kartavya nanadesasamudbhavah // bhn_21.66 //

vesabharanasamyogan gadatastannibodhata /
avantyayuvatinam tu sirassalakakuntalam // bhn_21.67 //

gaudiyanamalakaprayam sasikhapasavenikam /
abhirayuvatinam tu dvivenidhara eva tu // bhn_21.68 //

sirah parigamah karyo nilaprayamathambaram /
tatha purvotarastinam samunnaddhasikhandakam // bhn_21.69 //

akesacchadanam tasam desakarmani kirtitam /
tathaiva daksinastrinam karyamullekhyasamsrayam // bhn_21.70 //

kumbhibandhakasamyuktam tathavartalalatikam /
[ganikanam tu kartavyamicchavichitti mandanam] // bhn_21.71 //

desajatividhanena sesanamapi karayet /
vesam tatha cabharanam ksurakarma paricchadam // bhn_21.72 //

[agamam capi naipathye natyasyaivam prayojayet] /
adesayukto veso hi na sobham janayisyati // bhn_21.73 //

mekhalorasi baddha tu hasyam samupapadayet /
tatha prositakantasu vyasanabhihatusu ca // bhn_21.74 //

veso vai malinah karya ekavenidharam sirah /
vipralambhe tu naryastu suddho veso bhavediha // bhn_21.75 //

natyabharanasamyukto na capi mrjayanvitah /
evam strinam bhavedveso desavasthasamudbhavah // bhn_21.76 //

purusanam punascaiva vesanvakasyami tattvatah /
tatrancaracana purvam kartavya natyayoktrbhiih // bhn_21.77 //

tatah param prayoktavya vesa desasamudbhavah /
sito nilasca pitasca caturtho rakta eva ca // bhn_21.78 //

ete svabhavaja varna yaiih karyam tvangavartanam /
samyogajah punascanye upavarna bhavanti hi // bhn_21.79 //

tanaham sampravakasyami yathakaryam prayoktrbhiih /
sitnilasamayoge karandava iti smrtah // bhn_21.80 //

sitapitasamayogatpanduvarnah prakirtitah /
sitiaraktasamayoge padmavarnah prakirtitah // bhn_21.81 //

pitnilasamayogaddharito nama jayate /
nilaraktasamayogatkasayo nama jayate // bhn_21.82 //

raktapitasamayogadguravarna iti smrtah /
ete samyogaja varna hyupavarnastathapare // bhn_21.83 //

triciturvarnasamyukta bahavah samprakirtitah /
balastho yo bhavedvarnastasya bhago bhavettatah // bhn_21.84 //

durbalasya ca bhagau dvau nilam muktva pradapayet /
nilasyaiko bhavedbhagascavarao 'nye tu varnake // bhn_21.85 //

balavansarvavarnanam nila eva prakirtitah /
evam varnavidhim jñatva nanasamyogasamsrayam // bhn_21.86 //

tatah kuryadyathayogamanganam vartanam budhah /
vartanacchadanam rupam svavesaparivarjitam // bhn_21.87 //

natyadharmapravrttam tu jñeyam tatpraktisthitam /
svavarnamatmanaschadyam varnakairvesasamsrayaiih // bhn_21.88 //

akrtistasya kartavya yasya prakrtirasthita /
yatha jantuh svabhavam svam parityajyanyadaiihikam // bhn_21.89 //

tatsvabhavam hi bhajate dehantaramupasritah /
vesena varnakaiscaiva cchaditah purusastatha // bhn_21.90 //

parabhavam prakurute yasya vesam samasritah /
devadanavagandharvayaksaraksasapannagah // bhn_21.91 //

pranisamjñah smrta hyete jivabandhasca ye 'pare /
[sribhavah parvatah nadyah samudra vahanani ca // bhn_21.92 //

nanasastranyapi tatha vijñeyah pranisamjñaya] /
sailaprasadayantrani carnavarmadhvajastatha // bhn_21.93 //

nanapraharanadyasca te 'pranina iti smrtah /
athava karanopeta bhavantyete saririnah // bhn_21.94 //

vesabhasasrayopeta natyadharmamaveksya tu /
varnanam tu vidhim jñatva vayah prakrtimeva ca // bhn_21.95 //

kuryadangasya racanam desajativayahsritatam /
deva gaurastu vijñeya yaksascapsarastatha // bhn_21.96 //

rudrarkadruhinaskandastapaniyaprabhah smrtah /
somo brhaspatih sukro varunastarakaganah // bhn_21.97 //

samudrahimavadgangah sveta hi syurbalastatha /
raktamangarakam vidyat pitau budhahutasanau // bhn_21.98 //

narayano narascaiva syamo nagasca vasukih /
daityasca danavascaiva raksasa guhyaka nagah // bhn_21.99 //

pisaca jalamakasamasitani tu varnatah /
bhavanti satsu dvipesu purusascaiva varnatah // bhn_21.100 //

kartavya natyayogena nistaptakanakaprabhah /
jambudvipasya varse tu nanavarnasraya narah // bhn_21.101 //

uttaramstu kurustyaktva te capi kanakaprabhah /
bhadrasvapurusah svetah kartavya varnatastatha // bhn_21.102 //

ketumale nara nila gaurah sesesu kirtitah /
nanavarnah smrta bhuta gandharva yaksapannagah // bhn_21.103
//

vidyadharastatha caiva pitarastu sama narah /
punasca bharate varse tamstanvarnannibodhata // bhn_21.104 //

rajanah padmavarnastu gaurah syamastathaiva ca /
ye capi sukhino martya gaura karyastu vaih budhah // bhn_21.105 //

kukarmino grahagrastah vyadhitastapasi sthitah /
ayastakarminascaiva hyasitasca kujatayah // bhn_21.106 //

rsyayascaiva kartavya nityam tu badaraprabhah /
tapahsthitasca rsayo nityamevasita budhah // bhn_21.107 //

karanavyapadesena tatha catmecchaya punah /
varnastatra prakartavyo desajativasanugah // bhn_21.108 //

desam karma ca jatim ca prthivyuddesamsrayam /
vijñaya vartana karya purusanam prayogatah // bhn_21.109 //

kiratabarbarandhrasca dravidah kasikosalah /
pulinda daksinatyasca prayena tvasitah smrtah // bhn_21.110
//

sakasca yavanascaiva pahlava vahlikasca ye /
prayena gaurah kartavya utara ye srita disam // bhn_21.111 //

pañcalah saurasenasca mahisascaudramagadhah /
anga vangah kalingasca syamah karyastu varnatah //
bhn_21.112 //

brahmanah ksatriyascaiva gaurah karyastathaiva hi /

vaisyah sudrastatha caiva syamah karyastu varnatah //
bhn_21.113 //

evam krtva yathanyayam mukhangopangavartanam /
smasrukarma prayuñjita desakalavayo 'nugam // bhn_21.114 //

suddham vicitram syamam ca tatha romasameva ca /
bhavecaturvidham smasru nanavasthantaratmakam // bhn_21.115 //

suddham tu linginam karyam tathamatyapurodhasam /
madhyastha ye ca purusa ye ca diksam samasritah // bhn_21.116 //

divya ye purusah kecitsiddhavidyadharadayah /
parthivasca kumarasca ye ca rajopajivinah // bhn_21.117 //

srngarinasca ye martya yauvanonmadinasca ye /
tesam vicitram kartavyam smasru natyaprayoktrbhih //
bhn_21.118 //

anistirnpratijñanam duhkhitam tapasvinam /
vyasanabhihatanam ca syamam smasru prayojayet // bhn_21.119 //

rsinam tapasanam ca ye ca dirghavrata narah /
tatha ca cirabaddhanam romasam smasru kirtitam // bhn_21.120 //

evam nanaprakaram tu smasru karyam prayoktrbhih /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami vesannanaprayogajan // bhn_21.121 //

suddho vicitro malinastrividho vesa ucyate /
tesam niyogam vaksyami yathavadanupurvasah // bhn_21.122 //

devabhogamane caiva mangale niyamasthite /
tithinaksatrayoge ca vivahakarane tatha // bhn_21.123 //

dharmapravrttam yatkarma striyo va purusasya va /
vesastesam bhavecchuddho ye ca prayatnika narah // bhn_21.124 //

devadanavayaksanam gandharvoragaraksasam /
nrpanam karkasanam ca citro vesa udahrtah // bhn_21.125 //

vrddhanam brahmananam ca sresthyamatyapurodhasam /
vanijam kañcukiyanam tatha caiva tapasvinam // bhn_21.126 //

vipraksetriyavaisyanaṁ sthaniya ye ca manavah /
suddho vastravidhistesam kartavyo natakasrayah // bhn_21.127 //

unmattanam pramattanamadhvaganam tathaiva ca /
vyasanopahatanam ca malino vesa ucyate // bhn_21.128 //

suddharaktavicitrani vasamsyurdhvambarani ca /
yojayennatyatattvajño vesayoh suddhacitrayoh // bhn_21.129 //

kuryadvese tu maline malinam tu vicaksanah /
muninirgranthasakyesu yatipasupatesu ca // bhn_21.130 //

vratanugastu kartavyo veso lokasvabhavatah /

ciravalkalacarmani tapasanam tu yojayet // bhn_21.131 //

parivanmuniskyanam vasah kasayamisyate /
nanacitrani vasamsi kuryatpasupatesvatha // bhn_21.132 //

kujatayasca ye proktastesam caiva yatharhatah /
antahpurapravese ca viniyukta hi ye narah // bhn_21.133 //

kasayakañcukapatah karyaste 'pi yathavidhi /
avasthanataratascaiva nram veso bhavedatha // bhn_21.134 //

vesah samgramikascaiva suranam samprakirtitah /
vicitrasastrakavaco baddhatuno dhanurdharah // bhn_21.135 //

citro vesastu kartavyo nrpanam nityameva ca /
kevalastu bhavecchuddho naksatrotpatamangale // bhn_21.136 //

evamesa bhavedveso desajativayo 'nugah /
uttamadhamamadhyanam strinam nramathapi ca // bhn_21.137 //

evam vastravidhih karyah prayoge natakasraye /
nanavastham samasadya subhasubhaktastatha // bhn_21.138 //

tatha pratisirascapi kartavyam natakasrayam /
divyanam manusanam ca desajativayahsritam // bhn_21.139 //

parsvagata mastakinastatha caiva kiritinah /
trividho mukuto jñeyo divyaparthivasamsritah // bhn_21.140 //

devagandharvayaksanam pannaganam saraksasam /
kartavya naikavihiata mukutah parsvamaulayah // bhn_21.141 //

uttama ye ca divyanam te ca karyah kiritinah /
madhyama maulinascaiva kanisthah sirsamaulinah // bhn_21.142 //

naradhipanam kartavya mastake mukuta budhaih /
vidyadharanam ca siddhanam carananam tathaiva ca //
bhn_21.143 //

granthimatkesamukutah kartavyastu prayoktrbhih /
raksodanavadaityanam pingakeseksanani hi // bhn_21.144 //

haricchsmasruni ca tatha mukutasyani karayet /
uttamascapi ye tatra te karyah parsvamaulinah // bhn_21.145 //

kasmattu mukutah srstah prayoge divyparthive /
kesanam chedanam drstam vedavade yathasruti // bhn_21.146 //

bhadrikrtasya va yajñe sirasaschadanecchaya /
kesanamapyadirghatvatsmrtam mukutadharanam // bhn_21.147 //

senapateh punascapi yuvarajasya caiva hi /
yojayedardhamukutam mahamatrasca ye narah // bhn_21.148 //

amatyanam kañcukinam tatha sresthipurodhasam /
vestanabaddhapattani pratisirsani karayet // bhn_21.149 //

pisaconmattabhutanam sadhakanam tapasvinam /
anistirnpratijñanam lambakesam bhavecchirah // bhn_21.150 //

sakyasrotriyanirgranthaparivradiksitesu ca /
siromundam tu kartavyam yajñadiksavitessu ca // bhn_21.151 //

tatha vratanugam caiva sesanam linginam sirah /
mundam va kuñcitam vapi lambakesamathapi va // bhn_21.152 //

dhurtanam caiva kartavyam ye ca ratryupajivinah /
srngaracittah purusastesam kuñcitamurdhajah // bhn_21.153
//

balanamapi kartavyam trisikhandavibhusitam /
jatamakutabaddham ca muninam tu bhavecchirah // bhn_21.154 //

cetanamapi kartavyam trisikham mundameva va /
vidusakasya khalatih syatkakapadameva va // bhn_21.155 //

seesanamarthayogena desajatisamasrayam /
sirah prayoktrbhiih karyam nanavasthantarasrayam // bhn_21.156 //

bhusanairvarnakairvastrairmalyaiscaiva yathavidhi /
evam nanaprakaraistu buddhya vesanprakalpayet // bhn_21.157 //

purvam tu prakrtim sthapyā prayogagunasambhavam /
strinam va purusanam vapyavastham prapya tadsim //
bhn_21.158 //

sarve bhavasca divyanam karya manusasamsrayah /
tesam canimisatvadi naiva karyam prayoktrbhiih // bhn_21.159 //

iha bhavarasascaiva drstibhih sampratisthitah /
drstyāiva sthapito hyarthah pascadangairvibhavyate // bhn_21.160
//

evam jñēyāngaracana nanaprakrtisambhava /
sajiva iti yah proktastasya vaksyami laksanam // bhn_21.161 //

yah praninam praveso vai sajiva iti samjñitah /
catuspado 'tha dvipadastatha caivapadah smrtah // bhn_21.162 //

uraganapadan vidyad dvipadankhagamanusan /
gramya aranyah pasavo vijñeyah syuscatuspadah // bhn_21.163
//

ye te tu yaddhasamphetairuparodhaistathaiva ca /
nanapraharanopetah prayojya natake budhah // bhn_21.164 //

ayudhani ca karyani purusanam pramanatah /
tanyaham vartayisyami yathapustapramanatah // bhn_21.165 //

bhindirdvadasatalah syaddasa kunto bhavedatha /
astau sataghni sulam ca tomarah saktireva va // bhn_21.166 //

astau tala dhanurjñeyamayamo 'sya dvihastakah /
saro gada ca vajra ca catustalam vidhiyate // bhn_21.167 //

angulani tvasih karyascatvarimsatpramanatah /
dvadasangulakam cakram tato 'rdham prasa isyate // bhn_21.168 //

prasavatpattasam vidyaddandascaiva tu vimsatih /
vimsatih kanayascaiva hyangulani pramanatah // bhn_21.169 //

sodasangulavistirnam sabalam sampraghantikam /
trimsadangulimanena kartavyam khetakam budhah // bhn_21.170 //

jarjaro dandakastham ca tathaiva pratisirsakam /
chatram camaram caiva dhvajo srngara eva ca // bhn_21.171 //

yatkiñcinmanuse loke dravyam pumsam prayojakam /
yaccopakaranam sarve natye tatsamprakirtitam // bhn_21.172 //

yadyasya visayapraptam tenohyam tasya laksanam /
jarjare dandakasthe ca sampravaksyami laksanam // bhn_21.173
//

mahendra vai dhvajaj prokta laksanairvisvakarmana /
esanyatamam kuryajjarjaram darukarmatah // bhn_21.174 //

athava vrksayonih syatpraro ho vapi jarjarah /
venureva bhavecchresthastasya vaksyami laksanam // bhn_21.175 //

svetabhunyaam tu yo jatah pusyanaksatrajastatha /
samgrahyo vai bhavedvenurjarjarathe prayatnatah // bhn_21.176 //

pramanamangulanam tu satamastottaram bhavet /
pañcaparva caturgranthistalamatrastathaiva ca // bhn_21.177 //

sthulagranthirna kartavyo na sakhi na ca kitavan /
na krmiksatarva ca na hinascanyavenubhih // bhn_21.178 //

madhusarpissarsapaktam malyadhupapuraskrtam /
upasya vidhivadvenum grhniyajjarjaram prati // bhn_21.179 //

yo vidhiryah kramascaiva mahebdre tu dhvaje smrtah /
sa jarjarasya kartavyah pusyavenusamasrayah // bhn_21.180 //

bhavedyo dirghaparva tu tanupatrastathaiva ca /
parvagratanulascaiva pusyavenuh sa kirtitah // bhn_21.181 //

vidhiresa maya prokto jarjarasya pramanatajh /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami dandakasthasya laksanam //
bhn_21.182 //

kapitthabilvavamsebhyo dandakastham bhavedatha /
vakram caiva hi kartavyam tribhage laksananvitam // bhn_21.183 //

kitairnopahatam yacca vyadhina na ca piditam /
mandasakham bhavedyacca dandakastham tu tadbhavet // bhn_21.184

//

yastvebhirlaksanairhinam dandakastham sajarjaram /
karayetsa tvapacayam mahantam prapnuyaddhruvam // bhn_21.185 //

atha sirsavibhagartham ghati karya prayatnatah /
svapramanavinirdista dvatrimsatyangulani vai // bhn_21.186 //

bilvamadhyena kartavya ghati sirasamasraya /
svinnena bilvakalkena dravena ca samanvita // bhn_21.187 //

bhasmana va tusairvapi karayetpratisirsakam /
samchadya tu tato vastrairbilvadugdhairghatasrayaih // bhn_21.188 //

bilvakalkena ciram tu digdhva samyojayedghatim /
na sthulam nanatam tanvim dirgham naiva ca karayet. //
bhn_21.189 //

tasyamatapasuskayam sususkayamathapi va /
chedyam budhah prakurvanti vidhidrstena karmana // bhn_21.190 //

sutiksnena tu sastrena ardhardham pravibhajya ca /
svapramanavinirdistam lalaktakonakam // bhn_21.191 //

ardhangulam lalata tu karyam chedyam sadangulam /
ardhardhamangulam chedyam katayordvyangulam bhavet // bhn_21.192
//

katante karnanalasya chedyam dvyadhikamangulam /
tryangulam karnavivaram tatha syacchedyameva hi // bhn_21.193 //

tatascaivavatuh karya susama dvadasangula /
ghatyam hyetatsada cchedye vidhanam vihitam maya // bhn_21.194 //

tasyoparigata karya mukuta bahusilpajah /
nanaratnapratichanna bahurupopasobhitah // bhn_21.194 //

tathopakarananiha natyayogakrtani vai /
bahuprakarayuktani kurvita prakrtim prati // bhn_21.196 //

yatkiñcidasmin loke tu caracarasamanvite /
vihitam karma silpam va tattupakaranam smrtam // bhn_21.197 //

yadyasya visayam praptam tattadevabhigacchati /
nastantah purusanam hi natyopakaranasraye // bhn_21.198 //

yadyenotpaditam karma silpayogakriyapi va /
tasya tena krta srstih pramanam laksanam tatha //
bhn_21.199 //

ya kasthantrabhuyistha krta srstirmahatmana /
na sasmakam natyayoge kasmatkhedavaha hi sa // bhn_21.200 //

yaddravyam jivaloke tu nanalaksanalaksitam /
tasyanukrtisamsthanam natyopakaranam bhavet // bhn_21.201 //

prasadagrhayanani nanapraharanani ca /
na sakyam tani vai kartum yathoktaniha laksanaih // bhn_21.202 //

lokadharmi bhavettvanya natyadharmi tathapara /
svabhavo lokadharmi tu vibhavo natyameva hi // bhn_21.203 //

ayasam na tu kartavyam na ca saramayam tatha /
natyopakaranam tajjñairgurukhedakara bhavet // bhn_21.204 //

kasthacarmasu vastrsu jatuvendulesu ca /
natyopakarananiha laghukarmani karayet // bhn_21.205 //

carmavarmadhvajah sailah prasada devatagrhah /
hayavarayanani vimanani grhani ca // bhn_21.206 //

purvam venudalaih krtva krtirbhavasamasrayah /
tatah surangairacchadya vastraih sarupyamanayet // bhn_21.207 //

athava yadi vastranamasannidhyam bhavediha /
taliyairva kiliñjairva slaksnairvastrakriya bhavet // bhn_21.208 //

tatha praharanani syustrnavenduladibhih /
jantubhandakriyabhisca nanarupani natake // bhn_21.209 //

pratipadam pratisirah pratihastam pratitvacam /
trnaih kiliñjairbhandairva sarupyani tu karayet //
bhn_21.210 //

yadyasya sadrsam rupam sarupyagunasambhavam /
mrnmayam tattu krtsnam tu nanarupam tu karayet // bhn_21.211 //

bhandavastramadhucchistairlaksayabhradalena ca /
nagaste vividhah karya hyatasisanabilvajaih // bhn_21.212 //

nanakusumajatisca phalani vividhani ca /
bhandavastramadhucchistairlaksaya vapi karayet // bhn_21.213 //

bhandavastramadhucchistaistamrapatraistathaiva ca /
samyakca niliragenapyabhrapatrena caiva hi // bhn_21.214 //

rañjitenabhrapatrena maniscaiva prakarayet /
upasrayamathapyesam sulbavangena karayet // bhn_21.215 //

vividha mukuta diva purvam ye gadita maya /
te 'bhrapatrojvalah karya manivyalopasobhitah // bhn_21.216 //

na sastraprabhavam karma tesam hi samudahrtam /
acaryabuddhya kartavyamuhapohaprayojitam // bhn_21.217 //

esa martyakriyayogo bhavisyatkalpito maya /
kasmadalpabalatvam hi manusyesu bhavisyati // bhn_21.218 //

martyanamapi no sakya vibhavah sarvakañcanah /
nestah suvarnaratnaistu mukuta bhusanani va // bhn_21.219 //

yuddhe niyuddhe nrtte va vrstivyaparakarmani /

gurubhavavasannasya svedo murcha ca jayate // bhn_21.220 //

svedamurchaklamartasya prayogastu vinasyati /
pranatyayah kadacicca bhavedvyayatacestaya // bhn_21.221 //

tasmattamramayaih patrairabhrakai rañjitairapi /
bhendairapi madhucchistaih karyanyabharanani tu //
bhn_21.222 //

evam lokopacarena svabuddhivibhavana ca /
natyopakarananiha budhah samyak prayojayet // bhn_21.223 //

na bhedyam naiva ca cchedyam na prahartavyameva ca /
range praharanaih karyam samjñamatram tu karayet // bhn_21.224
//

athava yogasiksabhirvidyamayakrtena va /
sastramoksah prakartavyo rangamadhye prayoktrbhih // bhn_21.225 //

evam nanaprakaraistu ayudhabharanani ca /
nuktani yani ca maya lokad grahyani tanyapi // bhn_21.226 //

aharyabhinayo hyesa maya proktah samasatah /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami samanyabhinayam prati // bhn_21.227 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre aharyabhinayo namaikavimso 'dhyayah
atha dvavimso 'dhyayah

samanyabhinayo nama jñeyo vagangasattvajah /
tatra karyah prayatnastu natyam sattve pratisthitam // bhn_22.1 //

sattvatirikto 'bhinayo jyestha ityabhidhiyate /
samassattvo bhavenmadhyah satvahino 'dhamah smrtah // bhn_22.2 //

avyaktarupam sattvam hi vijñeyam bhavasamsrayam /
yathasthanarasopetam romañcasradibhiringunaih // bhn_22.3 //

alankarastu natyajñairjñeya bhavarasasrayah /
yauvane 'bhyadhikah strina vikara vaktragatrajah // bhn_22.4 //

adau trayo 'ngajastesam dasa svabhavikah pare /
ayatnajah punah sapta rasabhavopabrmhitah // bhn_22.5 //

dehatmakam bhavetsattvam sattvadbhavah samutthitah /
bhavatsamutthito havo havaddhela samutthita // bhn_22.6 //

hela havasca bhavasca parasparasamutthitah /
sattvabhede bhavantyyete sarire praktisthitah // bhn_22.7 //

vagamukharagaisca sattvenabhinayena ca /
kaverantargatam bhavam bhavayanbhava ucyate // bhn_22.8 //

[bhavasyatikrtam sattvam vyatiriktam svayonisu /
naikavasthantaraktam bhavam tamiha nirdiset] // bhn_22.9 //

tatraksibhruvikaradhyah srngarakarasucakah /
sagrivarecako jñeyo havah sthitasamutthitah // bhn_22.10 //

yo vai havah sa evaisa srngararasasambhava /
samakhyata budhairhela lalitabhinayatmika // bhn_22.11 //

lila vilaso vicchittirvibhramah kilikiñcitam /
mottayitam kuttimitam bibboko lalitam tatha // bhn_22.12 //

vihrtam ceti vijñeya dasa strinam svabhavajah /
punaresam svarupani pravakasyami prthakprthak // bhn_22.13 //

vaganalankaraih sistaih pritiprayojitairmadhuraih /
istajanasyanukrtirlila jñeya prayogajñaih // bhn_22.14 //

sthanasanagamananam hastabhrunetrakarmanam caiva /
utpadyate viseso yah slistah sa tu vilasah syat // bhn_22.15 //

malyacchadanabhusana vilepananamanadaranyasah /
svalpo 'pi param sobham janayati yasmattu vicchitih // bhn_22.16 //

vividhanamarthanam vagangaharyasattvanam /
madaragaharsajanito vyatyaso vibhramo jñeyah // bhn_22.17 //

smitaruditahasitabhayaharsagarvaduhkhasramabhilasanam /
sankarakaranam harsadasakrt kilikiñcitam jñeyam // bhn_22.18 //

istajanasya kathayam lilaheladidarsane vapi /
tadbhavabhavanakrtamuktam mottayitam nama // bhn_22.19 //

kesastanadharadigrahanadatiharsasambhramotpannam /
kuttamitam vijñeyam sukhamapi dukkhopacarena // bhn_22.20 //

istanam bhavanam praptavabhimanagarvasambhutih /
strinamanadarakrto bibboko nama vijñeyah // bhn_22.21 //

hastapadangavinyaso bhrunetrosthaprayojitah /
saukumaryadbhavedyastu lalitam tatprakirtitam // bhn_22.22 //

[karacarananganyasah sabhrunetrosthasamprayuktastu /
sukumaravidhanena sribhiuritidam smrtam lalitam] // bhn_22.23 //

vakyanam pritiyuktanam praptanam yadabhasanam /
vyajatsvabhavato vapi vihrtam nama tadbhavet // bhn_22.24 //

[praptanamapi vacasam kriyate yadabhasanam hriya sribhih /
vyajatsvabhavato vapyetatsamudahrtam vihrtam] // bhn_22.25 //

sobha kantisca diptisca tatha madhuryameva ca /
dhairyam pragalbhyamaudaryamityete syurayatnajah // bhn_22.26 //

rupayauvanalavanyairupabhogopabrmhitaih /
alankaranamanganam sobheti parikirtita // bhn_22.27 //

vijñeya ca tatha kantih sobhaivapurnamanmatha /
kantirevativistirna diptirityabhidhiyate // bhn_22.28 //

sarvavasthavisese su diptesu lalitesu ca /
anulbanatvam cestaya madhuryamiti samjñitam // bhn_22.29 //

capalenanupahata sarvarthesvavikatthana /
svabhaviki cittavrttirdhairyamityabhidhiyate // bhn_22.30 //

prayoganissadhvasata pragalbhyam samudahrtam /
audaryam prasrayah proktah sarvavasthanugo budhaih // bhn_22.31 //

sukumare bhavantye te prayoge lalitatmike /
vilasalalite hitva dipte 'pyete bhavanti hi // bhn_22.32 //

sobha vilaso madhuryam sthairyam gambhiryameva ca /
lalitaudaryatejamsi sattvabhedastu paurusah // bhn_22.33 //

daksyam sauryamathotsaho nicarthesu jugupsanam /
uttamaisca gunaih spardha yatah sobheti sa smrta // bhn_22.34 //

dhirasamcarini drstirgatirgovrsabhañcita /
smitapurvamathalapo vilasa iti kirtitah // bhn_22.35 //

abhyasatkarananam tu slistatvam yatra jayate /
mahatsvapi vikaresu tanmadhuryamiti smrtam // bhn_22.36 //

dharmarthakamasamyuktacchubhasubhasamutthitat /
vyavasayadacalanam sthairyamityabhisamjñitam // bhn_22.37 //

yasya prabhavadakara harsakrodhabhayadisu /
bhavesu nopalaksyante tadgambhiryamiti smrtam // bhn_22.38 //

abuddhipurvakam yattu nirvikarasvabhajam /
srngarakaracestatvam lalitam tadudahrtam // bhn_22.39 //

danamabhyupapattisca tatha ca priyabhasanam /
svajane ca pare vapi tadaudaryam prakirtitam // bhn_22.40 //

adhiksepavamanadeh prayuktasya parena yat /
pranatyaye 'pyasahanam tattejah samudahrtam // bhn_22.41 //

sattvajo 'bhinayoh purvam maya proktao dvijottamah /
sariram capyabhinayam vyakhyasyamyanyupurvasah // bhn_22.42 //

sadatmakastu sariro vakyam sucankurastatha /
sakha natyayitam caiva nivrtyankura eva ca // bhn_22.43 //

nanarasarthayuktairvrttanibandhaih krtah sacurnapadaih /
prakrtasamskrtapatho vakyabhinayo budhairjñeyah // bhn_22.44 //

vakyartha vakyam va sattvangaih sucyate yada purvam /
pascadvakyabhinayah sucetyabhisamjñita sa tu // bhn_22.45 //

hrdayastho nirvacanairangabhinayah krto nipunasadhyah /
sucavotpattikrto vijñeyastvankurabhinayah // bhn_22.46 //

yattu siromukhajanghorupanipadairyathakramam kriyate /
sakhadarsanamargah sakhabhinayah sa vijñeyah // bhn_22.47 //

natyayitamupacarairyah kriyate 'bhinayasucaya natye /
kalaprakarsahetoh pravesakaih samgamo yavat // bhn_22.48 //

sthane dhruvasvabhinayo yah kriyate harsasokarosadyaih /
bhavarasasamprayuktairjñeyam natyayitam tadapi // bhn_22.49 //

yatranyoktam vakyam sucabhinayena yojayedanyah /
tatsambandharthakatham bhavennivrttyankurah so 'tha // bhn_22.50 //

etesam tu bhavenmargo yathabhavarasanvitha /
kavyavastusu nirdisto dvadasabhinayatmakah // bhn_22.51 //

alapasca pralapasca vilapah syattathaiva ca /
anulapo 'tha samlapastvapalapastathaiva ca // bhn_22.52 //

sandesascatidesasca nirdesah syattathaparah /
upadeso 'padesasca vyapadesasca kirtitah // bhn_22.53 //

abhasanam tu yadvakyamalapo nama sa smrtah /
anarthakam vaco yattu pralapah sa tu kirtitah // bhn_22.54 //

karunaprabhavo yastu vilapah sa tu kirtitah /
bahuso 'bhihitam vakyamanulapa iti smrtah // bhn_22.55 //

uktipratryuktisamyuktah samlapa iti kirtitah /
purvoktasyanyathavado hyapalapa iti smrtah // bhn_22.56 //

tadidam vacanam bruhityesa sandesa ucyate /
yattvayoktam mayoktam tatso 'tidesa iti smrtah // bhn_22.57 //

sa eso 'ham bravimiti nirdesa iti kirtitah /
vyajantarena kathanam vyapadesa ihocyate // bhn_22.58 //

idam kuru grhaneti hyupadesah prakirtitah /
anyarthakathanam yat syat so 'padesah prakirtitah // bhn_22.59 //

ete margastu vijñeyah sarvabhinayajojakah /
saptaprakarametesam punarvaksyami laksanam // bhn_22.60 //

pratyaksasca paroksasca tatha kalakrtastrayah /
atmasthasca parasthasca prakarah sapta eva tu // bhn_22.61 //

esa bravimi naham bho vadamiti ca yadvacah /
pratyaksasca paroksasca vartamanasca tadbhavet // bhn_22.62 //

aham karomi gacchami vadami vacanam tava /
atmastho vartamanasca pratyaksascaiva sa smrtah // bhn_22.63 //

karisyami gamisyami vadisyamiti yadvacah /
atmasthasca paroksasca bhavisyatkala eva ca // bhn_22.64 //

hata jita ca bhagnasca maya sarve dvisadganah /
atmasthasca paroksasca vrttakalasca sa smrtah // bhn_22.65 //

[tvaya hata jitasceti yo vadennatyakarmani /
paroksasca parasthasca vrttakalastathaiva ca // bhn_22.66 //

esa bravimi kurute gacchatityadi yadvacah /
parastho vartamanasca (pratyaksasca) bhavettatha // bhn_22.67 //

sa gacchati karotiti vacanam yadutahrta /
parastham vartamanam ca paroksam caiva tadbhavet // bhn_22.68 //

karisyanti gamisyanti vadisyantiti yadvacah /
parasthamesyatkalam ca paroksam caiva tadbhavet] // bhn_22.69 //

hastamantaratah krtva yadvadennatyakarmani /
atmasthan hridayasthan ca paroksam caiva tanmatam // bhn_22.70 //

paresamatmanascaiva kalasya ca visesanat /
saptaprakarasyaiva bheda jñeya anekadha // bhn_22.71 //

ete prayoga vijñeya margabhinayajitah /
etesviha vinispanno vividho 'bhinayo bhavet // bhn_22.72 //

siro hastakativaksojanghorukaranesu tu /
samah karmavibhago yah samanyabhinayastu sah // bhn_22.73 //

lalitairhastasamcarastatha mrdvangacestitah /
abhineyastu natyajñai rasabhavasamanvitah // bhn_22.74 //

anuddhatamasambhrantamanaviddhangacestitam /
layatalakalapapramananiyatatmakam // bhn_22.75 //

su vibhaktapadalapamanisthuramakahalam /
yadidrsam bhavennatyam jñeyamabhyantaram tu tat // bhn_22.76 //

etadeva viparyastam svacchandagaticestitam /
anibaddhagatavadyam natyam bahyamiti smrtam // bhn_22.77 //

laksanabhyantaravaddhi tadabhyantaramisyate /
sastrabhyam bhavedyattu tadbahyamiti bhanyate // bhn_22.78 //

anena laksyate yasmad prayogah karma caiva hi /
tasmallaksanametaddhi natye 'smin samprajoyitam // bhn_22.79 //

anacaryosita ye ca ye ca sastrabahiskrtah /
bahyam prayujñate te tu ajñatvacaryakim kriyam // bhn_22.80 //

sabdham sparsam ca rupam ca rasam gandham tathaiva ca /
indriyanindriyarthamsca bhavairabhinayedbudhah // bhn_22.81 //

krtva sacikrtam drstim sirah parsvanatam tatha /
tarjani karnadese ca budhah sabdam vinirdiset // bhn_22.82 //

kiñcidakuñcite netre krtva bhruksepameva ca /
tatham'sagandayoh sparsat sparsamevam vinirdiset // bhn_22.83 //

krtva patakau murdhasthau kimcitpracalitananah /
nirvarnayantya drstya ca rupam tvabhinayed budhah // bhn_22.84 //

kiñcidakuñcite netre krtvotphullam ca nasikam /

ekocchvasena cestau tu rasagandhau vinirdiset // bhn_22.85 //

pañcanamindriyarthanam bhava hyete 'nubhavinah /
srotratvannetracijhvanam ghranasya ca tathaiva hi // bhn_22.86 //

indriyarthah samanaso bhavanti hyanubhavinah /
na veti hyamanah kimcidvisayam pañcadhagam // bhn_22.87 //

manasastrividho bhavo vijñeyo 'bhinaye budhah /
istastatha hyanistasca madhyasthasca tathaiva hi // bhn_22.88 //

prahladanena gatrasya tatha pulakitena ca /
vadanasya vikasena kuryadistanidarsanam // bhn_22.89 //

iste sabde tatha rupe sparse gandhe tatha rase /
indriyairmanasa praptaih saumukhyam sampradarsayet // bhn_22.90 //

paravrttena sirasa netranasavikarsanaih /
caksusascapradanena hyanistamabhinirdiset // bhn_22.91 //

natihrstena manasa na catyarthajugupsaya /
madhyasthanaiva bhavena madhyasthamabhinirdiset // bhn_22.92 //

tenedam tasya vapidam sa evam prakaroti va /
paroksabhinayo yastu madhyastha iti sa smrtah // bhn_22.93 //

atmanubhavi yo 'rthah syadatmastha iti sa smrtah /
pararthavarnana yatra parasthah sa tu samjñitah // bhn_22.94 //

prayena sarvabhavanam kamannispattirisyate /
sa cecchagunasampanno bahudha parikalpita // bhn_22.95 //

dharmakamo 'rthakamasca moksakamastathaiva ca /
stripumsayostu yogo yah sa tu kama iti smrtah // bhn_22.96 //

sarvasyaiva hi lokasya sukhaduhkhanibarhanah /
bhuyistham drsyate kamah sa sukham vyasaneshvapi // bhn_22.97
//

yah stripurusasamyogo ratisambhogakarakah /
sa srngara iti jñeya upacarakrtah subhah // bhn_22.98 //

bhuyisthameva loko 'yam sukhamicchati sarvada /
sukhasya hi striyo mulam nana silasca tah punah // bhn_22.99 //

devadanavagandharvaraksonagapatatinam /
pisacayaksavyalanam naravanarahastinam // bhn_22.100 //

mrgaminostramakarakharasukaravajinam /
mahisajagavadinam tulyasilah striyah smrtah // bhn_22.101
//

snigdhairangairupangaisca sthira mandanimesini /
aroga diptyupeta ca danasattvarjavanvita // bhn_22.102 //

alpasveda samarata svalpabhuk suratapriya /

gandhapusparata hrđya devasilangana smrta // bhn_22.103 //

adharmasathyabhirata sthirakrodhatinisthura /
madyamamsapriaya nityam kopana catimanini // bhn_22.104 //

capala catilubdha ca parusa kalahapriya /
irsyasila calasneha casuram silamasrita // bhn_22.105 //

kridapara carunetra nakhadantaih supuspitaih /
svangi ca sthirabhasi ca mandapatya ratipriya // bhn_22.106 //

gite vadye ca nrte ca rata hrsta mrjavati /
gandharvasattva vijñeya snigdhavakkesalocana // bhn_22.107 //

brhadvyayatasarvangi raktavistirnalocana /
khararoma divasvapnaniratatyuccabhasini // bhn_22.108 //

nakhadantaksatakari krodhersyakalahapriya /
nisaviharasila ca raksasam silamasrita // bhn_22.109 //

tiksnanasagradasana sutanustamralocana /
nilotpalasavarna ca svapnasila'tikopana // bhn_22.110 //

tiryaggatiscalarambha bahuvasatimanini /
gandhamalyasavaratanagasattva'ngana smrta // bhn_22.111 //

atyantavyavrtasya ca tiksnasila saritpriya /
surasavaksirarata bahvapatya phalapriya // bhn_22.112 //

nityam svasanasilaca tathodyanavanapriya /
capala bahuvakchighra sakunam sattvamasrita // bhn_22.113 //

unadhikangulikara ratrau niskutacarini /
balodvejanasila ca pisuna klistabhasini // bhn_22.114 //

surate kutsitacara romasangi mahasvana /
pisacasattva vijñeya madyamamsabalipriya // bhn_22.115 //

svapnaprasvedanangi ca sthirasayyanapriya /
medhavini buddhimati madyagandhamisapriya // bhn_22.116 //

ciradrstesu harsam ca krtajñatvadupaiti sa /
adirghasayini caiva yaksasila'ngana smrta // bhn_22.117 //

tulyamanavamana ya parusatvak kharasvara /
sathanrtoddhatakatha vyalasattva ca pingadrk // bhn_22.118 //

vibhaktangi krtajña ca gurudevadvijapriya /
dharmakamarthanirata hyahankaaravivarjita /
suhrtpriya susila ca manusam sattvamasrita // bhn_22.120 //

samhatalpatanurhrsta pingaroma chalapriya /
pragalbha capala tikсна vrksaramavanapriya // bhn_22.121 //

svalpamapyupakaram tu nityam ya bahumanyate /
prasahyaratisila ca vanaram sattvamasrita // bhn_22.122 //

mahahanulalata ca sariropacayanvita /
pingaksi romasangi ca gandhamalyasavapriya // bhn_22.123 //

kopana sthiracitta ca jalodyanavanapriya /
madhurabhirata caiva hastisattva prakirtita // bhn_22.124 //

svalpodari bhagnanasa tanujangha vanapriya /
calavistiranayana capala sighragamini // bhn_22.125 //

divatrasapara nityam gitavadyaratipriya /
nivasasthiracitta ca mrgasattva prakirtita // bhn_22.126 //

dirghapinnatoraska cala natinimesini /
bahubhrtya bhusuta matsyasattva jalapriya // bhn_22.127 //

lambosthi svedabahula kiñcidvikatagamini /
krsodari puspaphalalavanamlakatupriya // bhn_22.128 //

udbandhakatiparsva ca kharanisthurabhasini /
atyunnatakatigriva ustrasattva'tavipriya // bhn_22.129 //

sthulasirsañcitagriva daritasya mahasvana /
jñeya makarasattva ca krura matsyagunairyuta // bhn_22.130 //

sthulajihvosthadasana ruksatvakkatubhasini /
ratiyuddhakari dhrsta nakhadantaksatapriya // bhn_22.131 //

sapatnidvesini dakṣa capala sighragamini /
saroga bahvapatya ca kharasattva prakirtita // bhn_22.132 //

dirghaprsthodaramukhi romasali balanvita /
susamksiptalalata ca kandamulaphalapriya // bhn_22.133 //

krsna damstotkatamukhi hrasvodarasiroruha /
hinacara bahvapatya saukaram sattvamasrita // bhn_22.134 //

sthira vibhaktaparsvorukatiprsthasirodhara /
subhaga danasila ca rjusthulasiroruha // bhn_22.135 //

krsa cañcalacitta ca snigdhavakchighragamini /
kamakrodhapara caiva hayasattvangana smrta // bhn_22.136 //

sthulaprsthaksidasana tanuparsvodara sthira /
hariromañcita raudri lokadvista ratipriya // bhn_22.137 //

kiñcidunnatavaktra ca jalakridavanapriya /
brhallalata susroni mahisam sattvamasrita // bhn_22.138 //

krsa tanubhujoraska nistabdasthiralocana /
samksiptapanipada ca suksmaromasamacita // bhn_22.139 //

bhayasila jalodvigna bahvapatya vanapriya /
cañcala sighragamana hyajasattva~ngana smrta // bhn_22.140 //

udbandhagatranayana vijrmbhanaparayana /
dirghalpavadana svalpapanipadavibhusita // bhn_22.141 //

uccahsvana svalpanidra krodhana sukrtapriya /
hinacara krtajña ca svasila parikirtita // bhn_22.142 //

prthupinoonnatasroni tanujangha suhrtpriya /
samksiptapanipada ca drdharambha prajahita // bhn_22.143 //

pitrdevarcanarata satyasaucagurupriya /
sthira pariklesasaha gavam sattvam samasrita // bhn_22.144 //

nanasilah striyo jñeyah svam svam sattvam samasritah /
vijñaya ca yathasattvamupaseveta tah punah // bhn_22.145 //

upacaro yathasattvam strinamalpo 'pi harsadah /
mahanapyanyathayukto naiva tustikaro bhavet // bhn_22.146 //

yatha samprarthitavaptya ratih samupajayate /
stripumsayosca ratyarthamupacaro vidhiyate // bhn_22.147 //

dharmartham hi tapascarya sukhartham dharmas isyate /
sukhasya mulam pramadastasu sambhoga isyate // bhn_22.148 //

kamopabhago dvididho natyadharme 'bhidhiyate /
bahyabhyantaratascaiva naripurusasamsrayah // bhn_22.149 //

abhyantarah parthivanam sa ca karyastu natake /
bahyo vesyagatascaiva sa ca prakarane bhavet // bhn_22.150 //

tatra rajopabhogam tu vyakhyasyamyānupurvasah /
upacaravidhim samyak kamatantrasamutthitam // bhn_22.151 //

trividha prakrtih strinam nanasattvasamudbhava /
bahya cabhyantara caiva syadbahyabhyantarapara // bhn_22.152 //

kulinabhyantara jñeya bahya vesyangana smrta /
krtasauca tu ya nari sa bahyabhyantara smrta // bhn_22.153 //

antahpuropacare tu kulaja kanyakapi va /
na hi rajopacare tu bahyastribhoga isyate // bhn_22.154 //

abhyantaro bhavedrajño bahyo bahyajanasya ca /
divyavesangananam hi rajñam bhavati sangamah // bhn_22.155 //

kulajakamitam yacca tajjñeyam kanyakasvapi /
ya capi vesya sapyatra yathaiva kulaja tatha // bhn_22.156 //

iha kamasamutpatirnanabhasamudbhava /
strinam va purusanam va uttamadhamamadhyama // bhn_22.157 //

sravanaddarsanadrupadanganalilavicestitaih /
madhuraisca samalapaih kamah samupajayate // bhn_22.158 //

rupagunadisametam kaladivijñanayauvanopetam /
drstva purusavisesam nari madanatura bhavati // bhn_22.159 //

tatah kamayamananam nram strinamathapi ca /
kamabhavengitaniha tajjñah samupalaksayet // bhn_22.160 //

lalita calapakṣma ca tatha ca mukuleksana /
srastottaraṣṭa caiva kamyā dr̥stirbhavediḥ // bhn_22.161 //

[valitanta salalīyasammitairvyañjitairastatha /
dr̥stih sa lalīta nama strīnamardhavalokane] // bhn_22.161 //

īstasamraktagandastu śasvedalavacītrītaḥ /
praspaṇḍamanaromañco mukharago bhavediḥ // bhn_22.163 //

kamyenāṅgavikarena śakataksanīrīksītaiḥ /
tathabhāraṇasamsparsaiḥ karnakandūyanairapi // bhn_22.164 //

āṅgusthagravīlikhanaiḥ stānābhīpradarsanaiḥ /
nakhanīstodanaccaiva keśasamyāmanadapi // bhn_22.165 //

veśyamevaṃvidhāirbhavairlaksayenmadanaturam /
kulajayastatha caiva pravakṣyamīgitāni tu // bhn_22.166 //

prahasantīva netrābhyam pratatam ca nīrīksate /
smayate śa nīgudham ca vacam ca dhomukhi vadet // bhn_22.167 //

smītottara māṇḍavakya śvedakāranīguhāni /
praspaṇḍītadhara caiva cakīta ca kulāṅgāna // bhn_22.168 //

evamvidhāiḥ kāmālingairaprasūratotsava /
dasasthānagatam kāmam nānābhavāiḥ pradarsayet // bhn_22.169 //

prathame tvābhīlāsah śyād dvītiye cīntānam bhavet /
ānūsmrtīstrītiye tu caturthe guṇakīrtānam // bhn_22.170 //

udvegah pañcame prokto vilāpah śastha ucyate /
unmāḍah śaptame jñeyo bhavedvyadhīstathastame // bhn_22.171 //

navame jādāta caiva dasame māraṇam bhavet /
strīpūmsayoreśa vidhīrlakṣānam ca nībodhātā // bhn_22.172 //

vyavasayātsamārabdhāḥ samkalpēcchāsāmudbhavāḥ /
samāgamopayakrtāḥ śo 'bhīlāsah prakīrtītaḥ // bhn_22.173 //

nīryatī vīśatī ca mūhuh karotī cakārameva māḍānāsya /
tīśtātī ca darsānāpathe prathamāsthāne śthīta kame // bhn_22.174 //

kenopayena śamprāptīḥ katham vāsau bhāvenmāmā /
dūtinīvedītaiḥbhāvāīrītī cīntām nīdarsayet // bhn_22.175 //

ākekarardhāvīpreksītanī valāyāraśānāpāramāśāḥ /
nīvīnābhyāḥ śamspāraśānam ca kāryam dvītiye tu // bhn_22.176 //

śumūhurmūhūrñīśvasītaiḥmānorathāvīcīntānāiḥ /
prāḍveśaccānyākāryānāmānūsmrtīrudārhātā // bhn_22.177 //

nāīvasāne nā śayāne dhrtīmūpālābhāte śvakārmanī vīhāśtā /
taccīntopāgatātvat trītiyāmeva prayuñjīta // bhn_22.178 //

āṅgāpratyāṅgālīlabhīrvakceśtāśīteksītaiḥ /
nāśtyānyāḥ śādrśāśtenetyetā śyād guṇakīrtānam // bhn_22.179 //

gunakirtanollukasanairasrusvedapamarjanaiscapi /
dutyavirahavisrambhairabhinayayogascaturthe tu // bhn_22.180 //

asane sayane capi na tusyati na tisthati /
nityamevotsuka ca syadudvegasthanamasrita // bhn_22.181 //

cintanihsvasakhedena hrddahabhinayena ca /
kuryattadevamatyantamudvegabhinayena ca // bhn_22.182 //

iha sthita ihasina iha copagato maya /
iti taistairvilapitairvilapam samprajoyet // bhn_22.183 //

udvignatyarthamautsukyadadhrtya ca vilapini /
tatastatasca bhramati vilapasthanamasrita // bhn_22.184 //

tatsamsritam katham yunkte sarvavasthagatapi hi /
pumsah pradvesti capyanyanunmadah samprakirtitah //
bhn_22.185 //

tisthatyanimisadrstirdirgham nihsvasiti gacchati dhyanam /
roditi viharakale natyamidam syattathonmade // bhn_22.186 //

samadanarthasambhogaih kamyaih sampresanairapi /
sarvairnirakrtaih pascad vyadhah samupajayate // bhn_22.187 //

muhyati hrdayam kvapi prayati sirasasca vedana tivra /
na dhrtim capyupalabhate hyastamamevam prayuñjita // bhn_22.188 //

prsta na kiñcit prabrate na srnoti na pasyati /
hakastavakya tusnika jadatayam gatasmrtih // bhn_22.189
//

akande dattahumkara tatha prasithilangika /
svasagrastanana caiva jadatabhinaye bhavet // bhn_22.190 //

sarvaih krtaih pratikarairyadi nasti samagamah /
kamagnina pradiptaya jayate maranam tatah // bhn_22.191 //

evam sthanani karyani kamatantram samiksya tu /
apraptau yani kamasya varjayitva tu naidhanam // bhn_22.192 //

vividhah puruso 'pyevam vipralambhasamudbhavaih /
bhavairtani kamasya nanarupani yojayet. // bhn_22.193 //

evam kamayamananam strina nramathapi va /
samanyagunayogena yuñjitabhinayam budhah // bhn_22.194 //

cintanihsvasakhedena hrddahabhinayena ca /
tathanugamannaccapi tathavadvaniriksant // bhn_22.195 //

akasaviksanaccapi tatha dinaprabhasanat /
sparsananmotanaccapi tatha sapasrayasrayat // bhn_22.196 //

ebhirnanasrayotpannairvipralambhasamudbhavaih /
kamasthanani sarvani bhuyistham samprajoyet // bhn_22.197 //

srajo bhusanagandhamsca grhanyupavanani ca /
kamagnina dahyamanah sitalani nisevate // bhn_22.198 //

pradahyamanah kamarto bahusthanasamarditah /
presayetkamato dutimatmavasthapradarsinim // bhn_22.199 //

sandesam caiva dutyastu pradadyanmadanasrayam /
tasyeyam samavastheti kathayedvinayena sa // bhn_22.200 //

athaveditabhavartho ratyupayam vicintayet /
ayam vidhirvidhanajñaih karyah pracchannakamite // bhn_22.201 //

vidhim rajopacarasya punarvakasyami tattvatah /
abhyantaragam samyak kamatantrasamutthitam // bhn_22.202 //

sukhaduhkhakrtan bhavan nanasilasamutthitan /
yanyan prakurute raja tanstan lokanuvartate // bhn_22.203 //

na durlabhah parthivanam stryarthamajñakrtah gunah /
daksinyattu samudbhutah kamo ratikaro bhavet // bhn_22.204 //

bahumanena devinam vallabhanam bhayena ca /
pracchannakamitam rajña karyam parijanam prati // bhn_22.205 //

yadyapyasti narendranam kamatantramanekadha /
pracchannakamitam yattu tadvai ratikaram bhavet // bhn_22.206 //

yadvamabhinivesitvam yatasca vinivaryate /
durlabhatvam ca yannaryah sa kamasya para ratih // bhn_22.207 //

rajñamantahpurajane divasambhoga isyate /
vasoapacaro yascaiasam sa ratrau parikirtitah // bhn_22.208 //

paripatyam phalarthe va nave prasava eva va /
duhkhe caiva pramode ca sadete vasakah smrtah // bhn_22.209 //

ucite vasake strinamrtukale 'pi va nrpaih /
presyanamathavestanam karyam caivopasarpanam // bhn_22.210
//

tatra vasakasajja ca virahotkanthitapi va /
svadhinabhartrka capi kalahantaritapi va // bhn_22.211 //

khandita vipralabdha va tatha prositabhartrka /
tathabhisarika caiva jñeyastvastau tu nayikah // bhn_22.212 //

ucite vasakae ya tu ratisambhogalalasa /
mandanam kurute hrsta sa vai vasakasajjika // bhn_22.213 //

anekakaryavyasangadyasya nagacchati priyah /
tadanagataduhkharta virahotkanthita tu sa // bhn_22.214 //

suratatirasairbaddho yasyah parsve tu nayakah /
sandramodagunaprapta bhavet svadhinabhartrka // bhn_22.215 //

irsyakalahaniskranto yasya nagacchati priyah /

samarsavasasamprapta kalahantarita bhavet // bhn_22.216 //

vyasangaducite yasya vasake nagatah priyah /
tadanagamaduhkharta khandita sa prakirtita // bhn_22.217 //

yasya dutim priyah presya dattva samketameva va /
nagatah karaneneha vipralabdha tu sa bhavet // bhn_22.218 //

nanakaryani sandhaya yasya vai prositah priyah /
sarudhalakakesanta bhavet prositabhartrka // bhn_22.219 //

hitva lajjam tu ya slista madena madanena ca /
abhisarayate kantam sa bhavedabhisarika // bhn_22.220 //

asvavasthasu vijñeya nayika natakasraya /
etasam caiva vaksyami kamatantramanekadha // bhn_22.221 //

cintanihsvasakhedena hrddahabhinayena ca /
sakhibhih saha samlapairatmavasthavalokanaih // bhn_22.222 //

glanidainyasarupataisca rosasyagamanena ca /
nirbhusanamrjatvena dukkhena ruditena ca // bhn_22.223 //

khandita vipralabdha va kalahantaritapi va /
tatha prositakanta ca bhavanetan prayojayet // bhn_22.224 //

vicitrojvalavesa tu pramododyotitanana /
udirnasobha ca tatha karya svadhinabhartrka // bhn_22.225 //

vesyayah kulajayayasca presyayasca prayoktrbhih /
ebhirbhavavisesaistu kartavyamabhisaranam // bhn_22.226 //

samada mrducesta ca tatha parijanavrtta /
nanabharanacitrangi gacchedvesyangana sanaih // bhn_22.227 //

samlina svesu gatresu trasta vinamitanana /
avakunthanasamvita hacchettu kulajangana // bhn_22.228 //

madaskhalitasamlapa vibhramotphullalocana /
avidhdhagatisamcara gacchetpresya samuddhatam // bhn_22.229 //

gatva sa cedyada tatra pasyetsuptam priyam tada /
anena tupacarena tasya kuryatprabodhanam // bhn_22.230 //

alankarena kulaja vesya gandhaistu sitalaih /
presya tu vastravyajanaih kurvita pratibodhanam // bhn_22.231 //

kulangananamevayam noktah kamasrayo vidhih /
sarvavasthanubhavyam hi yasmadbhavati natakam // bhn_22.232 //

navakamapravrttaya kruddhaya va samagame /
sapadesairupayaistu vasakam samprayojayet // bhn_22.233 //

nanalankaravastrani gandhamalyani caiva hi /
priyayojitabhuktani niseveta mudanvitha // bhn_22.234 //

na tatha bhavati manusyo madanavasah kaminimalabhamanah /
dvigunopajataharso bhavati yatha sangatah priyaya // bhn_22.235 //

vilasabhavengitavakyalilamadhuryavistaragunopapannah /
parasparapremaniriksitena samagamah kamakrtastu karyah //
bhn_22.236 //

tatah pravrtte madane upacarasamudbhave /
vasopacarah kartavyo nayakagamanam prati // bhn_22.237 //

gandhamalye grhitva tu curnavasastathaiva ca /
adarso lilaya grhyaschandato va punah punah // bhn_22.238 //

vasopacare natyartham bhusanagrahanam bhavet /
rasananupuraprayam svanavacca prasasyate // bhn_22.239 //

nambagrahanam range na snanam na vilepanam /
nañjanam nangaragasca kesasamyamanam tatha // bhn_22.140 //

napravrtta naikavastra na ragamadharasya tu /
uttama madhyama vapi kurvita pramada kvacit // bhn_22.241 //

adhamanam bhavedesa sarva eva vidhiih sada /
karanantaramasadya tasmadapi na karayet // bhn_22.242 //

presyadinam ca narinam naranam vapi natake /
bhusanagrahanam karyam puspagrahanameva ca // bhn_22.243 //

grhitamandana capi pratikseta priyagamam /
lilaya manditam vesam kuryadyanna virudhyate // bhn_22.244 //

vidhivadvasakam kuryannayika nayakagame /
pratiksamana ca tato nalikasabdamadiset // bhn_22.245 //

srutva tu nalikasabdam nayakagamaviklava /
visanna vepamana ca gacchettoranameva ca // bhn_22.246 //

toranam vamahastena kavatam daksinena ca /
grhitva toranaslista sampratikseta nayakam // bhn_22.247 //

sankam cintam bhayam caiva prakuryattoranasrita /
adrstva ramanam nari visanna ca ksanam bhavet //
bhn_22.248 //

dirgham caiva vinihsvasya nayanambu nipatayet /
sannam ca hrdayam krtva visrjetadangamasane // bhn_22.249 //

vyaksepadvimrseccapi nayakagamanam prati /
taistairvicaranopayaih subhasubhasamutthitaih // bhn_22.250 //

gurukaryena mitrairva mantrina rajyacintaya /
anubaddhah priyam kim nu vrto vallabhayapi va // bhn_22.251 //

utpatannirdiseccapi subhasubhasamutthitan /
nimitairatmasamsthaistu sphuritaih spandiataistatha // bhn_22.252 //

sobhanesu tu karyesu nimittam vamatah striyah /
anistesvatha sarvesu nimittam daksinam bhavet // bhn_22.253 //

savyam netram lalatam ca bhrunasostham tathaiva ca /
urubahustanam caiva sphuredyadi samagamah // bhn_22.254 //

etesamanyathabhava durnimittam vinirdiset /
darsane durnimittasya moham gacchetksanam tatah // bhn_22.255 //

anagame nayakasya karyo gandasrayah karah /
bhusane capyavajñanam rodanam ca samacaret // bhn_22.256 //

atha cecchobhanam tatsyannimittam nayakagame /
sucyo nayikayasanno gandhaghranena nayakah // bhn_22.257 //

drstva cotthaya samhrsta pratyudgacchedyathavidhi /
tatah kantam nirikseta praharsotphullalocana // bhn_22.258 //

sakhiskandharpitakara krtva sthanakamayam /
darsayeta tatah kantam sacihnam sarasavranam // bhn_22.159 //

yadi syadaparaddhastu krtva istairupakramaih /
upalambhakrairvakyaairupalabhyastu nayakah // bhn_22.260 //

manapamanasammohairavahitthabhayakramaih /
vacanasya samutpattih strinamirsyakrta bhavet // bhn_22.261 //

visrambhasneharagesu sandehe pranaye tatha /
paritose ca gharse ca daksinyaksepavibhrame // bhn_22.262 //

dharmarthakamayogesu pracchannavacanesu ca /
hasye kutuhale caiva sambhrame vyasane tatha // bhn_22.263 //

stripumsayoh krodhakte prthanmisre tathapi va /
anabhasyo 'pi sambhasyah priya ebhistu karanaih // bhn_22.264
//

yatra sneho bhavettatra hirsya madanasambhava /
catasro yonayastasyah kirtyamana nibodhata // bhn_22.265 //

vaimanasyam vyalikam ca vipriyam manyureva ca /
etesam sampravaksyami laksanani yathakramam // bhn_22.266 //

nidrakhedallasagatim sacihnam sarasavranam /
evavidham priyam drstva vaimanasyam bhavet striyah //
bhn_22.267 //

nidrabyasuyitaveksanena rosaparakampamanangya /
sadhviti susthviti vacanaih sobhata ityevamabhineyam // bhn_22.268 //

bahudha varyamano 'pi yastasminneva drsyate /
samgharsamatsarattatra vyalikam jayate striyah // bhn_22.269 //

krtvorasi vamakaram daksinahastam tatha vidhunvantya /
caranavinisthambhena ca karyo 'bhinayo vyalike tu // bhn_22.270 //

jivantya tvayi jivami daso 'ham tvam ca me priya /
uktvaivam yo 'nyatha kuryadvipriyam tatra jayate // bhn_22.271 //

dutilekhapraticanabhedanaih krodhahasitaruditaisca /
vipriyakarane 'bhinayah sasirahkampaisca kartavyah // bhn_22.272 //

pratipaksasakasattu yah saubhagyavikatthanah /
upasarpet sacinhnastu manyustatropajayate // bhn_22.273 //

valayaparivartanairatha susithalamutksepenena rasanayah /
manyustvabhinetavyah sasankitam baspapurnaksya // bhn_22.274
//

drstva sthitam priyatamam sasankitam saparadhamatilajjam /
irsyavacanasamutthaih khedayitavyo hyupalambhah // bhn_22.275 //

na ca nisthuramabhibhasyo na capyatikrodhanastu parihasah /
basponmisrairvacanairatmopanyasasamyuktaih // bhn_22.276 //

madhyangulyangusthagravicayatpaninorasi krtena /
udvartitanetrataya pratatairabhiviksanaiscapi // bhn_22.277 //

katihastavivartanaya vicchinnataya tathañjaleh karanat /
murdhabhramananihancitanipatasamsleasnaccapi // bhn_22.278 //

avahitthaviksanadva angulibhangena tarjanailalitaih /
ebhirbhavavisesairanunayanesvabhinayah karyah // bhn_22.279 //

sobhase sadhu drsto 'si gaccha tvam kimm vilambase /
ma mam spraksih priya yatra tatra ya te hrdis thita //
bhn_22.280 //

gacchetyukta paravrttya vinivrttantarena tu /
kenacidvacanarthena praharsam yojayetpunah // bhn_22.281 //

rabhasagrahanaccapi haste vastre ca murdhani /
karyam prasadanam narya hyaparadham samiksya tu // bhn_22.282 //

haste vastre 'tha kesante naryapyatha grhitaya /
kantamevopasarpanya kartavyam moksanam sanaih // bhn_22.283 //

grhitayatha kesante haste vastre 'thava punah /
hum muñcetyopasarpanya vacyah sparsalasam priyah // bhn_22.284 //

padagrasthitaya narya kimcitkuttamitokatam /
asvakrantena kartavyam kesanam moksanam sanaih // bhn_22.285
//

amucyamane kesante samjatasvedalesaya /
ham hu muñcapi sarpeti vacyah sparsalasangaya // bhn_22.286 //

gaccheti rosavakyena gatva pratinvrtya ca /
kenacidvacanarthena vacyam yasyasi neti ca // bhn_22.287 //

vidhunanena hastena humkaram samprajoyet /

sa cavadhunane karyah sapatthairvyaja eva ca // bhn_22.288 //

aksnoh samvarane karyam prsthatascopaguhanam /
naryastvapahrte vastre dipacchadanameva ca // bhn_22.289 //

tavat khedayitavyastu yavatpadagato bhavet /
tatascaranayoryate kuryaddutiniriksanam // bhn_22.290 //

utthapyalingayeccaiva nayika nayakam tatah /
ratibhogagata hrsta sayanabhimukhi vrajet // bhn_22.291 //

etadgitavidhanena sukumarena yojayet /
yada srngarasamyuktam ratisambhogakaranam // bhn_22.292 //

yada cakasapurusthahavacanasrayam /
bhavatkavyam tada hyesa kartavyo 'bhinayah striya // bhn_22.293 //

yadantapurasantandham karyam bhavati natake /
srngararasamyuktam tatrapiyesa vidhirbhavet // bhn_22.294 //

na karyam sayanam range natyadharmam vijanata /
kenacidvacanarthena anacchedo vidhiyate // bhn_22.295 //

yadva sayitarthavasadekaki sahito 'pi va /
cumbanalinganam caiva tatha guhyam ca yadbhavet // bhn_22.296 //

dantacchedyam nakhacchedyam nivisramsanameva ca /
stanantaravimardam ca rangamadhye na karayet // bhn_22.297 //

bhojanam salilakrida tatha lajjakaram ca yat /
evamvidham bhavedyadyattatdrange na karayet // bhn_22.298 //

pitaputrasnususvasrudrsyam yasmattu natakam /
tasmadetani sarvani varjaniani yatnatah // bhn_22.299 //

vakyaih satisayaih sravyairmadhurairnatinisthuraih /
hitopadesasamyuktaistajjñāh kuryattu natakam // bhn_22.300 //

evamantahpurakrtah karyastvabhinayo budhah /
samagame 'tha narinam vacyani madanasraye // bhn_22.301 //

priyesu vacananiha yani tani nibodhata /
priayah kanto vinitasca nathah svamyatha jivitam // bhn_22.302 //

nandanascetyabhiprite vacanani bhavanti hi /
duhsilo 'tha duracarah satho vamo vikatthanah // bhn_22.303 //

nirlajjo nisthurascaiava priyah krodhe 'bhidhiyate /
yo vipriyam na kurute na cayuktam prabhasate // bhn_22.304 //

tatharjivasamacarah sa priyastvabhidhiyate /
anyanarisamudbhutam cihnam yasya na drsyate // bhn_22.305 //

adhare va sarire va sa kanta iti bhasyate /
samkrudhe 'pi hi yo narya nottaram pratipadyate // bhn_22.306 //

parusam va na vadati vinitah sa'bhidhiyate /
hitaisi raksane sakto na mani na ca matsari // bhn_22.307 //

sarvakaryesvasammudhah sa natha iti samjñitah /
samadanarthasambhogaistatha lalanapalanaih // bhn_22.308 //

narim nisevate yastu sa svamityabhidhiyate /
naripsitairabhiprayairnipunam sayanakriyam // bhn_22.309 //

karoti yastu sambhoge sa jivitamiti smrtah /
kulino dhrtimandakso daksino vagvisaradah // bhn_22.310 //

slaghaniyah sakhimadhye nandanah so 'bhidhiyate /
ete vacanavinyasa ratipritikarah smrtah // bhn_22.311 //

tatha capritivakyani gadato me nibodhata /
nisthurascahisnusca mani dhrsto vikatthanah // bhn_22.312
//

anavasthitacittasca duhsila iti sa smrtah /
tadanam bandhanam capi yo vimrsya samacaret // bhn_22.313 //

tatha parusavakyasca duracarah sa tanyate /
vacaiava madhuro yastu karmana nopapadakah // bhn_22.314 //

yositah kiñcidapyartham sa sathah paribhasyate /
varyate yatra yatrarthe tattadeva karoti yah // bhn_22.315 //

viparitanivesi ca sa vama iti samjñitah /
sarasavranacihno yah strisubhagyavikatthanah // bhn_22.316 //

atimani tatha stabdho vikatthana iti smrtah /
varyamano drdhataram yo narimupasarpati // bhn_22.317 //

sacihnah saparadhasca sa nirlajja iti smrtah /
yo 'paraddhastu sahasa narim sevitumicchati // bhn_22.318 //

aprasadanabuddhisca nisthurah so 'bhidhiyate /
ete vacanavinyasah priyapriyavibhasitah // bhn_22.319 //

nartakisamsritah karya bahavo 'nye 'pi natake /
esa gitavidhane tu sukumare vidhirbhavet // bhn_22.320 //

srngararasambhuto ratisambhogakhedanah /
yaccaivakasapurusa parasthavacanasrayam // bhn_22.321 //

srngara evam vacyam syattatrapyesa kramo bhavet /
yadva purusabandham karyam bhavati natake // bhn_22.322 //

srngararasamyuktam tatrapyesa kramo bhavet /
evamantahpuragatah prayojyo 'bhinayo bhavet // bhn_22.323 //

divyangananam tu vidhim vyakhyasyamyapurvasah /
nityamevojvalo veso nityam pramuditam manah // bhn_22.324 //

nityameva sukhah kalo devanam lalitasrayah /

na cairsyā naiva ca krodho nasūya na prasādanam // bhn_22.325 //

divyaṇam dr̥syate pumsam sr̥ṅgare yositam tatha /
ye bhava manusānam syuryadāgam yacca cestitam // bhn_22.326
//

sarvam tadeva kartavyam divyairmanusasāngame /
yada manusasāmbhogo divyaṇam yositam bhavat // bhn_22.327 //

tada sarvah prakartavya ye bhava manusasrayah /
sapabhramsattu divyaṇam tatha capatyalipsaya // bhn_22.328 //

karyo manusasamyogah sr̥ṅgararasasamsrayah /
puspairbhusanajaih sabdairadr̥syapi pralobhayet // bhn_22.329 //

punah samdarsanam dattva ksanadantarita bhavet /
vastrabharanamalyadyairlekhasampresanairapi // bhn_22.330 //

idsairupacaraistu samunmadyastu nayakah /
unmadanatsamudbhutah kamo ratikaro bhavet // bhn_22.331 //

svabhavopagato yastu nasavatyarthabhavikah /
evam rajopacaro hi kartavyo 'bhyantarasrayah // bhn_22.332 //

bahyamapyupacaram tu pravakṣyamyatha vaisike /

iti bhāratīye nātyasāstre samanyabhinayo namādhyayo
dvavimsah

atha trayovimso 'dhyayah

visesayetkalah sarva yasmattasmattu vaisikah /
vesopacare sadhurva vaisikah parikirtitah // bhn_23.1 //

yo hi sarvakalopetah sarvasilpavicaksanah /
stricittagrahanabhijño vaisikah sa bhavetpuman // bhn_23.2 //

gunastasya tu vijñeyah svasarirasamutthitah /
aharyah sahascaiva trayastrimsatsamasatah // bhn_23.3 //

sastravicchilpasampanno rupavan priyadarsanah vikranto
dhr̥timamscaiva vayovesakulanvitah // bhn_23.4 //

surabhirmadhurastyagi sahisnuravikatthanah asankitah
priyabhasi caturah subhadah suchih // bhn_23.5 //

kamopacarakusalo daksino desakalavit /
adinavakyah smitavan vagmi daksah priyamvadah // bhn_23.6 //

strilubdhah samvibhagi ca sraddhadhano drdhasmrtih /
gamyasu capyavisrambhi mani ceti hi vaisikah // bhn_23.7 //

anuyuktah sucirdakso daksinah pratipattiman /
bhavectrabhidhayi ca vayasyastasya tadgunah // bhn_23.8 //

vijñānagūnasampana kathini lingini tatha /

prativesya sakhi dasi kumari karusilpini // bhn_23.9 //

dhatri pasandini caiva tatha rangopajivini /
protsahane 'thakusala madhurakatha daksinathakalajña // bhn_23.10
//

ladaha samvrtamantra duti tvebhirgunaih karya /
tayapyutsahanam karyam nanadarsitakaranam // bhn_23.11 //

yathoktakathanam caiva tatha bhavapradarsanam /
na jadam rupasampannam narthavantam na caturam // bhn_23.12 //

dutam va'pyathava dutim budhah kuryatkadacana /
kulabhogadhanadhikyaih krtvadhikavikatthanam // bhn_23.13 //

duti nivedayetkamamarthamscaivanuvarneyet /
na cakamapravrttayah krddhaya vapi sangamah // bhn_23.14 //

nanupayah prakartavyo dutya hi purusasrayah /
utsave ratrisañcara uddyane mitravesmani // bhn_23.15 //

dhatrigrhesu sakhya va tatha caiva nimantrane /
vyadhitavyapadesena sunyaganivesane // bhn_23.16 //

karyah samagama nram sribhah prathamasangame /
evam samagamam krtva sopayam vidhipurvakam // bhn_23.17 //

anurakta virakta va lingakaraistu laksayet /
svabhavabhavatisayairnari ya madanasraya // bhn_23.18 //

karoti nibhrtam lilam nityam sa madanatura /
sakhimadhye gunan brute svadhanam ca prayacchati // bhn_23.19 //

pujayatyasya mitrani dvesti satrujanam sada /
gamagame sakhinam ya hrsta bhavati cadhikam // bhn_23.20 //

tusyatyasya kathabhistu sasneham ca niriksate /
supte tu pascata svapiti cumbita praticumbati // bhn_23.21 //

uttisthatyapi purvam ca tatha klesasahapi ca /
utsave mudita ya ca vyasane ya ca dukkhita // bhn_23.22 //

evamvidhairgunairyukta tvanurakta tu sa smrta /
viraktayastu cinhani cumbita nabhicumbati // bhn_23.23 //

iti bhāratiye natyasāstre trayovimsah

caturvimso 'dhyayah

samasatastu prakrtistridha parikirtita /
purusanamatha strinamuttamadamadhyama // bhn_24.1 //

jitendriya jñānavati nāsilpavicaksana /
daksinadamahalaksya bhitanam parisantvani // bhn_24.2 //

nāsastrarthasampanna gambhīryaudaryasālini /

sthairyatyagagunopeta jñeya praktiruttama // bhn_24.3 //

lokopacaracatura silpasastravisarada /
vijñanamadhuryayuta madhyama praktih smrta // bhn_24.4 //

ruksavaco 'tha duhsilah kusattvah sthulabuddhayah /
krodhanaghatakascaiva mitraghnaschidramaninah // bhn_24.5 //

pisunastuddhatairvakyairkrtajñastathalasa /
manyamanya visesajña strilolah kalahapriyah // bhn_24.6 //

sucakah papakarmanah paradravypaharinah /
ebhirdosaistusampanna bhavantihadhama narah // bhn_24.7 //

evam tu silato nrnam praktistriividha smrta /
strinam punasca praktim vyakhyasyamyapurvasah // bhn_24.8
//

mrdubhaba cacapala smitabhasinyanisthura /
gurunam vacane daksa salajja vinayanvita // bhn_24.9 //

rupabhijanamadhuryairgunaih svabhavikeryuta /
gambhiryadhairyasampanna vijñeya pramadottama // bhn_24.10 //

natyutkrstairanikhilairebhirevanvita gunaih /
alpadosanuiddha ca madhyama praktih smrta // bhn_24.11 //

adhama praktirya tu purusanam prakirtita /
vijñeya saiva narinamadhamanam samasatah // bhn_24.12 //

napumsakastu vijñeyah samkirno 'dhama eva ca /
presyadirapi vijñeya samkirna prakrtidvijah // bhn_24.13 //

sakarasca vitascaiva ye canyepyevamadayah /
samkirnaste 'pi vijñeya hyadhama natake budhah // bhn_24.14 //

eta jñeyah praktayah purusastrinapumsakaih /
asam tu sampravaksyami vidhanam silasamsrayam // bhn_24.15 //

atra catvara eva syurnayakah parikirtitah /
madhyamottamaprakrtau nanalaksanalaksitah // bhn_24.16 //

dhiroddhata dhiralalita dhirodattastathaiva ca /
dhiraprasantakascaiva nayakah parikirtitah // bhn_24.17 //

deva dhiroddhata jñeyah syurdhiralalita nrpah /
senapatiramatyasca dhirodattau prakirtitau // bhn_24.18 //

dhiraprasanta vijñeya brahmana vanijastatha /
etesam tu punarjñeyascavarastu vidusakah // bhn_24.19 //

limgi dvijo rajajivi sisyasceti yathakramam /
devaksitibhrtamatyabrahmananam prayojayet // bhn_24.20 //

vipralambhasuhrdomi samkathalapapesalah /
vyasani prapya dukkham va yujyate 'bhyudayena yah // bhn_24.21 //

tatha purusamahustam pradhanam nayakam budhah /
yatranekasya bhavato vyasanabhyudayau punah // bhn_24.22 //

sapustau yatra tau syatam na bhavettatra nayakah /
divya ca nrpapatni ca kulastri ganika tatha // bhn_24.23 //

etastu nayika jñeya nanaprakrtilaksanah /
dhira ca lalita ca syadudatta nibhrta tatha // bhn_24.24 //

divya rajanganascaiva gunairyukta bhavanti hi /
udatta nibhrta caiva bhavettu kulajangana // bhn_24.25 //

lalite cabhyudatte ca ganikasilpakarike /
prakrtinam tu sarvasamupacarad dvidha smrtah // bhn_24.26 //

bahyascabhyantarascaiva tayorvaksyami laksanam /
tatra rajopacaro yo bhavedabhyantaro hi sah // bhn_24.27 //

tato vakyopacarastu yasya bahyah sa ucyate /
atha rajopacare ca rajñamantahpurasritam // bhn_24.28 //

strivibhagam pravaksyami vibhaktamupacaratah /
rajopacaram vaksyami hyantahpurasamasrayam // bhn_24.29 //

mahadevi tatha devyah svaminyah sthapita api /
bhoginyah silpakarinyo natakiyah sanartakah // bhn_24.30 //

anucarikasca vijñeyastatha ca paricarikah /
tatha samcarikascaiva tatha presanakarikah // bhn_24.31 //

mahattaryah pratiharyah kumaryah sthavira api /
ayuktikasca nrpaterayamantahpuro janah // bhn_24.32 //

atra murdhabhisikta ya kulasilasamanvita /
gunairyukta vayasstha ca madhyastha krodhana tatha // bhn_24.33 //

muktersya nrpasilajña sukhaduhkhasaha sama /
santisvastyayanairbhartussatatam mangalaisini // bhn_24.34 //

santa pativrata dhira antahpurahite rata /
ebhirgunaistu samyukta mahadevityudahrta // bhn_24.35 //

ebhireva gunairyuktastatsamskaravivarjitah /
garvitascatisaubhagyah patisambhogatparah // bhn_24.36 //

sucinityojvalakarah patipaksabhyasuyakah /
vayorupagunadhya yasta devya iti bhasitah // bhn_24.37 //

senapateramatyanam bhrtyanamathava punah /
bhaveyustanaya yastu pratisammanavarjitah // bhn_24.38 //

silarupagunairyastu sampanna nrpaterhitah /
svagunairlabdhasammana svaminya iti tah smrtah // bhn_24.39 //

rupayauvanasallyah karkasa vibhramanvitah /
ratisambhogakusalah pratipaksabhyasuyakah // bhn_24.40 //

daksa bhartusca cittajña gandhamalyojvalassada /
nrpateschandavartinyo na hirsyamanagarvitah // bhn_24.41 //

utthitasca pramattasca tyaktalasya na nisthurah /
manyamanyavisesajñah sthapita iti tah smrtah // bhn_24.42
//

kulasilalabdhapujamrdavo naticodbhatah /
madhyastha nibhrtah ksanta bhoginya iti tah smrtah //
bhn_24.43 //

nanakalavisesajña nanasilpavicaksanah /
gandhapuspavibhagajña lekhyalekhyavikalpikah // bhn_24.44 //

sayanasanabhagajñascatura madhurastatha /
daksah saumyah sphutah slistha nibhrtah
silpakarikah // bhn_24.45 //

grahamoksalayajña ya rasabhavavikalpikah /
caturanatyakusalascohapohavicaksanah // bhn_24.46 //

rupayauvanasampanna natakiyastu tah smrtah /
helabhavavisesadhya satvenabhinayena ca // bhn_24.47 //

madhuryena ca sampanna hyatodyakusala tatha /
angapratyangasampanna catussasthikalanvita // bhn_24.48 //

caturah prasnayopetah stridosaisca vivarjitah /
sada pragalbha ca tatha tyaktalasya jitasrama // bhn_24.49 //

nanasilpaprayogajña nrthagitavicaksana /
atha rupagunaudaryadhairyasaubhagyasilasampanna // bhn_24.50 //

pesalamadhurasnigdhanunadikalacitrakantha ca /
samagatasu narisu rupayauvanakantibhih // bhn_24.51 //

na drsyate gunairstulya yasyah sa nartaki smrta /
sarvavasthopacaresu ya na muñcati parthivam. // bhn_24.52 //

vijñeya daksina daksa natyajñairanucarika /
sayyapali chatradhari tatha vyajanadharini // bhn_24.53 //

samvahika gandhayoktri tatha caiva prasadhika /
tathabharanayoktri ca malyasamyojika tatha // bhn_24.54 //

evam vidha bhaveyuryah ta jñeyah paricarikah /
nanakaksya vicarinyah tathoapavanasamcarah // bhn_24.55 //

devatayatanakrida prasadaparicarikah /
yamakinyastatha caiva yascaivam laksanah striyah // bhn_24.56 //

samcarikastu vijñeya natyajñaih samudahrtah /
presane 'kamasamyukte guhyaguhyasamutthite // bhn_24.57 //

nrpairyastu niyujyante tah jñeyah paricarikah /

sarvantahpuraraksasu stutisvastyayanena ca // bhn_24.58 //

ya vrddhimabhinandanti ta vijñeya mahattarah /
sandhivigrahasambaddhananacarasamutthitam // bhn_24.59 //

nivedayanti yah karyam pratiharyastu tah smrtah /
apraptarasasambhoga na sambhranta na codbhatah // bhn_24.60 //

nibhrtasca salajjasca kumaryo balikah smrtah /
purvarajanayajña yah purvarajabhipujitah // bhn_24.61 //

purvarajanucaritasta vrddha iti sujñitah /
bhandagaresvadhikrtascayudhadhikrtastatha // bhn_24.62 //

phalamulausadhinam ca tatha caivanvaveksaki /
gandhabharanavastranam malyanam caiva cintika // bhn_24.63 //

bahvasraye tatha yukta jñeya hyayuktikastu tah /
ityantahpuracarinyah striyah prokta samasatah // bhn_24.64 //

visesanavisesena tasam vaksyami vai dvijah /
anuraktasca bhaktasca nanaparsvasamutthitah // bhn_24.65 //

ya niyukta niyogesu karyesu vividhesu ca /
na codbhata asambhranta na lubdha napi nisthurah // bhn_24.66
//

dantah ksantah prasannasca jitakrodha jitendriyah /
akama lobhadinasca stridosaisca vivarjitah // bhn_24.67 //

sa tvantahpurasamcare yojya parthivavesmani /
karukah kañcukiyasca tatha varsavarah punah // bhn_24.68 //

aupasthayikanirmunda strina presanakarmani /
raksanam ca kumarinam balikanam prayojayet // bhn_24.69 //

antahpuradhikaresu rajacaryanuvarttinam /
sarvavrttantasamvahah patyagare niyojayet // bhn_24.70 //

vinitah svalpasattva ye kliba vai strisvabhavikah /
jatya na dosinascaiva te vai varsavarah smrtah // bhn_24.71 //

brahmanah kusala vrddhah kamadosavivarjitah /
prayojanesu devinam prayoktavya nrpaih sada // bhn_24.72 //

etadastadasavidham proktamantahpuram maya /
atah param pravaksyami bahyam purusasambhavam // bhn_24.73 //

raja senapatiscaiva purodha mantrinastatha /
sacivah pradvivakasca kumaradhikrtastatha // bhn_24.74 //

eke canye ca bahavo manya jñeya nrpasya tu /
vesesamesam vaksyami laksanena nibodhata // bhn_24.75 //

balavan buddhisampannah satyavadi jitendriyah /
daksah pragalbho dhrtiman vikranto matimañchucih // bhn_24.76 //

dirghadarsi mahotsahah krtajñah priyavanmrduh /
lokopalavratadharah karmamargavisaradah // bhn_24.77 //

utthitascapramattasca vrddhasevyarthasastravit /
parabhavengitabhijñah suro raksasamanvitah // bhn_24.78 //

uhapsahavicari ca nanasilpaprayojakah /
nitisastrarthakusalastatha caivanuragavan // bhn_24.79 //

dharmajño 'vyasani caiva gunaireterbhavennrpah /
kulina buddhisampanna nanasastravipascitah // bhn_24.80 //

snigdha pareraharyasca na pramattasca desajah /
alubdhasca vinitasca sucayo dharmikastatha // bhn_24.81 //

purodho mantrinastvebhiringunairyukta bhavanti hi /
buddhimannitisampannastyaktalasyah priyamvadah // bhn_24.82 //

pararandhravidhijñasca yatrakalavisesavit /
arthasastrarthakusalo hyanuraktah kulodbhavah // bhn_24.83 //

desavitkalaviccaiva kartavyah ksitipaih sada /
vyavaharathattvajña buddhimanto bahusrutah // bhn_24.84 //

madhyastha dharmika dhirah karyakaryavivekinah /
ksanta danta jitakrodha sarvatra samadarsinah // bhn_24.85 //

idsrah pradvivakastu sthapyā dharmasane dvijah /
utthitasca pramattasca tyaktalasya jitasramah // bhn_24.86 //

snigdha santa vinitasca madhyastha nipunastatha /
nayajña vinayajñasca uhapsahavicaksanah // bhn_24.87 //

sarvasatrarthasampannah kumaradhikrtastatha /
brhaspatimatadesam gunamsca bhikamsayet // bhn_24.88 //

vijñeyam copaharyam ca sabhyanam ca vikalpanam /
ityesa vo maya proktah pradvivakanirnayah // bhn_24.89 //

ata urdhvam pravaksyami citrabhinayanam punah /

iti bhāratiye natyasasre pumstryupacaro
namadhyayascaturvimsah

pañcavimso 'dhyayah

angabhinayasyaiva yo visesah kvacit kvacit /
anukta ucyate citrah citrabhinayasmrtah // bhn_25.1 //

uttanau tu karau krtva svastikau parsvasamsthitau /
udvahitena sirasa tatha cordhvaniriksanat // bhn_25.2 //

prabhatam gaganam ratrih pradosam divasam tatha /
rtun ghanan vanantamsca vistirnamasca jalasayan // bhn_25.3

//

diso grahan sanaksatran kiñcit svastham ca yadbhavet /
tasya tvabhinayah karyo nanadrstisamanvitah // bhn_25.4 //

ebhireva karairbhuyastenaiva sirasa punah /
adho niriksanenatha bhumisthan sampradarsayet // bhn_25.5 //

sparsasya grahanenaiva tathollukasanena ca /
candrajyostnam sukham vayum rasam gandham ca nirdiset // bhn_25.6
//

vastravakunthanatsuryam rajodhumanilamstatha /
bhunitapamathosnam ca kuryacchayabhilasatah // bhn_25.7 //

urdhvakekaradrstistu madhyahne suryamadiset /
udayastagatam caiva vismayarthaih pradarsayet // bhn_25.8 //

yani saumyarthayuktani susvabhavakrtani ca /
gatrarsarsaisaromañcaistesamabhinayo bhavet // bhn_25.9 //

yani syustiksnarupani tani cabhinayetsudhah /
asamsarsaistathodvegaistatha mukhavikunthanaih // bhn_25.10 //

gambhirodatasamyuktanarthanabhinayedbudhah /
satopaisca sagarvaisca gatraih sausthavasamyutaih // bhn_25.11
//

yajñopavitadesasthamaralam hasamadiset /
svastikau vicyutau harasragdamarthan nidarsayet // bhn_25.12 //

bhramanena pradarsinya drsteh parigamena ca /
alapidmakapidayah sarvarthagrahanam bhavet // bhn_25.13 //

sravyam sravanayogena drsyam drstivilokanaih /
atmasthan parasasthan va madhyasthan va vinirdiset // bhn_25.14 //

vidyudulkaghanaravavisphulimgarcisastatha /
trastamgaksinimesaisca te 'bhineyah prayoktrbhih // bhn_25.15
//

udvestitakaravrttau karau krtva natam sirah /
asamsarsa tathaniste jihmadrstena karayet // bhn_25.16 //

vayumusnam tamastejo mukhapracchadanena ca /
renutoyapatamgamsca bhramaramsca nivarayet // bhn_25.17 //

krtva svastikasamsthanau padmakosavadhomukhau /
siamharksavanaravyaghrasvapadamsca nirupayet // bhn_25.18 //

svastikau tripatakau tu gurunam padavandane /
khatakasvasthikau capi pratodagrahane smrtau // bhn_25.19 //

ekam dvi trini catvari pañca sat sapta castadha /
nava va dasa vapi syurgananamgulibhirbhavet // bhn_25.20 //

dasakhyasca satakhyasca sahasrakhyastathaiva ca /

patakabhyam tu hastabhyam prayojyastah prayoktrbhih //
bhn_25.21 //

dasakhyagananayastu parato ya bhavediha /
vakyarthenaiva sadhyasau paroksabhinayena ca // bhn_25.22 //

chatradhvajapatakasca nirdesya dandadharanat /
nanapraharanam catha nirdesyam dharanasrayam // bhn_25.23 //

ekacitto hyadhodrsthikñcinnatasirastatha /
savyahastasca samdamsah smrte dhyane vitarkite // bhn_25.24 //

udvahitam sirah krtva hamsapaksau pradaksinau /
apatyarupane karyavuchrayau ca prayoktrbhih // bhn_25.25 //

udvahitam sirah krtva hamsavaktram tathordhvagam /
prasadayacca yam manam dirghasatvam ca nirdiset // bhn_25.26 //

aralam ca sirasthane samudvahya tu vamakam /
gate nirvrte dhvaste ca srantavakye ca yojayet // bhn_25.27 //

sarvendriyasvasthataya prasannavadanastatha /
vicitrabhutalalokaih saradantu vinirdiset // bhn_25.28 //

gatrasmkocanaccapi suryagnipatusēvanat /
hemantastvabhineta vyah purusairmadhyamadhamaih // bhn_25.29 //

sirodantosthakampena gatrasmkocanena ca /
kujitaisca sasitkarairadhamassitamadisēt // bhn_25.30 //

avasthantaramasadya kadacittuttamarairapi /
sitabhinayanam kuryaddevadvyasanasambhavam // bhn_25.31 //

rtujanam tu puspanam gandhaghraṇaistathaiva ca /
ruksasya vayoh sparsacca sisiram rupayēdbudhah // bhn_25.32 //

pramodajanānārambhairupabhogaih prthagvidhih /
vasantastvabhineta vyō nanapuspapradarsanat // bhn_25.33 //

svēda pramarjanaiscaiva bhūmitapaih savijanaih /
usnasya vayoh sparsena grismam tvabhinayēdbudhah // bhn_25.34 //

kadambanipakutapaih sadvalaih sendragopakaih /
meghavataih sukhasparsaih pravrtkalam pradarsayēt // bhn_25.35
//

meghaughanadairgambhirairdharaprapatanaistada /
vidyunnirghataghosaisca varsaratram samadisēt // bhn_25.36 //

yadyasya cihnam veso va karma va rupameva va /
nirdeśyah sa rtustena istanistarthatarsanat // bhn_25.37 //

etanrtunarthavasaddarsayēddhi rasanugan /
sukhinastu sukhopetan sukharthan dukkhasamyutan // bhn_25.38 //

yo yena bhavenavistah sukhadenetareana va /

sa tadahitasamkara sarvam pasyati tanmayam // bhn_25.39 //

bhavabhinayanam kuryadvibhavanam nidarsanaih /
tathaiiva canubhavanam bhavasiddhii pravartita // bhn_25.40 //

vibhavanahrtaṁ karyamanubhavanaṁ niyate /
atmanubhavanam bhavo vibhavaḥ paradarsanam // bhn_25.41 //

gururmitram sakha snigdha sambandhi bandhureva va /
avedyate hi yah praptah sa vibhava iti smrtah // bhn_25.42 //

yattvasya sambhramotthanairarghyapadyasanadibhih /
pujanam kriyate bhaktya so 'nubhavaḥ prakirtitaḥ // bhn_25.43 //

evamanyesvapi jñeyo nanakaryapradarsanat /
vibhavo vapi bhavo va vijñeyo 'rthavasadbudhaih // bhn_25.44 //

yastvapi pratisamdeso dutasyeha pradiyate /
so 'nubhavaḥ iti jñeyah pratisandesadarsitaḥ // bhn_25.45 //

evam bhavo vibhavo vapyanubhavasca kirtitaḥ /
purusairabhineyah syatpramadabhirathapi va // bhn_25.46 //

svabhavabhinaye sthanam pumsam karyam tu vaisnavam /
ayatam vavahittham va strinam karyam svabhavataḥ //
bhn_25.47 //

prayojanasaccaiva sesanyapi bhavanti hi /
nanabhavabhinayanaih prayogaisca prthagvidhaih // bhn_25.48 //

dhairyalilangasampannam purusanam vicestitam /
mrdulilangaharaisca strinam karyam tu cestitam //
bhn_25.49 //

karapadangañcarasstrinam tu lalitaḥ smrtah /
sudhirascodhdhatascaiva purusanam prayoktrbhih // bhn_25.50 //

yatha rasam yatha bhavam strinam bhavapradarsanam /
naranam pramadanam ca bhavabhinayanam prthak // bhn_25.51 //

bhavanubhavanam yuktam vyakhyasyamyānupurvasah /
alinganena gatraṇam sasmitena ca caksusa // bhn_25.52 //

tathollukasanaccapi harsam sandarsayennarah /
ksiprasa!njataromañcat baspenavrtalocana // bhn_25.53 //

kurvita nartaki harsam pritya vakyaisca sasmitaih /
udvrttaraktanetrasca sandastadhara eva ca // bhn_25.54 //

nisvasakampitamgasca krodham cabhinayennarah /
netrabhyam baspapurnabhyam cibukausthaprakampanat //
bhn_25.55 //

sirasah kampanaccaiva bhrukutikaranena ca /
maunenangulibhangena malyabharanavarjanat // bhn_25.56 //

ayatakasthanakaksaya irsya krodhe bhavetstriyah /
nisvasocchvasabahulairadhomukhavicintanaih // bhn_25.57 //

akasavacanaccapi dukkham pumsam tu yojayet /
ruditaih svasitaiscaiva sirobhihanana ca // bhn_25.58 //

bhumipatabhighataisca dukkham strisu prayojayet /
anandajam cartijam va irsyasambhutameva va // bhn_25.59 //

yatpurvamuktam ruditam tatstrinicesu yojayet /
sambhramavegacestabhissastrasampatanena ca // bhn_25.60 //

purusanam bhayam karyam dhairyavegaladibhih /
calatarakanetratvadgatrah sphuritakampitaih // bhn_25.61 //

santrastahrdayatvacca parsvabhyamavalokanaih /
bharrranvesanaccaivamuccairakrandanadapi // bhn_25.62 //

priyasyalimnaccava bhayam karyam bhavetstriyah /
mada ye 'bhihitah purvam te strinicesu yojayet // bhn_25.63 //

mrdubhih skhalitairnityamakasasyavalambanat /
netravaghurnanaiscaiva salasyaih kathitaistatha // bhn_25.64 //

gatanam kampanaiscaiva madah karyo bhavetstriyah /
anena vidhina karyah prayogah karanotthitah // bhn_25.65 //

paurusah strikrto vapi bhava hyabhinayam prati /
sarve salalita bhavasstribhiih karyah prayatnatah // bhn_25.66 //

dhairyamadhuryasampanna bhavah karyastu paurusah /
tripatakangulibhyam tu valitabhyam prayojayet // bhn_25.67 //

sukasca sarikascaiva suksma ye capi paksinah /
sikhisarasahamsadyah sthula ye 'pi svabhavatah // bhn_25.68 //

recakairangaharaisca tesamabhinayo bhavet /
kharostrasvatarasimhavyaghragomahisadaya // bhn_25.69 //

gatipracarairangaisca te 'bhineyah prayoktrbhih /
bhutah pisaca yaksasca danavah saharaksasaih // bhn_25.70
//

angaharairavinirdesya namasamkirtanadapi /
angaharairvinirdesya apratyaksa bhavanti ye // bhn_25.71 //

pratyaksastvabhinetavya bhayodvegaih savismayaih /
devasca cihnaisca pranamakaranairbhavaisca vicestitaih //
bhn_25.72 //

abhineyo hyarthavasada pratyaksah prayogajñaih /
savyotthitena hastena hyaralena sirah sprset // bhn_25.73 //

nare 'hyabhivadanam hyetadapratyakse vidhiyate /
khatakavardhamanena kapotakhyena va punah // bhn_25.74 //

daivatani gurumscaiva pramadascabhivadayet /
divaukasasca ye pujiyah pratyaksasca bhavanti ye // bhn_25.75 //

tan pramanaih prabhavaisca gambhirarthaisca yojayet /
mahajanam sakhivargam vitadhurtajanam tatha // bhn_25.76 //

parimandalasamsthena hastenabhinayenannarah /
parvatan pramsuyogena vrksamscaiva samucchritan // bhn_25.77 //

prasaritabhyam bahubhyamutksiptabhyam prayojayet /
samuhasagaram sena bahuvistirnameva ca // bhn_25.78 //

patakabhyam tu hastabhyamutksiptabhyam pradarsayet /
sauryam dhairyam ca garvam ca darpamaudaryamucchrayam // bhn_25.79 //

lalatadesasthanena tvaralenabhidarsayet /
vaksodesadapaviddhau karau tu mrgasirsakau // bhn_25.80 //

vistirnapradrutoksepau yojyau yasyadapavrtam /
adhomukhottanatalau hastau kiñcitprasaritau // bhn_25.81 //

krtva tvabhinayedvelam biladvaram grham guhan /
kamam sapagrahagrastan jvaropahatacetasah // bhn_25.82 //

etesam cestitam kuryadangadyaih sadrsairbudhaih /
dolabhinayanam kuryaddolayastu vilokanaih // bhn_25.83 //

sambhoksena ca gatrnam rajvasvagrahanena ca /
yada cangavati dola pratyaksa pustaja bhavet // bhn_25.84 //

asanesu pravistanam kartavyam tatra dolanam /
akasavacananiha vaksyamyatmagatani ca // bhn_25.85 //

apavaritakam caiva janantikamathapi ca /
durasthabhasanam yatsyadasariranivedanam // bhn_25.86 //

paroksantaritam vakyamakasavacanam tu tat /
tatrottarakrtairvakyaih samlapam samprajoyayet // bhn_25.87 //

nanakaranasamyuktaih kavyabhavasamutthitaih /
hrdayasya vaco yattu tadatmagatamisyate // bhn_25.88 //

savitarkam ca tadyojyam prayaso natakadisu /
nigudhabhavasamyuktamapavaritakam smrtam // bhn_25.89 //

karyavasadasravanam parsvagatairyajjanantikam tatsyat /
hrdayastham savikalpam bhavastham catmagatameva // bhn_25.90 //

iti gudharthayuktani vacananiha natake /
janantikani karne tu tani yojyani yoktrbhiih // bhn_25.91 //

purvavrttam tu yatkaryam bhuyah kathyam tu karanat /
karnapradese tadvacyam magattatpunaruktatam // bhn_25.82 //

avyabhicarena pathedakasajanantikamagatapathyam /
pratyaksaparoksakrtanamamatmasamutthan parakrtamsca // bhn_25.93 //

//

hastamantaritam krtva tripatakam prayoktrbhih /
janantikam prayoktavyamapavaritakam tatha // bhn_25.94 //

svapnayitavakyarthaistvabhineyo na khalu hastasamcaraih /
suptabhihitareva tu vakyarthaih so 'bhineyah syat // bhn_25.95 //

mandasvarasañcarairvyaktavyaktam punaruktavacanartham /
purvanusmaranakrtam karyam svapnañcite pathyam // bhn_25.96 //

prasithilagurukarunaksaraghantanusvaritavakyagadgadajaih /
hikkasvasopetam kakum kuryanmaranakale // bhn_25.97 //

hikkasvasopetam murcchopagame maranavatkathayet /
atimattesvapi karyam tadvatsvapnayite yatha pathyam // bhn_25.98 //

vrddhanam yojayetpathyam gadgadaskhalitaksaram /
asamaptaksaram caiva balanam tu kalasvanam // bhn_25.99 //

nanabhavopagatam maranabhinaye bahukirtitam tu /
viksiptahastapadairnibhrtaih sannaistatha karyam // bhn_25.100 //

vyadhiplute ca maranam nisannagatraistu samprayoktavyam /
hikkasvasopetam tatha paradhinagatrasamcaram // bhn_25.101 //

visapite 'pi ca maranam karyam viksiptagatrakaracaranam /
visavegasamprayuktam visphuritamgakriyopetam // bhn_25.102 //

pratheme vege karsyam tvabhineye vepathurdvitiye tu /
dahastatha trtiye vilallika syaccaturthe tu // bhn_25.103 //

phenastu pañcamasthe tu griva sasthe tu bhajyate /
jadata saptame tu syanmaranam tvastame bhavet // bhn_25.104 //

tatra prathamavege tu ksamavakrakapolata /
krsatve 'bhinayah karyo vakyanamalpabhasanam // bhn_25.105 //

sarvangavepathum ca kanduyanam tathanganam /
viksiptahastagatram daham caivapyabhinayettu // bhn_25.106 //

udvrttanimesatvadudgaracchardanaistathaksepaih /
avyaktaksarakathanaih vilallikamabhinayedevam // bhn_25.107 //

udgaravamanayogaih sirasasca vilolanairanekavidhaih /
phenastvabhinetaavyo nihsamjñataya nimesaisca // bhn_25.108 //

amsakapolasparsah siraso 'tha vinamanam siro 'pangah /
sarvendriayasammohajjadatamevam tvabhinayettu // bhn_25.109 //

sammilitanetratvat vyadhivivrdhdhau bhujangadasanadva /
evam hi natyadharme maranani budhaih prayojyani // bhn_25.110 //

sambhramesvatha rosesu sokavesakrtesu ca /
yani vakyani yujyante punaruktam na tesviha // bhn_25.111 //

sadhvaho mam ca heheti kim tvam mamavadeti ca /
evamvidhani karyani dvitrisamkhyani karayet // bhn_25.112 //

pratyangahinam yatkavyam vikrtam ca prayujyate /
na laksanakrtastatra karyastvabhinayo budhaih // bhn_25.113 //

bhavo yatrottamanam tu na tam madhyesu yojayet /
yo bhavascaiva madhyanam na te nicesu yojayet // bhn_25.114 //

prthak prthagbhavarasairatmacestasamutthitaih /
jyesthamadhyamanicesu natyam ragam hi gacchati // bhn_25.115 //

ete 'bhinayavisesah kartavyah sattvabhavasamyuktah /
anye tu laukika ye tu te sarve lokavatkaryah // bhn_25.116 //

nanavidhairyatha puspairmalam grathnati malyakrt /
amgopamgai rasairbhavaistatha natyam prayojayet // bhn_25.117 //

ya yasya lila niyata gatisca rangapravistasya nidhanayuktah /
tameva kuryadavimuktasattvo yavannarangatpratirivrtah syat //
bhn_25.118 //

evamete maya prokta natye cabhinayah kramat /
anye tu laukika ye te lokadgrahyah sada budhaih // bhn_25.119 //

loko vedastathadhyatmam pramanam trividham smrtam /
vedadhyatmapadarthesu prayo natyam pratisthitam // bhn_25.120 //

vedadhyatmopapannam tu sabdacchandassamanvitam /
lokasiddham bhavetsiddham natyam lokatmakam tatha // bhn_25.121 //

na ca sakyam hi lokasya sthavarasya carasya ca /
sastrena nirnam kartum bhavacestavidhim prati // bhn_25.122
//

nanasilah prakrtayah sile natyam pratisthiatam /
tasmallokapramanam hi vijñeyam natyayoktrbhih // bhn_25.123 //

etan vidhimscabhinayasya samyagvijñaya range manujah prayunkte /
sa natyatattvabhinayaprayokta sammanamagyam labhate hi loke //
bhn_25.124 //

evamete hyabhinaya vannepathyangasambhavah /
prayogajñena kartavya natake siddhimicchata // bhn_25.125 //

sadvimso 'dhyayah

anurupa virupa ca tatha rupanurupini /
triprakareha patranam praktisca vibhavita // bhn_26.1 //

nanavasthakriyopeta bhumika praktistatha /
bhramudyotayennatyam svabhavakaranasrayam // bhn_26.2 //

bahubahubahumukhastatha ca vikrtananah /
pasusvapadavaktrasca kharostrasca gajananah // bhn_26.3 //

ete canye ca bahavo nanarupa bhavanti ye /
acaryena tu te karya mrtkasthanajucarmabhih // bhn_26.4 //

svabhavikena rupena pravisedrangamandalam /
atmarupamavacchadya varnakairbhusanairapi // bhn_26.5 //

yadrsam yasya yadрупam prakrtya tatra tadrsam /
vayovesanurupena prayojyam natyakarmani // bhn_26.6 //

yatha jivatsvabhavam hi parityajyanyadehikam /
parabhavam prakurute parabhavam samasritah // bhn_26.7 //

evam budhah parambhavam so 'smiti manasa smaran /
yesam vagangalilabhiscestabhistu samacaret // bhn_26.8 //

sukumaraprayogo yo rajñamamodasambhavah /
srngararasamasadya tannarisu prayojayet // bhn_26.9 //

yuddhoddhataviddhakrta samrambharabhatasca ye /
na te sribhih prayoktavayah yoktavayah purusesu te // bhn_26.10 //

anudbhatamasambhrantamanavidhangacestitam /
layatalakalapatapramananiyataksaram // bhn_26.11 //

suvi bhaktapadalapamanisthuramakahalam /
idrsam yadbhavernatyam naribhisca prayojayet // bhn_26.12 //

evam karyam prayogajñairbhumikavinivesanam /
striyo hi strigato bhavah paurusah purusasyaca // bhn_26.13 //

yatha vayo yathavasthamanurupeti sa smrta /
purusah strikrtam bhavam rupa prakurute tu yah // bhn_26.14 //

rupanurupa sa jñeya prayoge prakrtirbudhah /
chandatah paurusim bhumim stri kuryadanurupatah // bhn_26.15 //

na parasparacestasu karya sthavirabalisau /
pathyaprayoge purusah prayoktavaya hi samskrte // bhn_26.16 //

strinam svabhavamadhurah kanthah pumsam tu balavantah /
yadyapi puruso vidyat gitavidhanam ca laksanopetam // bhn_26.17 //

madhuryagunavihinam sobham janayenna tadgitam /
yatra strinam pathyadgunairnaranam ca kanthamadhuryam //
bhn_26.18 //

praktiviparyayanitau vijñeyau tavalankarau /
prayena devaparthivasenapatimukhyapurusbhavanesu // bhn_26.19 //

strijanakrtah prayoga bhavanti purusasvabhavena /
rambhorvasiprabhrtsisu svarge natyam pratisthitam // bhn_26.20 //

tathaiva manuse loke rajñamantahpuresviha /
upadestavyamacaryaih prayatnenanganajane // bhn_26.21 //

na svayam bhumikabhyaso budhah karyastu natake /

strisu yojyah prayatnena prayogah purusasrayah // bhn_26.22 //

yasmatsvabhavopagato vilasah strisu vidyate /
tasmatsvabhavamadhuramangam sulabhasausthavam // bhn_26.23 //

lalitam sausthavam yacca so 'lankarah paro matah /
prayogo dvividhascaiva vijñeyo natakasrayah // bhn_26.24 //

sukumarastathaviddho nanabhavarasasrayah /
natakam saprakaranam bhano vithyanka eva ca // bhn_26.25 //

jñeyani sukumarani manusairasritani tu /
sukumaraprayogo 'yam rajñamamodakarakah // bhn_26.26 //

srngarasamasadya strinam tattu prayojayet /
yuddhodhdhataviddhakrtasamrambharabhatasca ye // bhn_26.27 //

na te strinam prakartavyah kartavyah purusairhi te /
yathaviddhangaharam tu bhedyabhedyahavatmakam // bhn_26.28 //

mayendrajalahulam pustanaipathyadipitam /
purusaprayasamcaramalpastrikamathodhdhatam // bhn_26.29 //

satvatyarabhatiyuktam natyamaviddhasamjñitam /
dimah samavakarasca vyayogehamrgau tatha // bhn_26.30 //

etanyaviddhasamjñani vijñeyani prayoktrbhih /
esam prayogah kartavyo devadanavaraksasaih // bhn_26.31 //

uddhata ye ca purusah sauryaviryasamanvithah /
yogyah sa ca prayatnah kartavyah satatapramadena // bhn_26.32 //

na hi yogyaya vina bhavati ca bhavarasasausthavam kimcit /
samgitaparikleso nityam pramadajanasya guna eva // bhn_26.33 //

yanmadhurakarkasatvam labhate natyaprayogena /
pramadah natyavilasairlabhate yat kusumairvicitralavanyam /
kamopacarakusala bhavanti ca kamyā visesena // bhn_26.34 //

gitam vrttam tatha vadyam prastaragamanakriya /
sisyanispadanam caiva sadacaryagunah smrtah //
bhn_26.35 //

etani pañca yo vetti sa acaryah prakirtitah /
uhapohau matiscaiva smrtirmedha tathaiva ca // bhn_26.36 //

medhasmrtirgunaslagharagah samgharsa eva ca /
utsahasca sadevaitan sisyyasyapi gunan viduh // bhn_26.37 //

evam karyam prayogajñairnanabhumivikalpanam /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami siddhinamapi laksanam // bhn_26.38 //

iti bhartiye natyasastre vikrtivikalpo nama sadvimso
'dhyayah

atha saptavimso 'dhyayah

siddhinam tu pravaksyami laksanam natakasrayam /
yasmatprayogah sarvo 'yam siddhyarthamm sampradarsitah //
bhn_27.1 //

siddhistu dvividha jñeya vanmanongasamudbhava /
daivi ca manusi caiva nanabhavasamutthita // bhn_27.2 //

dasanga manusi siddhirdaivi tu dvividha smrta /
nanasattvasrayakrta vannaipathyasariraja // bhn_27.3 //

smitapahasini hasa sadhvaho kastameva ca /
prabaddhanada ca tatha siddhirjñeyatha vanmayi // bhn_27.4 //

pulakaisca saromañcairabhyutthanaistathaiva ca /
celadananguliksepaih sariri siddhirisyate // bhn_27.5 //

kiñcicchisto raso hasyo nrtyadbhiryatra yujyate /
smitena sa pratigrahyah preksakairnityameva ca // bhn_27.6 //

kiñcidaspastahasyam yattatha vacanameva ca /
arthahasyena tadgrahyam preksakairnityameva hi // bhn_27.7 //

vidusakocchedakrtam bhavecchilpakrtam ca yat /
atihasyena tadgrahyam preksakairnityameva tu // bhn_27.8 //

ahokarastatha karyo nram praktisambhavah /
yaddharmapadasamyuktam yathatisayasambhavam // bhn_27.9 //

tatra sadhviti yadvakyam prayoktavyam hi sadhakaih /
vismayavistabhavesu praharsarthesu caiva hi // bhn_27.10 //

karune 'pi prayoktavyam kastam sastrakrtena tu /
prabaddhanada ca tatha vismayarthesu nityasah // bhn_27.11 //

sadhiksepesu vakyesu praspaniditanuruhaih /
kutuhallottaravedhairbahumanena sadhayet // bhn_27.12 //

diptapradesam yatkaryam chedyabhedyahavatmakam /
savidravamathotphullam tatha yuddhaniyuddhajam // bhn_27.13 //

prakampitamsasirsañca sasram sotthanameva ca /
tatpreksakaistu kusalaissadhyamevam vidhanatah // bhn_27.14 //

evam sadhayitavyaisa tajjñaih siddhistu manusi /
daivikiñca punah siddhim sampravaksyami tattvatah // bhn_27.15 //

ya bhavatisayopeta sattvayukta tathaiva ca /
sa preksakaistu kartavya daivi siddhih prayogatah // bhn_27.16 //

na sabdo na yatra na ksobho na cotpatanidarsanam /
sampurnata ca ramgasya daivi siddhistu sa smrta // bhn_27.17 //

daivi ca manusi caiva siddhiresa mayodita /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami ghatandaivasamutthitan // bhn_27.18 //

daiivatmaparasamuttha trividha ghata budhaistu vijñeya /

autpatikascaturthah kadacidatha sambhavatyesu // bhn_27.19 //

vatagnivarsakuñjarabhujangamandapanipatah /
kitavyalpipilikapasupravesanasca daivakakrta // bhn_27.20 //

ghatanatah paramaham parayuktan sampravaksyami /
[vaivarnyam cacestam vibhramitatvam smrtipramohasca //
bhn_27.21 //

anyavacanam ca kavyam tathamgadoso vihastatvam /
ete tvatmasamuttha ghata jñeya prayogajñaih] // bhn_27.22 //

matsaryaddvesadva tatpaksatvattatharthabhedatvat /
ete tu parasamuttha jñeya ghata budhairnityam // bhn_27.23 //

atihasaruditavisphotitanyathotkrstanalikapatah /
gomayalostapipilikaviksepascarisambhutih // bhn_27.24 //

autpatikasca ghata mattonmattapravesalingakrtah /
punaratmasamuttha ye ghatamstanam pravaksyami // bhn_27.25 //

vailaksanyamacestitavibhumikatvam smrtipramosasca /
anyavacanam ca kavyam tathartanado vihastatvam // bhn_27.26 //

atihasaruditavisvarapipilikakitapasuviravasca /
mukutabharananipata puskarajah kavyadosasca // bhn_27.27 //

atihasaruditahasitani siddhairbhavasya dusakani syuh /
kitapipilikapata siddhim sarvatmana ghnanta // bhn_27.28 //

vivasvaramajatatalam varnasvarasampada ca parihinam /
ajñatasthanalayam svaragatamevamvidham hanyat // bhn_27.29 //

mukutabharananipatah prabaddhanadasca nasano bhavati /
pasuvisasanam tatha a syadbahuvacanaghnam prayogesu // bhn_27.30 //

visamam manavihinam vimarjanam cakulapraharam ca /
avibhaktagrahamoksam puskaragamidrsam hanti // bhn_27.31 //

punarukto hyasamaso vibhaktibhedo visandhayo 'parthah /
trailingajasca dosah pratyaksaparoksasammohah // bhn_27.32 //

chandovrttatyago gurulaghavasankaro yaterbhedah /
etani yatha sthulam ghatasthanani kavyasya // bhn_27.33 //

jñeyau tu kavyajatau dvau ghatavapratikriyau nityam /
praktivyanasamutthah sesodakanalikatvam // bhn_27.34 //

apratibhagam skhalanam visvaramuccaranam ca kavyasya /
asthanabhusanatvam patanam mukutasya vibhramsah // bhn_27.35
//

vajisyandanakuñjarakharostrasibikavimanayananam /
arohanavataranesvanabhijñatvam vihastvam // bhn_27.36 //

praharanakavacanamapyayathagrahanam vidharanam capi /

amukutabhusanayogascirapraveso 'thava range // bhn_27.37 //

ebhiih sthanavisesairghata laksyastu suribhiih kusalah /
yupagnicayanadarbhastragbhandaparigrahanmuktva // bhn_27.38 //

siddhya misro ghatassarvagatascaikadesajo vapi /
natyakusalah salekhya siddhirva syadvighato va // bhn_27.39 //

nalekhya bahudinajah sarvagato 'vyaktalaksanavisesah /
yastvaikadivasajatassa pratyavaro 'pi lekhyasyat // bhn_27.40 //

jarjaramoksyasyante siddhermoksastu nalikayastu /
kartavyastviha satatam natyajñaih prasnikaividhina // bhn_27.41 //

daihye dinatvamayanti te natye preksakah smrtah /
ye tustau tustimayanti soke sokam vrajanti ca // bhn_27.42 //

yo 'nyasya mahe murdho namdislokam patheddhi devasya /
svavasena purvarange siddherghatah prayogasya // bhn_27.43 //

yo desabhavarahitam bhasakavyam prayojayedbuddhya /
tasyapyabhilekhyah syadghato desah prayogajñaih // bhn_27.44 //

kah sakto natyavidhau yathavadupapadanam prayogasya /
kartum vyagramana va yathavaduktam pariññatam // bhn_27.45 //

tasmadgambhirarthah sabda ye lokavedasamsiddhah /
sarvajanena grahya yojya natake vidhivat // bhn_27.46 //

na ca kiñcidgunahinam dosaih parivarjitam na cakiñcit /
tasmannatyaprakṛtau dosa natyarthato grahya // bhn_27.47 //

na ca nadarastu karyo natena vagangasattvanepathye /
rasabhavayosca gitesvatodye lokayuktyam ca // bhn_27.48 //

evametattu vijñeyam siddhinam laksanam budhah /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami prasnikanam tu laksanam // bhn_27.49 //

caritrabhijanopetah santavrttah krtasramah /
yasodharmaparascaiva madhyasthavayasanvitah // bhn_27.50 //

sadanganatyakusalah prabuddhah sucayah samah /
caturtodyakusalah vrttajñastattvadarsinah // bhn_27.51 //

desabhasavidhanajñah kalasilpaprayojakah /
caturthabhinayopeta rasabhavavikalpakah // bhn_27.52 //

sabdacchandovidhanajña nanasastravicaksanah /
evam vidhastu kartavyah prasnika dasarupake // bhn_27.53 //

avyagrairindriyah suddha uhapohavisaradah /
tyaktadosonuaragi ca sa natye preksakah smrtah // bhn_27.54 //

na caivete gunah samyak sarvasmin preksake smrtah /
vijñeyasyaprameyatvatsamkirnanam ca parsadi // bhn_27.55 //

yadyasya silpam nepathyam karmacestitameva va /
tattatha tena karyam tu svakarmavisayam prati // bhn_27.56 //

nanasilah prakrtayah sile natyam vinirmitam /
uttamadhamamadhyanam vrddhabalisayositam // bhn_27.57 //

tusyanti tarunah kame vidagdha samayatvite /
arthesvarthaparascaiva mokse catha viraginah // bhn_27.58 //

surastu viraraudresu niyuddhesvahavesu ca /
dharmakhyane puranesu vrddhastusyanti nityasah // bhn_27.59 //

na sakyamadhamairjñatumuttamanam vicesitam /
tattvabhavesu sarvesu tusyanti satatam budhah // bhn_27.60 //

bala murkha striyascaiva hasyanaipathyayoh sada /
yastusto tustimayati soke sokamupaiti ca // bhn_27.61 //

kruddha krodhe bhaye bhitha sa srestha preksakah smrtah /
evam bhavanukarane yo yasmin pravisennarah // bhn_27.62 //

sa tatra preksako jñeyo gunairebhiralankrtah /
evam hi preksaka jñeyah prayoge dasarupatah // bhn_27.63 //

samgharse tu samutpanne prasnikan sannibodhata /
yajñavinartakascaiva chandovicchabdavittatha // bhn_27.64 //

astraviccitakrdvesya gandharvo rajasevakah /
yajñavidyayajñayoge tu nartako 'bhinaye smrtah // bhn_27.65 //

chandovidvrttabandhesu sabdavitpathyavistare /
isvastravitsausthave tu nepathye caiva citrakrt // bhn_27.66 //

kamopacare vesya ca gandharvah svarakarmani /
sevakastupacare syadete vai prasnikah smrtah // bhn_27.67 //

ebhirdrstantasamyuktairdosa vacyastatha gunah /
asastrajña vivadesu yatha praktikarmatah // bhn_27.68 //

athaite prasnika jñeyah kathita ye mayanaghah /
sastrajñanadyada tu syatsamgharsah sastrasamsrayah //
bhn_27.69 //

sastrapramananirmanairvyavaharo bhavettada /
bhartrniyogadanyo 'nyavigratspardhayapi bharatanam // bhn_27.70 //

arthapataka hetossamgharso nama sambhavati /
tesam karyam vyavaharadarsanam paksapatavirahena // bhn_27.71
//

krtva panam patakam vyavaharah sa bhavitavyastu /
sarvairananyamatibhih sukhopavistaisca suddhabhavaisca // bhn_27.72
//

yairlekhakagamakasahayassaha siddhibhirghatah /

natyasanairnadurasamsthitaih preksakaistu bhavitavyam // bhn_27.73 //

tesamasanayogo dvadasahastasthitah karya /
yani vihitan purvam siddhisthanani tani laksyani // bhn_27.74 //

ghatasca laksaniyah prayogato natyayoge tu /
daivadghatasamutthah parotthita va budhairnavairlekhyah // bhn_27.75
//

ghata natyasadmuttha hyatmasamutthastu lekhyah syuh /
ghata yasya tvalpah samkhyatah siddhayasca bahulah syuh //
bhn_27.76 //

viditam krtva rajñastasmai deya pataka hi /
sidhyatisayatpataka samasiddhau parthivajñaya deya // bhn_27.77 //

atha narapatih samah syadubhayorapi sa tada deya /
evam vidhijñairyastavyo vyavaharah samañjasam // bhn_27.78 //

svasthacittasukhasinaih suvisistairgunarthibhih /
vimrsya preksakairgrahyam sarvaragaparangamukhaih // bhn_27.79 //

sadhana dusanabhasah prayogasamayasritaih /
samatvamangamadhuryam pathyam prakrtayo rasah // bhn_27.80 //

vadyam ganam sanepathyametajñeyam prayatnatah /
gitavaditratalena kalantarakalasu ca // bhn_27.81 //

uadangam kriyate natyam samantat samamucyate /
angopangasamayuktam gitatalalayanvitam // bhn_27.82 //

ganavadyasamatvam ca tadbudhaih samamucyate /
sanirbhugnamurah krtva caturasrakrutau karau // bhn_27.83 //

grivañcita tatha karya tvangamadhuryameva ca /
purvoktaniha sesani yani dravyani sadhakaih // bhn_27.84 //

vadyadinam punarvupra laksanam sannibodhata /
vadyaprabhrtayo ganam vadyamanani nirdiset // bhn_27.85 //

yani sthanani siddhinam taih siddhim tu prakasayet /
harsadangasamudbhutam nanarasasamutthitam // bhn_27.86 //

varakalastu vijñeya natyajñairvidhasrayah /
divasaiscaiva rattrisca tayorvaran nibodhata // bhn_27.87 //

purvahnavasthatha madhyahnavastvaparahnavasthathaiva ca /
diva samuttha vijñeya natyavarah prayogatah // bhn_27.88 //

pradosikardharattrisca tatha prabhatiko 'parah /
natyavara bhavantyete ratravityanupurvasah // bhn_27.89 //

etesam atra yadyojyam natyakaryam rasasrayam /
tadaham sampravaksyami varakalasangasrayam // bhn_27.90 //

yacchrotraramaniyam syaddharmotthanakrtam ca yat /

purvahne tatprayoktavyam suddham va vikrtam tatha // bhn_27.91

//

sattvotthanagunairyuktam vadyabhuyisthameva ca /
puskalam sattvayuktam ca aparahne prayojayet // bhn_27.92 //

kaisikivrttisamyuktam srngarasasamsrayam /
nrtyavaditragitadhyam pradose natyamisyate // bhn_27.93 //

yannarmahasyabahulam karunaprayameva ca /
prabhatakale tatkaryam natyam nidravinasanam // bhn_27.94 //

ardharatre niyuñjita samadhyahne tathaiva ca /
sandhyabhojanakale ca natyam naiva prayojayet // bhn_27.95 //

evam kalam ca desam ca samiksya ca balabalam /
nityam natyam prayuñjita yathabhavam yatharasam // bhn_27.96 //

athava desakalau ca na pariksyau prayoktrbhih
yathaivajñapayedbharta tada yojyamasamsayam. // bhn_27.97 //

tatha samudiatascaiva vijñeya natakasritah /
patram prayogamrddhisca vijñeyastu trayo gunah // bhn_27.98 //

buddhimatvam surupatvam layatalajñata tatha /
rasabhavajñata caiva vayassthatvam kutuhalam // bhn_27.99 //

grahanam dharanam caiva gatravaikalyameva ca /
nijasadhvasatotsaha iti patragato vidhih // bhn_27.100 //

suvadyata suganatvam supathyatvam tathaiva ca /
sastrakarmasamayogah prayoga iti samjñitah // bhn_27.101 //

sucibhusanatayam tu malyabharanavasasam /
vicitraracana caiva samrddhiriti samjñita // bhn_27.102 //

yada samuditah sarve ekibhuta bhavanti hi /
alankarah sakutapa mantavyo natakasrayah // bhn_27.103 //

etaduktam dvijasresthah siddhinam laksanam maya /
ata urdhvam pravaksyamyatodyanam vikalpanam // bhn_27.104 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre siddhivyañjako nama saptavimso
'dhyayah

atha astavimso 'dhyayah

atodyavidhimidanim vaksyamah
tatam caivavanaddham ca ghanam susirameva ca /
caturvidham tu vijñeyamatodyam laksananvitam // bhn_28.1 //

tatam tantrikrtam jñeyamavanaddham tu pauskaram /
ghanam talastu vijñeyah susiro vamsa ucyaate // bhn_28.2 //

prayogastrividho hyesam vijñeyo natakasrayah /
tatam caivavanaddham ca tatha natyakrto 'parah // bhn_28.3 //

tatah kutapavinyaso gayanah saparigrahah /
vaipaṅciko vainikasca vamsavadastathaiva ca // bhn_28.4 //

mardangikah panavikastatha darduriko budhah /
avanaddhavidhavesa kutapah samudahrtah // bhn_28.5 //

uttamadhamamadyabhastatha prakrtibhiryutah /
kutapo natyayoge tu nanadesasamasrayah // bhn_28.6 //

evam ganam ca vadyam ca natyam ca vividhasrayam /
alatacakrapratimam kartavyam natyayoktrbhih // bhn_28.7 //

yattu tantrikrtam proktam nanatodyasamasrayam /
gandharvamiti tajjñeyam svaratalapadatmakam // bhn_28.8 //

atyarthamistam devanam tatha pritikaram punah /
gandharvanam ca yasmaddhi tasmadgandharvamucyate // bhn_28.9 //

asya yonirbhavedganam vina vamsastathaiva ca /
etesam caiva vaksyami vidhim svarasamutthitam // bhn_28.10 //

gandharvam trividham vidyatsvaratalapadatmakam /
trividhasyapi vaksyami laksanam karma caiva hi // bhn_28.11 //

dvyadhistanah svara vainah sarirasca prakirtitah /
etesam sampravaksyami vidhanam laksananvitam // bhn_28.12 //

svara gramau murcchanasca tanah sthanani vrttayah /
suskam sadharane varna hyalankarasca dhatavah // bhn_28.13
//

srutayo yatayascaiva nityam svaragatatmakah /
daravyam samavayastu vinayam samudahrtah // bhn_28.14 //

svara gramavalankara varnah sthanani jatayah /
sadharane ca sariryam vinayamesa samgrahah // bhn_28.15 //

vyañjanani svara varnah sandhayo 'tha vibhaktayah /
namakhyatopasargasca nipatastaddhitah krtah // bhn_28.16 //

chandovidhiralankara jñeyah padagato vidhih /
nibaddham canibaddham ca dvidvidham tatpadam smrtam // bhn_28.17 //

dhruvastvavapaniskamau viksepo 'tha pravesanam /
samya talah sannipatah parivartah savastukah // bhn_28.18 //

matra prakaranangani vivari yatayo layah /
gitayo 'vayava margah padamargah sapanayah // bhn_28.19 //

ityekavimsatividham jñeyam talagatam budhah /
gandharvasamgraho hyesa vistaram tu nibodhata // bhn_28.20 //

tatra svarah:
sadjasca rsabhascaiva gandharo madhyamastatha /
paṅcamo dhaivatascaiva saptamo 'tha nisadavan // bhn_28.21 //

caturvidhatvametesam vijñeyam ganayoktrbhih /
vadi caivatha samvadi vivadi canuvadyapi // bhn_28.22 //

samvado madhyamagrame pañcamasyarsabhasya ca /
sadjagrame tu sadjasya samvadah pañcamasya ca // bhn_28.23 //

tisro dve ca catasrasca catasrastisra eva ca /
dve caivadya catasrasca sadjagrame bhavedvidhih // bhn_28.24 //

catuhsrutirbhavet sadja rsabhastrisrutih smrtah /
dvisrutiscaiva gandharo madhyamasca catuhsrutih // bhn_28.25 //

pañcamastadvadeva syat trisrutirdhaivato matah /
dvisrutisca nisadah syat sadjagrame vidhirbhavet // bhn_28.26 //

atha murcchanah dvaigramikyascaturdasa:
adavuttaramandra syadrajani cottarayata /
caturthi suddhasadja tu pañcami matsarikta // bhn_28.27 //

asvakranta tatha sasthi saptami cabhirudgata /
sadjagramasrita hyeta vijñeyah saptamurcchanah // bhn_28.28 //

sadje cottaramandra syadsabhe cabhirudgata /
asvakranta tu gandhare madhyame matsarikta // bhn_28.29 //

pañcame suddhasadja syaddhaivate cottarayata /
nisade rajani ca syadityetah sadjamurcchanah // bhn_28.30 //

atha madhyamagrame:
sauviri harinasva ca syatkalopanata tatha /
suddhamadhyata tatha margi pauravi hrsyaka tatha /
madhyamagramaja hyeta vijñeyah saptamurcchanah // bhn_28.31 //

api ca:
kramayuktah svarah sapta murcchanetyabhisamjñitah /
satpañcasvarakastanah sadavauduvitasrayah // bhn_28.32 //

sadharanakrtascaiva kakalisamalankrtah /
antarasvarasamyukta murcchana gramayordvayoh // bhn_28.33 //

yatha:
chayasu bhavati sitam prasvedo bhavati catapasthasya /
na ca nagato vasanto na ca nihsesah sisirakalah // bhn_28.34 //

bhavatascatra:
antarasvarasamyogo nityamarohisamsrayah /
karyo hyalpo visesena navarohi kadacana // bhn_28.35 //

kriyamano 'varohi syadalpo va yadi va bahuh /
jatiragam srutim caiva nayante tvantarasvarah // bhn_28.36 //

iti

jatiridanim vaksyamah

svarasadharanagatastisro jñeyastu jatayah /
madhyama pañcami caiva sadjamadhya tathaiva ca // bhn_28.37 //

asamamsastu vijñeyah sadjamadhyamapañcamah /
yatha svam durbalatara vyakta sa pañcami tatha // bhn_28.38 //

jatayo 'stadasetyevam brahmanabhihitam pura /
tastvaham vartayisyami grahamsadivibhagatah // bhn_28.39 //

sadji caivarsabhi caiva dhaivatyatha nidadini /
sadjodicyavati caiva tatha vai sadjakaisiki // bhn_28.40 //

sadjamadhya tatha caiva sadjagramasamasrayah /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami madhyamagramasamsritah // bhn_28.41 //

gandhari madhyama caiva gandharodicyava tatha /
pañcami raktagandhari tatha gandharapañcami // bhn_28.42 //

madhyamodicyava caiva nandayanti tathaiva ca /
karmaravi ca vijñeya tathandhri kaisiki mata // bhn_28.43 //

svarasadharanagatastisro jñeyastu jatayah /
madhyama sadjamadhya ca pañcami caiva suribhih // bhn_28.44 //

asamamsastu vijñeyah sadjamadhyamapañcamah /
yathasvam durbalataram vyatyasattvatra pañcami // bhn_28.45 //

suddha vikrtascaiva hi samavayajjatayastu jayante /
punarevasuddhakrta bhavantyathaikadasanyastu // bhn_28.46 //

tasam yannirvrttah svaesvathamsesu jatisu ca jatih /
tadvaksyami yathavatsamksepena krameneha // bhn_28.47 //

parasparavinispanna jñeya hyevam tu jatayah /
prthaglakšanasamyukta dvaigramikah svarasrayah // bhn_28.48
//

catasro jatayo nityam jñeyah saptasvara budhah /
catasrah satsvara jñeyah smrtah pañcasvara dasa // bhn_28.49
//

madhyamodicyava caiva tatha vai sadjakaisiki /
karmaravi ca sampurna tatha gandharapañcami // bhn_28.50 //

sadjyandhri nandayanti ca gandharodicyava tatha /
catasrah satsvara hyetah jñeyah pañca svara dasa // bhn_28.51
//

naisadi carsabhi caiva dhaivati sadjamadhyama /
sadjodicyavati caiva pañca sadjasritah smrtah // bhn_28.52
//

gandhari raktagandhari madhyama pañcami tatha /
kaisiki caiva pañcaita madhyamagramasamsrayah // bhn_28.53 //

yastah saptasvara jñeya yascaitah satsvarah smrtah /
kadacit sadavibhutih kadaciccauduve matah // bhn_28.54 //

sadjagrame tu sampurna vijñeya sadjakaisiki /
satsvara caiva vijñeya sadji gandharayogatah // bhn_28.55 //

gandharapañcami caiva madhyamodicyava tatha /
punasca satsvara jñeya gandharodicyava budhaih // bhn_28.56 //

andhri ca nandayanti ca madhyamagramasamsrayah /
evameta budhairjñeya dvaigramikyo 'pi jatayah // bhn_28.57 //

ata urdhvam pravaksyami tasamamsavikalpanam /
satsvarah saptame hyamse nesyanthe sadjamadhyamah //
bhn_28.58 //

samvadyalopadgandhare tadvadeva hi nesyanthe /
gandhariraktagandharikaisikinam tu pañcamah // bhn_28.59 //

sadjayam caiva gandharamamsakam viddhi sadavam /
sadavam dhaivate nasti sadjodicyamathamsake // bhn_28.60 //

samvadyalopatsaptaitah satsvaryena vivarjitah /
gandhariraktagandharyoh sadjamadhyamapañcamah // bhn_28.61 //

saptamascaiva vijñeyo yesu nauduvitam bhavet /
dvau sadjamadhyamamso tu gandharo 'tha nisadavan // bhn_28.62 //

rsabhascaiva pañcamyam kaisikyam caiva dhaivatah /
evam tu dvadasaiveha varjyah pañca svarah sada // bhn_28.63 //

tastvanauduvita nityam kartavya hi svarasrayah /
sarvasvaranam nasastu vihitastvatha jatisu // bhn_28.64 //

na madhyamasya nasastu kartavyo hi kadacana /
sarvasvaranam pravaro hyanasi madhyamah smrtah /
gandharvakalpe vihita samasvapi ca madhyamah // bhn_28.65 //

dasakam jatilaksanam:
grahamsau taramandrau ca nyaso 'panyasa eva ca /
alpatvam ca bahutvam ca sadavauduvite tatha // bhn_28.66 //

atha grahah:
grahastu sarvajatinamamsavatparikirtitah /
yatpravrttam bhavedgeyamamso grahavikalpitah // bhn_28.67 //

tatramso nama:
yasmin bhavati ragasca yasmaccaiva pravartate /
mandrasca taramandrasca yo 'tyartham copalabhyate // bhn_28.68 //

grahapanyasavinyasasamnyasanyasagocarah /
anuvrttasca yasyeha som'sah syaddasalaksanah // bhn_28.69 //

pañcasvarapara taragatiryatha
amsattaragatim vidyadacaturthasvaradiha /

a pañcamatpañcamadva natahparamihesyate // bhn_28.70 //

tridha mandragatih | amsapara nyasapara aparanyasapara ceti |

mandrastvamsaparo nasti nyasau tu dvau vyavasthitau /
gandharanyasalinge tu drstamarsabhasevanam // bhn_28.71 //

atha nyasa ekavimsatisankhyah | angasamaptau nyasah |
tadvadapanyaso hyangamadhye satpañcasatsankhyah |

yatha:

nyaso 'ngasamaptau sa caikavimsatisankhyastatha /
aksarani satpañcasatsamkhyo 'panyaso 'ngamadhye bhavet //
bhn_28.72 //

tatra prathamam vidarimadhye nyasasvaraprayuktastu /
vivadanasilam muktva samnyasah so 'bhidhatavyah /
krtva padavasane vinyasatkvapi vinyasah // bhn_28.73 //

tatha:

alpatve 'tha bahutve balavadabalata viniscayadeva /
jatisvaraistu nityam jatyalpatvam dvividhametat // bhn_28.74 //

sañcaramse balasthanamalpatve durbalasu ca /
nyasascantaramargastu jatinam vyaktikarakah // bhn_28.75 //

pañcasvaramauduvitam vijñeyam dasavidham prayogajñaih /
trimsatprakaravihitam purvoktam laksanam casya // bhn_28.76 //

satsvarasya prayogo 'sti tatha pañcasvarasya ca /
catuhsvaraprayogo 'pi hyavakrstadhruvasviha // bhn_28.77 //

dvaigramiknam jatinam sarvasamapi nityasah /
amsastrisastirvijñeyastesam caivamsavad grahah //
bhn_28.78 //

amsagrahamidanim vaksyamah |

tatra:

madhyamodicyavayastu nandayantyastathaiva ca /
tatha gandharapañcamyah pañcamom'so grahastatha // bhn_28.79 //

dhaivatyasca tatha hyamsau vijñeyau dhaivatarsabhau /
pañcamyasca tatha jñeyau grahamsau pañcamarsabhau // bhn_28.80 //

gandharodicyavayastu grahamsau sadjamadhyamau /
arsabhyasca graha amsa dhaivatarsabhasaptamah // bhn_28.81 //

gandharasca nisadasca hyarsabhasca tathaparah /
nisadinyastrayo hyete graha amsasca kirtitah // bhn_28.82 //

sadjapañcamagandharaistribhireva prakirtitah /
amsairgrahaistatha caiva vijñeya sadjakaisiki // bhn_28.83 //

sadjasca madhyamascaiva nisado dhaivatastatha /
sadjodicyavatijatergraha amsasca kirtitah // bhn_28.84 //

pañcamascarsabhascaiva nisado dhaivatastatha /
karmaravya budhairamsa grahasca parikirtitah // bhn_28.85 //

gandharascarsabhascaiva pañcamo 'tha nisadavan /
catvaromsa bhavandyandhrya grahascaiva tathaiva hi // bhn_28.86 //

sadjascatharsabhascaiva madhyamah pañcamastatha /
madhyamaya graha jñeya amsascaiva sadhaivatah // bhn_28.87 //

nisadasadjagandharamadhyamah pañcamastatha /
gandhariraktagandharyograha amsah prakirtitah // bhn_28.88 //

sadji dhaivatagandharasadjamadhyamapañcamaih /
grahairamsaisca vijñeya vikṛta svarayogatah // bhn_28.89 //

kaisikyascarsabham hitva grahamsah sat svarah
smrtah /
saptasvaragrahamsa tu vijñeya sadjamadhyama // bhn_28.90 //

ete trisastirvijñeyah sarvasvamsastu jatisu /
amsavacca grahastasam sarvasameva nityasah // bhn_28.91 //

sarvasameva jatinam trijatistu ganah smrtah /
te ca sapta gana jñeya vardhamanasvara budhah // bhn_28.92 //

ekasvaro dvisvarasca trisvaro 'tha catuhsvarah /
pañcasvarascaturtha syadekadha saptasatsvarau // bhn_28.93 //

etaduktam maya tvasam grahamsaparikalpanam /
punascaiva pravakṣyami nyasapanyasayogatah // bhn_28.94 //

pañcamsa tu bhavet sadji nisadarsabhavarjita /
apanyaso bhavedatra gandharah pañcamastatha // bhn_28.95 //

nyasascatra bhavet sadjo lopyah saptama eva ca /
sadjagandharasañcarah sadjadhaivatayostatha // bhn_28.96 //

sadavam saptamopetamalpau vai saptamarsabhau /
gandharasya ca bahulyam tvatra karyam prayoktubhih // bhn_28.97 //

arsabhyamrsabhastvamso nisado dhaivatastatha /
eta eva hyapanyasa nyasascapysabhah smrtah /
satpañcasvarata catra sadjapañcamayorvina // bhn_28.98 //

dhaivatyam dhaivato nyasastvamsavrsabhadhaivato /
apanyasa bhavantyatra dhaivatarsabhamadhyamah // bhn_28.99 //

sadjapañcamahinam tu pañcavyam vidhiyate /
pañcamena vina caiva sadavam parikirtitam // bhn_28.100 //

arohinau ca tau karyau langhaniyau tathaiva ca /
nisadascarsabhascaiva gandharo balavamstatha // bhn_28.101 //

nisadinyam nisadom'so sagandhararsabhadhastatha /
eta eva hyapanyasa nyasascaivatra saptamah // bhn_28.102 //

dhaiватыа іва картавые садавандувіте татха /
тадваска ланганіау ту балавантау татхаіва са // bhn_28.103 //

амсасту саджакісікыах саджандхарапанісаматха /
апаньаса бхаваньятра саджапанісамасаттаматха // bhn_28.104 //

гандхараска бхавенньасо ханіасварьям на сапра ту /
даурбальям сапра картавьям дхаіватасьярсабхасья са // bhn_28.105 //

(madhyama)
саджаска мадьямаскаіва нісато дхаіватастатха /
сьюх саджодікыавамсасту ньасаскаіва ту мадьямах // bhn_28.106
//

апаньасо бхаваньясья дхаівататх саджа ева са /
параспарамсагаманамістатаска відхіате // bhn_28.107 //

сатсварьямрсабхатетам карьям гандхарваведібхіх /
панісамарсабхатінам ту паніасварьям ту татра ваі // bhn_28.108 //

саджаскапьярсабхаскаіва гандхараска балі бхавет /
гандхарасья са бахульям мадратхане відхіате // bhn_28.109 //

сарвемсах саджамадьямапаньясастатхаіва са /
саджаска мадьямаскапі ньасоу нарьяу праяоктрабхіх // bhn_28.110 //

гандхарасаттаматетам паніасварьям відхіате /
садавам саттаматетам карьям сапра праяогатах // bhn_28.111 //

сарвасваранам санісара істатасту відхіате /
саджасграмасріта хьета віжнейах сапра жатаях // bhn_28.112 //

атах парам праваксыамі мадьямаграмасамсраях /
гандхарьях паніса евамса дхаіватарсабхаваржітах // bhn_28.113 //

саджаска панісамаскаіва хьяпаньясау пракіртітау /
гандхараска бхавенньасатх садавам карсабхам віна // bhn_28.114
//

дхаіватарсабхаторхінам татха каудувітам бхавет /
ланганіау са тау нітьямарсабхаддхаіватам вратет /
віхітаствіті гандхарьях сьвараньясамсагокарех // bhn_28.115 //

лаксанам рактагандхарья гандхарья ева ятсмртатх /
дхаігато балаванатра даурбальям тасья лопатах // bhn_28.116 //

гандхарасаджайоскапра санісараскарсабхадвіна /
апаньясастатха саіва мадьямасту відхіате // bhn_28.117 //

гандхародікыавамсау ту віжнейау саджамадьямау /
паніасварьям на саіватра сатсварьямрсабхам віна // bhn_28.118
//

карьясантарамаргаска ньасопаньяса ева са /
саджодікыаватіватту паніасварьяна жатучіт // bhn_28.119 //

madhyamaya bhavantyamsa vina gandharasaptamau /
eta eva hyapanyasa nyasascaiva tu madhyamah // bhn_28.120 //

gandharasaptamapetam pañcasvaryam vidhiyate /
sadavam capyagandharam kartavyam tu prayogatah // bhn_28.121 //

sadjamadhyamayoscitra karyam bahulyameva hi /
gandharalanganam catra karyam nityam prayoktrbhih //
bhn_28.122 //

madhyamodicyava purna hyamsa ekastu pañcamah /
seso vidhistu kartavyo gandharodicyavam gatah // bhn_28.123 //

dvavamsavatha pañcamyamsabhah pañcamastatha /
sa(r)nisadavapanyasau nyasascaiva tu pañcamah // bhn_28.124 //

madhyamavattu kartavye sadavauduvite tatha /
daurbalyam catra kartavyam sadjagandharamadhyamaih // bhn_28.125
//

kuryadapyatra sañcaram pañcamasyarsabhasya ca /
gandharagamanam caiva karyam tvalpasca saptamah // bhn_28.126 //

(lpam ca saptamat)
atha gandharapañcamyah pañcamom'sah prakirtitah /
taragatya tu sadjo 'pi kadacinnativartate // bhn_28.127 //

rsabhah pañcamascaiva hyapanyasau prakirtitau /
nyasascaiva tu gandharo sa ca purnasvara sada /
pañcamya yasca gandharyah sañcarah sa vidhiyate // bhn_28.128 //

pañcamascarsabhascaiva gandharo 'tha nisadavan /
catvarom'sa bhavandyandhryamapanyasasta eva hi // bhn_28.129 //

gandharasca bhavennyasah sadjapetam tu sadavam /
gandhararsabhayoscapi sañcarastu parasparam // bhn_28.130 //

saptamasya ca sasthanya nyaso gatyapurvasah /
sadjasya langhanam catra nasti cauduvitam sada // bhn_28.131 //

nandayantyah kraman nyasapanyasamsah prakirtitah /
gandharo madhyamascaiva pañcamascaiva nityasah // bhn_28.132 //

sadjo lopyasca langhyasca nandhrisañcaranam bhavet /
langhanam hysabhasyapi tacca mandragatam smrtam // bhn_28.133 //

taragatya tu sadjastu kadacinnativartate /
gandharo va grahah karyastatha nyasasca nityasah // bhn_28.134 //

karmaravyah smrta hyamsa arsabhah pañcamastatha /
dhavatasca nisadascapyapanyasasta eva tu /
pañcamasca bhavennyaso hainasvaryam na catra tu // bhn_28.135 //

gandharasya visesena sarvato gamanam bhavet // bhn_28.136 //
kaisikyastu tatha hyamsah sarve caivarsabham vina /

eta eva hyapanyasa nyasau gandharasaptamau // bhn_28.137 //

dhaivatamse nisade ca nyasah pañcama isyate /
apanyasah kadacittu rsabho 'pi vidhiyate // bhn_28.138 //

arsabhe sadavam catra dhavatarsabhavarjitam /
tatha cauduvitam kuryad balinau cantyapañcamau // bhn_28.139 //

daurbalyamrsabhasyatra langhanam ca visesatah /
amsavat kalpitascanyaih sadave tu vidhiyate /
sadjamadyavadatrapi sañcarastu bhavediha // bhn_28.140 //

evameta budhairjñeya jatayo dasalakshanah /
yatha yasmin rase yasca gadato me nibodhata // bhn_28.141 //

iti jativilkalpadhyayo 'stavimsah samaptah

atha ekonatrimsattamo 'dhyayah

sadjodicyavati caiva sadjamadhya tathaiva ca /
madhyapañcamabahulyat karya srngarahasyayoh // bhn_29.1 //

sadji tvatharsabhi caiva svasvaramsaparigrahat /
viraraudradbhutesvete prayojye ganayoktrbhih // bhn_29.2 //

nisade 'mse tu naisadi gandhare sadjakaisiki /
karune tu rase karya jatiganavisaradaih // bhn_29.3 //

dhaivati dhaivatamse tu bibhatse sabhayanake /
dhruvavidhane kartavya jatirgane prayatnatah /
rasam karyamavastham ca jñatva yojya prayoktrbhih /
sadjagramasrita hyetah prayojya jatayo budhah // bhn_29.4 //

atah param pravaksyami madhyamagramasamsrayah /
gandhariraktagandharyau gandharamsopapattitah /
karune tu rase karya nisade 'mse tathaiva ca // bhn_29.5 //

madhyama pañcami caiva nandayanti tathaiva ca /
gandharapañcami caiva madhyamodicyava tatha /
madhyamapañcamabahulyat karya srngarahasyayoh // bhn_29.6 //

karmaravi tatha candhri gandharodicyava tatha /
vire raudre 'dbhute karya sadjarsabhamsayojitah /
kaisiki dhaivatamse tu bibhatse sabhayanake // bhn_29.7 //

ekaiva sadjamadhya jñeya sarvarasasamsraya jatih /
tasyastvamsah sarve svarastu vihitah prayogavidhau // bhn_29.8 //

yo yada balavan yasmin svaro jatisamasrayat /
tatpravrttam rase karya ganam geye prayoktrbhih // bhn_29.9 //

madhyapañcamabhuyistham ganam srngarahasyayoh /
sadjarsabhaprayakrtam viraraudradbhutesu ca // bhn_29.10 //

gandharah saptamascayam karune ganamisyate /

tatha dhāvatabhuyiṣṭham bibhatse sabhayanake // bhn_29.11 //

ekaiṣa sadjamaḍhya vijñeyakhilarasasraya jatiḥ /
tasyastvamsaḥ sarve svarasca vihitah prayogavidhau // bhn_29.12 //

sarvesvamsesu rasa niyamaḍvidhanaṇa samprayoktavyah /
kakalyantaravihita viṣesayuktastu balavantah /
evameta budhairjñeya jatayo natyasamsrayah // bhn_29.13 //

pathyaprayogavihitan svamscaḍpi nibodhata /
hasyaṅgarayoh karyau svarau madhyamaḍñcamau // bhn_29.13*1 //

sadjarsabhau ca kartavyau viraradradbhutesvatha /
gandharasca nisadasca kartavyau karuṇe rase // bhn_29.13*2 //

dhāvatasca prayogajñairbibhatse sabhayanake /
ata urdhvam pravakṣyami varṇalankaralaksanam // bhn_29.13*3 //

aroḥi cavarohi ca sthayaṣaṅcarinau tatha /
varṇascaṭvara evaite hyalankarastadasrayah // bhn_29.14 //

arohanti svara yatrarohiti sa tu samjñitah /
yatra caivavarohanti so 'varohi prakirtitah // bhn_29.15 //

sthiraḥ svarah sama yatra sthayaḥ varṇah sa ucyate /
saṅcaranti svara yatra sa saṅcariti kirtitah // bhn_29.16 //

sariraṣvarasambhutaṣṭriṣṭhanagunagocarah /
caṭvaro laksanopeta varṇastatra prakirtitah // bhn_29.17 //

evam laksanasamyuktam yada varṇo 'nukarsati /
tada varṇasya nispaṭtirjñeya svarasamudbhava // bhn_29.18 //

ete varṇastu vijñeyascaṭvaro gitayojakah /
etan samasritan samyagalankaran nibodhata // bhn_29.19 //

prasannadiḥ prasannantah prasannadyanta eva ca /
prasannamadhyasca tatha kramarecita eva ca /
prastarasca prasadasca saptaite sthayaḥ varṇagah // bhn_29.20 //

atha saṅcarijaṇ bhuyah kirtyamanannibodhata /
mandrastatha prasannadiḥ preṅkhito bindureva ca /
sannivṛttah pravṛttasca recitah kampitah samah // bhn_29.21 //

kuharascaiva venusca raṅcito hyavalokitah /
avartakah paravṛttah saṅcarinyascaturdasa // bhn_29.22 //

niskarsobhyucayascaiva hasito bindureva ca /
preṅkholitastathakṣipto viṣṭirnoddhatitastatha // bhn_29.23 //

hradamaṇah sampradaṇah sandhiḥ praçchadanastatha /
prasannadiḥ prasannanta ityaroḥe trayodasa // bhn_29.24 //

vidhutasca trivarnasca tathodvahita eva ca /
udgitasca tatha venirvijñeya hyavarohinah // bhn_29.25 //

saptarupagata jñeya alankara budhaistvime /
naite sarve dhruvasvistah srutivarnaprakarsanat // bhn_29.26 //

na hi varnaprakarsastu dhruvanam siddhirisyate /
syeno vapyathava bindurye canyeti prakarsinah // bhn_29.27 //

te dhruvanam prayogesu na karyah svapramanatah /
taddhruvanam prayoge tu karya hyarohinah svarah // bhn_29.28 //

yasmadarthanurupa hi dhruva karyarthadarsika /
varnanam tu punah karyam krsatvam padasamsrayam // bhn_29.29
//

ye 'tra prayoge gacchanti tamsca varnan nibodhata /
prasannadih prasannantah prasannadyanta eva ca // bhn_29.30 //

prasannamadhyamascaiva binduh kampitarcitau /
tarascaiva hi mandrasca tatha taratarah punah /
prenkholitastaramandro mandratarah samastatha // bhn_29.31 //

sannivrttah pravrttasca prasado 'panga eva ca /
urmih prenkho 'valokasca ityete sarvavarnagah // bhn_29.32 //

sthayivarnadrte caisam sampravaksyami laksanam /
kramaso dipito yah syat prasannadih sa kathyate // bhn_29.33 //

vyastoccarita evaisa prasannanto vidhiyate /
adyantayoh prasannatvat prasannadyanta isyate // bhn_29.34 //

prasannamadhyo madhye tu prasannatvadudahrtah /
sarvasamyat samo jñeyah sthitastvekasvaro 'pi yah // bhn_29.35 //

adimadhyalayo yatra sa cormiriti samjñitah /
srutayo 'ntyad dvitiyasya mrdumadhyayatah svarah // bhn_29.36 //

ayatvam bhavennice mrdutvam tu viparyaye /
sve svare madhyamatvam ca mrdumadhyamayostatha /
diptayate karunanam srutinamesa niscayah // bhn_29.37 //

bindurekakalo jñeyah kampitasca kaladvayam /
gatagatapravrtto yah sa prenkholita isyate // bhn_29.38 //

yastu kanthe svaro 'dhah syat sa tu tarah prakirtitah /
urogatastatha mandro murdhni taratarastatha // bhn_29.39 //

kramagatastu yastarah sasthah pañcama eva va /
taramandraprasannastu jñeyo mandragatah sa ca // bhn_29.40 //

langhayitva paran mandrat param taragatim gatah /
mandrataraprasannastu vijñeyo hyavarohanat // bhn_29.41 //

prasannantah svaro yatra prasadah sa tu samjñitah /
apangakistu vijñeyah svaranamatha sañcarat // bhn_29.42 //

recitah sirasi jñeyah kampitam tu kalatrayam /

kanthe niruddhapavanah kuharo nama jayate // bhn_29.43 //

evamete tvalankara vijñeya varnasamsrayah /
atha gitih pravaksyami chando 'ksarasamanvitah // bhn_29.44 //

sasina rahiteva nisa vijaleva nadi lata vipuspeva /
avibhusiteva ca stri gitiralankarahina syat // bhn_29.45 //

prathama magadhi jñeya dvitiya cardhamagadhi /
sambhavita trtiya tu caturthi prthula smrta // bhn_29.46 //

trinivrttapragita ya gitih sa magadhi smrta /
ardhatah sannivrtta ca vijñeya hyardhamagadhi // bhn_29.47 //

sambhavita ca vijñeya gurvaksarasamanvita /
prthulakhya ca vijñeya nityam laghvaksaranvita // bhn_29.48 //

etastu gitayo jñeya dhruvayogam vinaiva hi /
gandharva eva yojyastu nityam ganaprayoktrbhih // bhn_29.49 //

gitayo gaditah samyag dhatumscaiva nibodhata /
vistarah karanasca syadaviddho vyañjanastatha /
catvaro dhatavo jñeya vaditrakaranasrayah // bhn_29.50 //

sanghatajo 'tha samavayajasca vistarajo 'nubandhakrtah /
jñetascatusprakaro dhaturvistarasamjñasca // bhn_29.51 //

vidhayastu smrtastasya purvam vistara eva ca /
sanghatasamavayau tu vijñeyau tau dviatrikau // bhn_29.52 //

purvascaturvidhastatra pascimo 'stavidhah smrtah /
karananam visesena vijñeyau tau prthak prthak // bhn_29.53 //

adhascordhvam ca vijñeyavadharottarajau svarau /
sanghatajo vidhistvesa vijñeyo vadanam prati // bhn_29.54 //

dviruttaro dviradharastvadharadiscottaravanasca /
jñeyastathottaradih punarapyadharavanasca // bhn_29.55 //

samavayajastatha syat triruttarastriradharasca vijñeyah /
dviradharottaradharanto dviradharascottaraviramasca // bhn_29.56 //

uttaramukho dviradharo dviruttaravanasca /
madhyottaro dviradharo dviruttaro 'pyadharamadhyasca // bhn_29.57 //

anubandhastu jñeyo vyasasamasacca niyatamesam hi /
evam caturdasavidho vistaro dhaturakhyatah // bhn_29.58 //

ribhitocayaniribhito hradastu tathanubandhah syat /
pañcavidho vijñeyo vinavadye karanadhatuh // bhn_29.59 //

trikapañcasaptanavakairyathakramam samyuto bhavedvadye /
sarvairanubandhakrtairgurvantah syat karanadhatuh // bhn_29.60 //

ksepah pluto 'tipato 'tikirnamanubandhasamjñitascaiva /
aviddho visto yo dhaturvai pañcavidha eva // bhn_29.61 //

dvitricatuskanavakaih praharaih kramasah krtaih /
avidhdhadaturvijñeyah sanubandhavibhusitah // bhn_29.62 //

vyañjanadhatoh puspam kalatalaniskotitam tathodhrstam /
repho 'nubandhasamjñō 'nusvanitam binduravamrstam // bhn_29.63 //

kanisthangusthasamyuktam puspamityabhisamjñitam /
angusthabhyam samam tantryoh sparsanam yat kalam tu tat //
bhn_29.64 //

vamena pidanam krtva daksinenahatistale /
savyangusthapraharastu niskotitamihocyate // bhn_29.65 //

praharo vamarjanya uddhrstamiti samjñitam /
sarvangulisamaksepo repha ityabhisamjñitah // bhn_29.66 //

talasthane 'dhastantrinamanusvanitamucyate /
gurvaksarakrta tantri bindurityabhisamjñitah // bhn_29.67 //

kanisthangusthakabhyam tu daksinabhyamadhomukham /
tantrisu tripraharam capyavamrstam prakirtitam // bhn_29.68 //

vyasamasadesamanubandhah sarvadhatuko jñeyah /
iti dasavidhah prayojyo vinayam vyañjano dhatuh // bhn_29.69 //

ityete dhatavah proktascatvaro laksananvitah /
tismamapi vrttinam yesu vadyam pratisthitam // bhn_29.70
//

tistrastu vrttayascitradaksinavrttisamjñitah /
vadyagitobhayaguna nirdistanta yathakramam // bhn_29.71 //

tisro gitivrttayah pradhanyena grahyah | citra vrttirdaksina
ceti | tasam talagitilayatimargapradhanyani yathasvam
vyañjakani bhavanti | tatra citrayam
sanksiptavadyataladrutalayasamayatynagatagrahanam pradhanyam |
tatha vrttau
gitavaditradikalatalamadhyalayasrotogatayatisamagrahamarganam
pradhanyam | daksinayam
giticatuskalatalavilambitalayagopucchayatyatitagrahamarganam
pradhanyam |

sarvasameva vrttinam lalitadyastu jatayah /
dhatubhih saha samyukta bhavanti gunavattarah // bhn_29.72 //

etesam dhatunam samavayajjayastu jayante /
syadudattalalitaribhitaghanasamjñascatasrastu // bhn_29.73 //

tatrodata vistaradhatuvisaya hyudattatvat /
lalita vyañjanadhatoralalitatvadeva samprayoktavya // bhn_29.74 //

avidhdhadhatuvisaya ribhita laghusañcayad vinirdista /
karanavisaya ca ghanasamjña gurulaghusañcayattu syat // bhn_29.75
//

trividham gite karyam vadyam vinasamudbhavam tajjñaih /
tattvam hyanugatamoghah sthanaikakaranasamayuktah // bhn_29.76 //

layatalavarnapadayatigityaksarabhavakam bhavet tattvam /
gitam tu yadanugacchatyanugatamiti tadbhavedvadyam // bhn_29.77 //

aviddhakaranabahulam hyuparyuparipanicam drutalayam ca /
anapeksitagartham vadyam tvoghe vidhatavyam // bhn_29.78 //

evam jñeya vaine vadyavidhane tu dhatavastajjñaih /
laksyamyatah paramaham nirgitavidhanasamavayam // bhn_29.79 //

asravana tatha'rambho vaktrapanistathaiva ca /
sankhotana tatha karyam punasca parighattana // bhn_29.80 //

margasaritametata syallilakrtamathapi ca /
asaritani ca tatha triprakarakrtani tu // bhn_29.81 //

etani tu bahirgitanyahurvadyavido janah /
satalani hyatalani cittavrttau krtani tu // bhn_29.82 //

prayojanam ca vijñeyam purvarangavidhim prati /
etesam sampravakasyami laksanam sanidarsanam // bhn_29.83 //

asravana nama
vistaradhatuvihitaih karanaish pravibhagaso dvirabhyastaih /
dviscapi sannivrttaih karanopacayaih kramena syat // bhn_29.84 //

guruni tvadavekadasakam caturdasam sapañcadasam /
sacaturvimsakamevam dvigunikrtametadeva syat // bhn_29.85 //

laghuni guru caiva syadathastamam guru bhavettatha ca punah /
sat ca laghuni tato 'ntye gurvadyasravanayam tu // bhn_29.86 //

trihsamyoparipanau talavapyevameva caikikavan /
samapanau dve samye talavapyevamevatha // bhn_29.87 //

bhuyah samyatalavavapanavuttarastha caiva /
cañcatputastatha syadevam hyasravanatalah // bhn_29.88 //

atrodaharanam |
jhantum jagati yavalitaka jambuka jhantum titi ca laghu ca
jhantum |
dingale ganapatipasupatijambuka dingale varabhuja diginagi ca |
titi cadini nigica pasupati nitica ||

atharambhah |
dirghanyadavastau dvadasa ca laghuni naidhanam caiva /
catvari guruni tatha hrasvanyastau ca dirgham ca // bhn_29.89 //

laghusamjñani caturdha nidhanam dvigunikrtani dirghe dve /
astau laghuni naidhanamityarambhe 'ksaravidhanam // bhn_29.90 //

atrodaharanam |
jhantum jhantum jhantum jhantum jagati yavalitaka

diginigica |
dingle dingle titi jhajhalakucajhalajambuka titica |
ganapati surapati pasupati ca ||

asya tu vadyam |
karyam triparvarahitairudvahanairapyatha samavarohaih /
talaribhitahradayutaih karanairvistarabhuyisthah // bhn_29.90*1
//

apacayayuktairdvistristatha nivrtaidvirabhyastaih /
arambho 'pyavatanastriparvayuktasca kartavyah // bhn_29.90*2 //

talastrikalastvadau samyaikakala kaladvaye talah /
dvikala ca punah samya talo dvikalasca kartavyah // bhn_29.91 //

trikalasca sannipatah punah pitaputrakasca satpurvah /
cañcatputastatha syadarambhe talayogastu // bhn_29.92 //

asya tu vadyam:
karyam triparvarahitairudvahanairapyatha samavarohaih /
talaribhitahradayutaih karanairvistabhuyisthah // bhn_29.93 //

apacayayuktairdvistristatha nivrtaidvirabhyastaih /
arambho 'pyavatanastriparvayuktasca kartavyah // bhn_29.94 //

atha vaktrapanih
guruni pañca hrasvani sadgurusca caturgunah /
guruni dve laghu tvekam catvaryatha guruni hi // bhn_29.95 //

catvaryatha laghuni syustrini dirghani caiva hi /
laghunyastau ca dirgham ca vaktrapanau bhavedvidhih // bhn_29.96
//

atrodaharanam |
dingale jhantum jambuka jagati ya jhantum dingale |
ghendrm gheto ghato bhattunakiti inam dun ||

ghadugadukitamatanam |
asya vadyam |
avidhakaranayukto dvyangah syadekapravrttau va /
alpavyañjanadhaturvadyavidhirvaktrapanau tu // bhn_29.97 //

dvikale madrake yattu samyataladipatam /
tatsarvam vaktrapanau tu karyamastakalanvitam // bhn_29.98 //

tasyadhastat punah karyam pañcapanicatustayam /
vaktrapanerayam talo mukhapratimukhasrayah // bhn_29.99 //

atha sankhotana
guruni laghunyathastau dirgham dvigunam tatha ca kartavyam /
laghudirghe laghu ca punascaturgunam samprakartavyam // bhn_29.100 //

punarastau hrasvani syuriha tatha naidhanam ca kartavyam /
sankhotanavastuvidhau hrasvaguruvidhih samuddistah // bhn_29.101 //

sankhotanaya udaharanam prakalpya krtam |
dingale jagati ya valati katecaticatijha laghu cajhala pasupatica |
asya vadyavidhih |
adhidandam hastabhyam vinam vinigrhya daksinangulya /
angusthabhyam ca tatha karyam sankhotanavadyam //
bhn_29.102 //

sankhotayet svaram vadina tu samvadina tathadhibalam /
samavayibhisca sesairanuvadibhiralpakaiscainsai // bhn_29.103 //

vistaracitrakaranairdvistrirvini vartitairdvirabhyastaih |
upacayayuktaih kramaso vadanti sankhotanavadyam /
talo 'sya gaditastajñaih sirsavat pañcapanina // bhn_29.104 //

atha parighattana
dirghanyadavastau laghuni kuryat punardvigunitani /
hrasvanyapi catvari dvigunitani syuh sadirghani // bhn_29.105 //

sodasa laghuni ca syuh saha nidhane caiva karyani /
esa parighattanayam gurulaghuvastukramah proktah // bhn_29.106 //

etasyamapyudaharanam prakalpya krtam | dingale dingale dingale
dingale jagati ya valati ka | titijhalakucajhaladiginigi ganapati ca |
calati ka ganapati pasupatisurapati ca |

vadyam casyastajñaih sodvahanam hastalaghavat karyam /
vyañjanadhatusamuttham nanakaranasrayopetam // bhn_29.107 //

sampistakavaccasyastalah karanaistu dhatusamyuktaih /
gurulaghuyogadevam vihitha karyo budhairnityam // bhn_29.108 //

margasaritavadyam vistaravidhakaranasamyuktam /
sakalaih satalaih karanairatha gurulaghusañcayascayam // bhn_29.109 //

catvari guruni syurlaghuni catvari ca dvigunitani /
guruni laghunyathastau guruni cetyetat tridha yojyam // bhn_29.110
//

athava
catvari tu guruni syurhrasvanyastau bhavanti hi /
guruni nava hrasvani dirghamantyamathapi ca // bhn_29.110*1 //

atrodaharanam |
dingale jhantum jagati ya |
thalitaka jhantum titi |
jhalakuca jhalatitica |
balasaritavaccaiva talo 'sya parikirtitah // bhn_29.110*2 //

sravanamadhurani lilakrtanyabhisrtaparistantaraktani /
tanyapyarthavasadiha kartavyani prayogavidhau // bhn_29.111 //

yathasaritani jyesthamadhyakanisthani
talapramananirdistani tani talavidhane vaksyamah |

evametat svaragatam jñeyam vinasarirajam /
vipañcivadyayuktani karanani nibodhata // bhn_29.112 //

rupam krtam pratikrtam pratibhedo rupasesamoghasca /
sasthi vai pratisuska tvevam jñeyam karanajatam //
bhn_29.113 //

vinavadyadvigunam gurulaghavavadanam bhavedrupam /
rupam pratibhedakrtam pratikrtamityucyate vadyam // bhn_29.114 //

yugapatkrte 'nyakaranam pratibhedo dirghalaghavakrtah syat /
krtamekasyam tantryam pratisuska nama vijñeya // bhn_29.115 //

vinavadyavirame 'pyaviratakaranam tu rupasesah syat /
avidhakaranayukto hyuparyuparipanicastvoghah // bhn_29.116 //

karyam dhruvavidhane prayena hi konavadanam tajjñaih /
sthanapraptyartham cedyattatra bhavedayam niyamah // bhn_29.117 //

taccaughatulyakaranam vacyam karyam vipañcyastu /
saptatantri bhaveccitra vipañci tu bhavennava /
konavadana vipañci syaccitra cangulivadana // bhn_29.118 //

tatavadyavidhanamidam sarvam proktam samasayogena /
vaksyamyatasca bhuyah susiratodyaprayogam tu // bhn_29.119 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre tatatodyavidhanam nama ekonatrimsattamo
'dhyayah

trimso 'dhyayah
atodyam susiram nama jñeyam vamsagatam budhah /
vaina eva vidhistatra svaragramasamasrayah // bhn_30.1 //

dvikatrikacatuskastu jñeya vamsagatah svarah /
kampyamanarthamuktasca vyaktamuktastathaiiva ca // bhn_30.2 //

tatropari yatha hyekah svaro vainasvarantare /
prapnotyanyatvameveha tatha vamsagato 'pi hi // bhn_30.3 //

dvikastrikascatusko va srutisankhyo bhavet svarah /
aniranattu sesanam svaranamapi sambhavah /
angulivadanakrtam tacca me sannibodhata // bhn_30.4 //

vyaktamuk{tangulistatra svaro jñeyascatuhsrutih /
kampyamananguliscaiva trisrutih parikirtitah /
dviko 'rdhangulimuktah syaditi srutyasritah svarah // bhn_30.5
//

ete syurmadhyamagrame bhuyah sadjasritah punah /
vyaktamuk{tangulikrtah sadjamadhyamapañcamah // bhn_30.6 //

rsabho dhaivatascapi kampyamanangulikrtau /
ardhamuktanguliscaiva gandharo 'tha nisadavan // bhn_30.7 //

svarasadharanascapi kakalyantarasarajñaya /

nisadagandharakrtau sadjamadhyamayorapi // bhn_30.8 //

viparyaya sannikarse srutilaksanasiddhitah /
vainakanthapravesena siddha ekasritah svarah // bhn_30.9 //

yam yam gata svaram gacchet tam tam vamsena vadayet /
sariravainavamsyanamekibhavah prasasyate // bhn_30.10 //

avicalitamavicchinnam varnalankarasamyutam vidhivat /
lalitam madhuram snigdham venorevam smrtam vadyam // bhn_30.11
//

evametat svaragam vijñeyamganayoktrbhih /
atah param pravaksyami dhanatodyavikalpanam // bhn_30.12 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre susiratodyalaksanam
namadhyayastrimsah

atha trayastrimso 'dhyayah

gunat pravartate ganam dosam caiva nirasyate /
tasmadyatnena vijñeyau gunadosau samasatah // bhn_33.1 //

gata pratyagravayah snigdho madhurasvaropacitakanthah /
layatalakalapatapramanayogesu tattvajñah // bhn_33.2 //

rupagunakantiyukta madhuryopetasatvasampannah /
pesalamadhurasnigdhanunadisamarakta gurukanthah // bhn_33.3 //

(subha)

suvihitagamakavidhayinyo 'ksobhyas talalayakusalah /
atodyarpitakarana vijñeya gayikah syamah // bhn_33.4 //

prayena tu svabhavat strinam ganam nram ca
pathyavidhih /
strinam svabhavamadhurah kantho nram balitvam ca //
bhn_33.5 //

yatra strinam pathyam gunairnaranam ca ganamadhuratvam /
jñeyo 'lankaro 'sau na hi svabhavo hyayam tesam // bhn_33.6 //

sunivistapanilayatiyogajñausumadhuralaghuastau /
gatrgunaiscopetavavahitamasau susangitau // bhn_33.7 //

sphutaracititrakaranau gitasravanacalaupravinau ca /
citradivadyakusalauvinabhyam vadau bhavatah // bhn_33.8 //

balavanavahitabuddhirgitalayajñastathasusangitah /
sravakamadhurasnigdho drdhapanirvamsavadako jñeyah // bhn_33.9
//

avicalitamavicchannam varnalankarabodhakammadhuram /
snigdham dosavihinam venorevam smrtam vadyam // bhn_33.10 //

jñanavijñanakaranavacanaprayogasiddhinispadanani

sadacaryaguna iti | tatra jñanam sastravabodhah | yatha ca
kriyasampadanam vijñanam |
kanthahastagaunyam karanam |
jitagranthata vacanam |
desadisampadaradhanam prayogasiddhih |
sisyasvabhavamavisesyopattaya upadesacchisyanipadanamiti //
bhn_33.11 //

sravano 'tha ghanah snigdho madhurohyavadhanavan /
tristhanasobhityevam tu sat kanthasya guna matah //
bhn_33.12 //

udattam srucyate yasmattasmacchravana ucyate /
sravanah susvaro yasmadacchinnah sa ghano matah // bhn_33.13 //

aruksadhvanisamyuktah snigdhasajjñaih prakirtitah /
manahprahladanakarah sa vai madhura ucyate // bhn_33.14 //

svare 'dhike ca hine ca hyavirakto vidhanavan /
sirahkanthesvabhihitamtristhanamadhurasvarah /
tristhanasobhityevam tu sa hi tajjñairudahrtah // bhn_33.15 //

kapilo hyavasthitascaiva tatha sandasta eva ca /
kaki ca tumbaki caiva pañca dosa bhavanti hi // bhn_33.16 //

vaisvaryam ca bhavedyatra tatha syad ghargharayitam /
kapilah sa tu vijñeyah slesmakanthastathaiva ca // bhn_33.17 //

unata'dhikata capi svaranam yatra drucyate /
ruksadosahascaiva jñeyah sa tvavyavasthitah // bhn_33.18 //

dandaprayogat sandastastvacaryaih parikirtitah /
yo na vistarati sthane svaramuccaranagatam // bhn_33.19 //
nasagrastastastutumbaki so 'bhidhiyate // bhn_33.20 //

anye tu
samapraharane caiva javinau visadau tatha /
jitasramau vikrstau ca madhurai svedavarjitau /
tatha bryannakhau caiva jñeyau hastasya vai gunah // bhn_33.21 //

iti
ete gunasca dosasca tattvatah kathito maya /
ata urdhvam pravaksyami hyavanaddhavidhim punah // bhn_33.22 //
purvam yaduktam prapitamahena kuryat ya evam tu narah prayoge
sammanamagrayam labhate sa loke // bhn_33.23 //
iti bhartiye natyasastre gunadosavicaro
namadhyayastrayastrimsah

atha pañcatrimso 'dhyayah

vinyasam bhumikanam ca sampravaksyami natake /
yadrso yasya kartavyo vinyaso bhumikasvatha // bhn_35.1 //

gativagangacestabhih sattvasilasvabhavatah /

parikṣya patram tajjñastu yuñjyad bhuminivesane // bhn_35.2 //

tasminnanvisya hi gunavan karya patrasamasraya /
na khedajananam buddheracaryasya bhavisyati // bhn_35.3 //

acaryah patrajamscaiva gunañjñatva svabhavajan /
tatah kuryad yathayogam nram bhuminivesanam // bhn_35.4 //

angapratyangasamyuktamahinangam vayonvitam /
na sthulam na krsam caiva na dirgham na ca mantharam // bhn_35.5 //

slistangam dyutimantam ca susvaram priyadarsanam /
etairgunaisca samyuktam devabhūmisu yojayet // bhn_35.6 //

sthulam pramsum brhaddeham meghagambhiranisvanam /
raudrasvabhavanetram ca svabhavabhrukutimukham // bhn_35.7 //

raksodanavadaityanam bhūmikasū prayojayet /
purusanam prayogastu tathāṅgākriyānvitah // bhn_35.8 //

sunetrasubhruvah svangah sulalatah sunasikah /
svosthah sugandah sumukhah sukanthah susirodharah
// bhn_35.9 //

svangapratyangasamyukta na dirgha na ca mantharah /
na sthula na krsascaiva svabhavena vyavasthitah // bhn_35.10 //

susila jñānavantasca tatha ca priyadarsanah /
kumararajabhūmau tu samyojyasca narottamah // bhn_35.11 //

angairavikalairdhiram sphutam vasanakarmani /
na dirgham naiva ca sthulamuhapohavicaksanam // bhn_35.12 //

adinam ca pragalbham ca pratyutpannaviniscayam /
senapateramatyanam bhūmikasū prayojayet // bhn_35.13 //

pingaksam ghonanasam ca netramuccamathapi va /
kañcukisrotriyadinam bhūmikasū niyojayet // bhn_35.14 //

evamanyesvapi tatha natyadharmavibhagatah /
desavesanurupena patram yojyam svabhūmisu // bhn_35.15 //

mantharam vamanam kubjam vikrtam vikrtananam /
vistabdhanetram kanaksam sthulam cipitanasikam // bhn_35.16
//

durjanam dusvabhavam ca vikrtacameva ca /
dasabhūmau prayuñjita budho dasangasambhavam // bhn_35.17 //

prakṛtya'tikrsam ksamam tapahsrantesu yojayet /
tatha ca purusam sthulamuparodhesu yojayet // bhn_35.18 //

yadi va nedrsah santi prakṛtya purusa dvijah /
acaryabuddhya yojyastu bhavacestasvabhavatah // bhn_35.19 //

ya yasya sadrsi cesta hyuttamadhamamadhyama /

sa tatha" Caryayogena niyama bhavabhavini // bhn_35.20 //

atah param pravakasyami bhartanam vikalanam /
bhartasrayasca bharto vidusakah saurikastatha nandi /
nandi sasutradharo natyaso nayakascaiva // bhn_35.21 //

muktabharanavikalpau vijñeyo malyavastuvividhaisca /
karakakusilavadya vijñeya namatascaiva // bhn_35.22 //

dhuryavadeko yasmaduddharo 'nekabhūmikayuktah /
bhandagrahopakaranainatyam bharto bhavet tasmāt // bhn_35.23 //

lokaḥ rādayakṛta sarvaprakṛtipracarasamyukta /
nānāśrayam prakurute tatha ca nari tu sarvatra // bhn_35.24 //

pratyutpannapratibho narmakṛto narmagarbhanirbhedaḥ /
chedavidusitavacano vidusako nama vijñeyah // bhn_35.25 //

turyatistu narah sarvatodyapavadane kusalah /
turaparigrahayukto vijñeyastauriko nama // bhn_35.26 //

natanṛti dhatvartho 'yam bhutam natayati lokavṛttantam /
rasabhavasatvayuktam yasmāt tasmānato bhavati // bhn_35.27 //

stutyabhivadanakṛtairmadhurairvakyaih sumangalacarah /
sarva stauti hi lokam yasmāt tasmādbhavedvadi // bhn_35.28 //

bhavebhyo bahudha'smin rasa vadati natyayogesu /
prakṛtasamskṛtapathyo nandi nameti sa jñeyah // bhn_35.29 //

gitasya ca vadyasya ca pathyasya ca naikabhavavihitasya /
sistopadesayogat sutrajñāḥ sutradharastu // bhn_35.30 //

yasmāt yathopadīstan rasamsca bhavamsca satvasamyuktan /
bhūmivikalpānāyati ca natyākaraḥ kīrtitastasmāt // bhn_35.31 //

caturatodyavidhanam sarvasya tu sastrakhe dāvihitasya /
natyasyantam gacchati tasmādvai nayako 'bhīhitah // bhn_35.32 //

nānaprakṛtisamuttham karoti yah sirsakam mukutayoge /
vividhairvesavisesaih sa ca kutakarastu vijñeyah // bhn_35.33 //

bhandakavadyajña ya layatalajña rasanuviddha ca /
sarvaṅgasundari vai kartavya natakīya tu // bhn_35.34 //

yastvabharaṇam kuryad bahuvidhavihitam sa cabharaṇah /
yāscopakaranayogat sa tena namna'bhīdhatavyah // bhn_35.35 //

yo vai malyam kurute pañcavidham malyakṛt sa vijñeyah /
yāscapi vesayogam kurute sa ca vesakari tu // bhn_35.36 //

citrajñāscitrakaro vastrasya rañjanattatha rajakah /
jātvasmalohakasthairdravyakarah karukascaiva // bhn_35.37 //

nānatodyavidhane prayogayuktah pravādane kusalah /
atodye 'pyatikusalo yasmāt sa kusalavo jñeyah // bhn_35.38 //

yadyat samasrayante silpam va karma va prayogam va /
tanaivopagataguna vijñeya namatah purusah // bhn_35.39 //

evam tu natakavidhau jatirnatasamsraya budhairjñeya /
natyopakaranayukta nanasilpaprasakta ca // bhn_35.40 //

ukto 'tra bhunikanyasah prayoktarasca yogatah /
adistam natyasastram ca munayah kimihocyatam // bhn_35.41 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre bhunikavikalpadhyayah pañcatrimsah
atha sattrimso 'dhyayah
athatreya vasisthasca pulastyah pulahah kratuh /
angira gautamo 'gastyo manurayustathatmavan // bhn_36.1 //

visvamitrah sthulasirah samvartah pramatirdanuh /
usana brhaspatirvyasascyavanah kasyapo dhruvah // bhn_36.2 //

durvasa jamadagnyasca markandeyo 'tha galavah /
bharadvajasca raibhyasca yavakritastathaiiva ca // bhn_36.3 //

sthulaksah sakalaksasca kanvo meghatithih kratuh /
naradah parvatascaiva suvarmathaikajo dvijah // bhn_36.4 //

nitamburbhuvanah saumyah satanandah krtavranah /
jamadagnyastatha ramah kacascetyevamadayah // bhn_36.5 //

evam te munayah srutva sarvajñam bharatam tatah /
punarucuridam vakyam kutuhalapurogamam // bhn_36.6 //

yastvaya gadito hyesa natyavedah puratanah /
ekacittaih sa casmabhih samyak samupadharitah // bhn_36.7 //

ekasca samsayo 'smakam tam no vyakhyatumarhasi /
ko vanyo natyavedasya niscayam vaktumarhati // bhn_36.8 //

na vayam parihasena na virodhena na cersyaya /
prcchamo bhagavan natyamupadesarthameva tu // bhn_36.9 //

asmabhisca tada noktam kathacchedo bhavediti /
idanim tupasiksartham natyaguhyam nidarsaya // bhn_36.10 //

lokasya caritam natyamityavocastvamidsam /
tesam tu lokam guhyanam niscayam vaktumarhasi // bhn_36.11 //

devasya kasya caritam purvarange dvijarsabha /
kimartham bhujyate hyesa prayuktah kim karoti va // bhn_36.12 //

kasmaccaiva punah saucam samyak carati sutradrk /
kathamurvitala natyam svargannipatitam vibho // bhn_36.13 //

katham tavayam vamsasca natasamjñah pratisthitah /
sarvameva yathatattvam kathayasva mahamune // bhn_36.14 //

tesam tu vacanam srutva muninam bharto munih /
pratyuvaca punarvakyam guhyarthabhinayam prati // bhn_36.15 //

bravimi vah katham guhyam yanmam precchan suvratah /
purvarangavidhanasya tam ca me sannibodhata // bhn_36.16 //

proktavanasmi yatpurvam subham vighnanibarhanam /
tasyanubandhena maya purvarangah prakirtitah // bhn_36.17 //

sastranam pratikartham sariravaranam yatha /
kriyate hi tatha papam hutenaiva prasamyati // bhn_36.18 //

evam japyaisca homaisca devatabhyarcanena ca /
sarvatodyavidhanaisca tatha gitasvanena ca // bhn_36.19 //

stutyasirvacanaih santaih karmabhavanukirtanaih /
maya papapaharanaih krte vighnanibarhane // bhn_36.20 //

stutigitadisamsrstairdevairabhihito 'smyaham /
nitaram paritustah smah prayogenamuna ca te // bhn_36.21 //

devatasuramanandya yasmamllokasca nandati /
tasmadayam prayogastu nandinama bhavisyati // bhn_36.22 //

gitavadyanunado hi yatra kakusvanah subhah /
tasmin dese vipapmano mangalyam ca bhavisyati // bhn_36.23 //

yavattam purayeddesam dhvanirnatyasamasrayah /
na sthasyanti hi raksamsi tam desam na vinayakah // bhn_36.24 //

avahe ca vivahe ca yajñe nrpatimangale /
nandisabdamupasrutya himsra nasyanti caiva hi // bhn_36.25 //

pathyam natyam tatha geyam citravaditrameva ca /
vedamantrarthavacanaih samam hyetad bhavisyati // bhn_36.26 //

srutam maya devadevat tattvatah sankaraddhitam /
snanajapyasahasrebhyah pavitram gitavaditam // bhn_36.27 //

yasminnatodyanatyasya gitapathyadhvanih subhah /
bhavisyatyasubham dese naiva tasmin kadacana // bhn_36.28 //

evam pujadhikartham purvarangah krto maya /
nanastutikrtairvakyairdevatabhyarcanena ca // bhn_36.29 //

yato 'bhivadanam klistam sistam tadrangamandale /
tatastasya hi tacchaucam vihitam tu dvijottamah // bhn_36.30 //

saucam krtva yato mantram pujanam jarjarasya tu /
ucyate purvarange 'smin tasmacchaucam prakirtitam // bhn_36.31 //

yathavataritam caiva natyametanmahitale /
vaktavyam sarvametaddhi na sakyam hi niguhitum // bhn_36.32 //

mamaite tanayah sarve natyavedasamanvitah /
sarvalokam prahasanaih badhante natyasamsrayaih // bhn_36.33 //

kasyacittvatha kalasya silpakam gramyadharmakam /
rsinam vyangyakaranam kurvadbhirgunasamsrayam // bhn_36.34 //

//

asravyam tadduracaram gramyadharmapravartitam /
nisthuram caprastutam ca kavyam samsadi yojitam // bhn_36.35 //

tacchrutva munayah sarve bhimarosaprakampitah /
ucustan bharatan krudhha nirdahanta ivagnayah // bhn_36.36 //

ma tavadbho dvija yuktamidamasmadvidambanam /
ko namayam paribhavah kiñca nasmasu sammatam // bhn_36.37 //

yasmajñanamadonmatta na vetthavinayasritah /
tasmadetaddhi bhavatam kujñanam nasamesyati // bhn_36.38 //

rsinam brahmananam ca samavayasamagatah /
nirahuta vina homaih sudracara bhavisyatha // bhn_36.39 //

apankteyah kutsitascavama eva bhavisyatha /
yasca vo bhavita vamsah sarvasauco bhavisyati // bhn_36.40 //

ye ca vo vamsajaste 'pi bhavisyantyatha nartakah /
paropasthanavantasca sastrapanyopajivinah // bhn_36.41 //

sapam dattam tatha jñatva sutebhyo me tada surah /
sarve vimanaso bhutva tanrsin samupasthitah // bhn_36.42 //

yacamanaistatah proktam devaih sakrapurogamaih /
idanim dukkhamutpannam natyametad vinanksati // bhn_36.43 //

rsibhisca tatah proktam na caitaddhi vinaksyati /
sesamanyatra yad proktam sarvametad bhavisyati // bhn_36.44 //

etacchrutva tu vacanam muninamugratejasam /
visnnaste tatah sarve srutva mam samupasthitah // bhn_36.45 //

proktavantasca mam putrastvayaho nasita vayam /
anena natyadosena sudracara hi yat krtah // bhn_36.46 //

mayapi santvayitvokta ma krodham vrajatanaghah /
krtantavihito 'smakam nunamesa vidhih sutah // bhn_36.47 //

muninam hi mrsa vakyam bhavisyati kadacana /
nidhane ca mano ma bhud yusmakamiti santvitah // bhn_36.48 //

janidhvam tattatha natyam brahmana sampravartitam /
sisyebhyasca tadanyebhyah prayacchamah prayogatah // bhn_36.49 //

ma vai pranasyatametannatyam dukkhapravartitam /
mahasrayam mahapunyam vedangopangasambhavam // bhn_36.50 //

apsarobhya idam caiva yathatattvam yathasrutam /
natyam dattva tatah sarve prayascittam carisyatha // bhn_36.51 //

iti bharatiye natyasastre natyasapo nama sattrimso
'dhyayah

atha saptatrimso 'dhyayah

kasyacittvatha kalasya nahuso nama parthivah /
praptavan devarajyam hi nayabuddhiparakramah // bhn_37.1 //

prasasasa tada rajyam devairvyustimavapnuvan /
gandharvam caia natyam ca drstva cintamupagamat // bhn_37.2 //

sa cintayitva manasa kathamesa grhe mama /
natyaprayogo hi bhavediti sadara eva san // bhn_37.3 //

krtañjalih prayogartham proktavamstu suran nrpah /
apsarobhiridam sardham natyam bhavatu me grhe // bhn_37.4 //

pratyuktasca tato devairbrhaspatipurogamaih /
divyangananam naiveha manusaih saha sangatih // bhn_37.5 //

hitam pathyam ca vaktavyo bhavan svargadhipo hi yat /
acaryastatra gacchantu gatva kurvantu te priyam // bhn_37.6 //

proktavamstu tato mam tu nrpatih sa krtañjalih /
idamicchami bhagavan natyamurvyam pratisthitam // bhn_37.7 //

purvamacaryakam caiva bhavata'bhihitam srutam /
vyaktabhavatvidam labdham tvatsakasad dvijottama // bhn_37.8 //

pitamahagrhe 'smakam tadantahpure jane /
pitamahakriyayukta murvasyam sampravartitam // bhn_37.9 //

tasyah pranasasokena unmadoparate nrpe /
vipanne 'ntahpurajane punarnasamupagatam // bhn_37.10 //

prakasametadicchamo bhuyastat samprayojitam /
tithiyajñakriyasvetad yatha syan mangalaih subhaih // bhn_37.11 //

tasmin mama grhe baddham nanaprakrtisamsrayam /
strinam lalitavinysairyato nah prathaisyati // bhn_37.12 //

tatha'stvidi maya prokto nahusah parthivastada /
sutascahuya samprokta samapurvam suraih saha // bhn_37.13 //

ayam hi nahuso raja yacate nah krtañjalih /
gamyatam sahitaibhumim prayoktum natyameva ca // bhn_37.14 //

karisyamasca sapantamasmin samyak prayojite /
brahmananam nrpanam ca bhavisyatha na kutsitah // bhn_37.15
//

tatra gatva prayujyantam prayogan vasudhatale /
na sakyam canyatha kartum vacanam parthivasya hi // bhn_37.16 //

asmakam caiva sarvesam nahusasya mahatmanah /
atmopadesasiddham hi natyam proktam svayambhuva // bhn_37.17 //

sesamuttaratantrena kohalastu karisyati /
prayogah kariskascaiva niruktani tathaiva ca // bhn_37.18 //

apsarobhiridam sardham kridaniyakahetukam /
adhithitam maya svarge svatina naradena ca // bhn_37.19 //

tatasca vasudham gatva nahusasya grhe dvijah /
strinam prayogam bahudha baddhavanto yathakramam // bhn_37.20 //

atropabhogataste tu manusisu mamatmajah /
baddhavanto 'dhikasneham tasu tad dvijasattamah // bhn_37.21 //

putranutpadya vadhva ca prayogam ca yathakramam /
brahmana samanujñatah praptah svargam punah sutah //
bhn_37.22 //

evamurvitala natyam sisyaish samavataritam /
bharatanam ca vamso 'yam bhavisyam ca pravartitah // bhn_37.23
//

kohaladibhirevam tu vatsasandilyadhurtitaih /
matyadharmakriyayuktaih kascitkalamavasthitaih // bhn_37.24 //

etacchatram pranitam hi naranam buddhivardhanam /
trailokyasya kriyopetam sarvasastranidarsanam /
mangalyam lalitam caiva brahmano vadanodbhavam // bhn_37.25 //

ya idam srnunyan nityam proktam cedam svayambhuva /
kuryat prayogam yascaivamathava'dhitavan narah // bhn_37.26 //

ya gatirvedavidusam ya gatiryajñakaritam /
ya gatirdanasilanam tam gatim prapnuyaddhi sah // bhn_37.27 //

danadharmesu sarvesu kiriyate tu mahat phalam /
preksaniyapradanam hi sarvadesu sasyate // bhn_37.28 //

na tatha gandhamalyena devastusyanti pujitah /
yatha natyaprayogasthairnityam tusyanti mangalaih // bhn_37.29 //

gandharvam ceha natyam ca yah samyak paripalayet /
sa isvaraganesanam labhate sadgatim param // bhn_37.30 //

evam natyaprayoge bahuvividhitam karmasastram pranitam |
nuktam yaccatra lokadanukrtikaranat |
samvibhavyam tu tajjñaih ||

kim canyat samrapurna bhavatu vasumati nastadurbhiksaroga /
santirgobrahmananam bhavatu narapatih patu prthvim samagram
// bhn_37.31 //

iti bharatiye natyasastra guhyatattvakathanadhyayah saptatrimisah
natyasastram sampurnam